FEBRUARY 1988
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA, FOREIGN

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

GS DESK ACCESSORIES UPDATE!

LIGHTS! CAMERA! APPLE!

VIDEO

MUSIC CLASS
Learn How to Read Music

APPLEWORKS REPORT
Keeping Track of Tax Deductions

BOOK REVIEWS
New Books about Sculley, Jobs, and Apple

TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

**********3-DIGIT 371
#GAS0116S091 8#680488 8H

DR KENNETH BUCHHOLZ
WWW.APPLE2ONLINE.COM

02
71486 02401 9

"Finally, The Right Stuff"

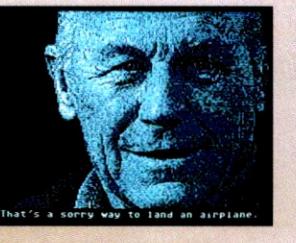
–NY Times *(Aug. 25, 1987)*

Strap yourself into **Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer.™** The only flight simulation co-designed by the greatest test pilot ever. And with action so fast, even experienced pilots 'auger in.' The right stuff is right here.

Test the limits of 14 different aircraft using Yeager's own evaluation checklist. From the classic WWI Sopwith Camel to the mach-speed SR-71 Blackbird. Push the experimental XPG-12 to the edge of space.

Fly formation on Yeager's wing through Dead Man's Slalom. Catch the breathtaking fear of a Hammerhead stall, the adrenaline rush of an aileron roll, the thrill of your first Cuban 8.

Race computer opponents through white-knuckle courses. Bolt past obstacles and run narrow gates. Skim the ground at top speed, wing-to-wing with your rival. View the action from a chase plane or the tower.



Seat-of-the-pants flying in the only simulation with over forty years of experience. Yeager insisted on actual aircraft specs and his own flight evaluation charts. Climb into the cockpit and see if you've got the 'right stuff.'

Available for IBM/TANDY compatibles, C64 and APPLE II. Visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA/MasterCard orders (in CA 800-562-1112). Direct order prices: $39.95 IBM, Apple II; $34.95 C64. Send U.S. check or money order to EA, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 shipping/handling. Allow 3 weeks delivery. 14 day money back guarantee on direct orders. IBM, Apple and C64 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc., Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics Limited, respectively. Software © 1987 Ned Lerner.

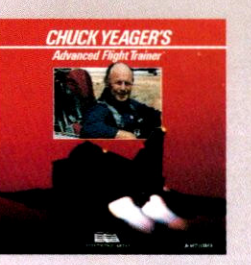


PHOTO COURTESY NORTHROP AVIATION/ALLEN QUINN.
Headline quote © 1987 by The New York Times Company. Reprinted by permission.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER 128EX

WHEN YOU FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED

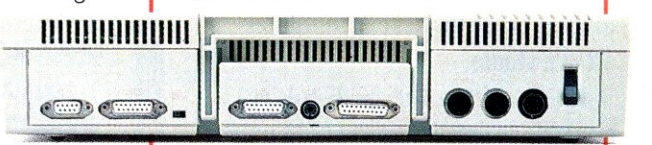
The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or //c. The Laser 128EX Apple-compatible computer has all the built-in features of the popular Laser 128, plus more. MORE FEATURES, MORE MEMORY, MORE SPEED AND MORE EXPANDABILITY. The Laser 128EX is designed for the serious computer user, and it's ready-to-run — plug it in, insert your program and take-off. This machine is built to race.

The 128EX has everything built-in, including a disk drive and interfaces to all your peripherals, including serial and parallel printers, a modem and mouse, joysticks, external 3½" and 5¼" drives, and even a color RGB or monochrome monitor. Only the Laser 128EX has these performance features built-in.

The Laser 128EX is expandable!

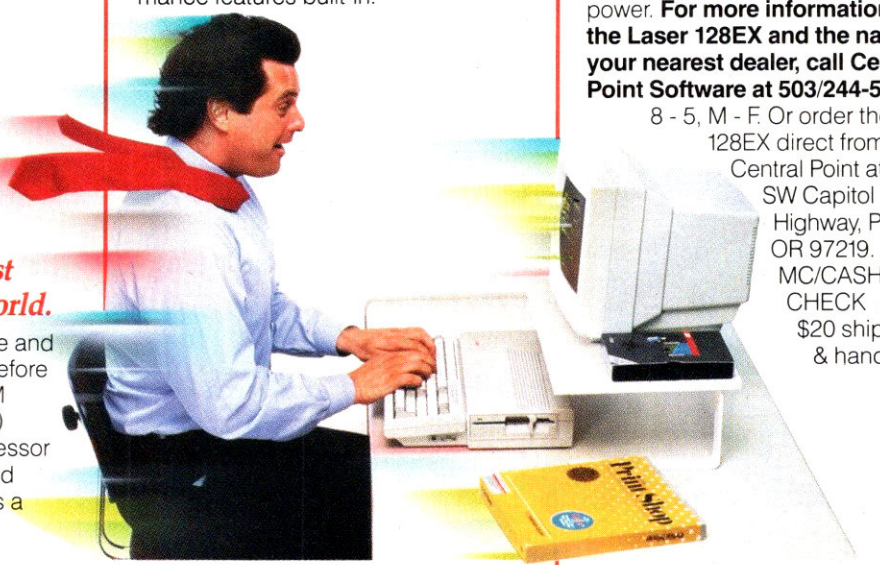
Boost the internal memory of the 128EX over 1Mb with its fully socketed AppleWorks-compatible RAM board. And, it has an expansion slot to let the computer grow with your increasing demands.

The Laser 128EX performs like a top-of-the-line Apple, but is priced like a Commodore. The 128EX is about half the price of an Apple //c with three times the performing power. **For more information on the Laser 128EX and the name of your nearest dealer, call Central Point Software at 503/244-5782,** 8 - 5, M - F. Or order the 128EX direct from Central Point at 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. VISA/MC/CASHIER'S CHECK add $20 shipping & handling.



Speed through the largest software library in the world.

The Laser 128EX runs Apple IIe and //c software at speeds never before acheived. Its built-in 192K RAM (128K – User and 64K – Video) memory and triple speed processor lets you run programs at a world class pace. The Laser 128EX is a machine designed for leading performance.



LASER 128EX

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ©1987

Central Point Software, Inc.

THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER-$499

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The best in all creation.

However you express your creativity. In words. In pictures. Or both. Activision has the software for you.

Paintworks Plus, *Writer's Choice elite*, and *Draw Plus*. Graphics, paint and animation, word processing, and precision drawing for your Apple IIGS.

All three look and work alike, with pull-down menus and simple, one-step mouse operations. All three work together, so combining pictures with text is as simple as cut and paste.

Paintworks Plus—as powerful and versatile as your imagination.

That's why this paint program is the top selling software product for the Apple IIGS. With all the colors and tools it takes to make a computer artist's studio.

Choose from the 4096 colors available to create just the right palette for every picture.

Cut and paste images. Add titles and captions with a variety of fonts, styles and sizes. Bring your painted creations to life with a thrilling animation capability.

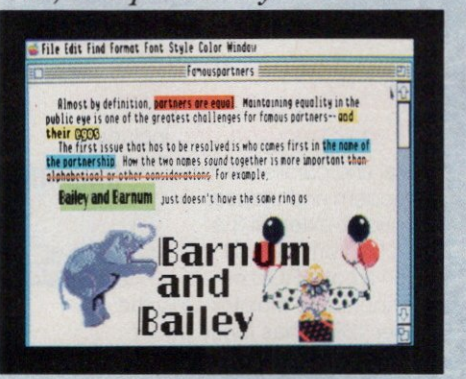
And now every *Paintworks Plus* package includes *Clip Art Gallery*, a library of over 650 vivid color images, FREE.

If you can see it in your mind's eye, you can picture it on your Apple IIGS—with *Paintworks Plus*.

Writer's Choice elite—your words never looked so good.

Go beyond black words on a white screen. Write and edit in color—for emphasis, for fun, or to help organize your ideas.

And when a picture is worth a thousand words, dress up your text with graphics from *Paintworks Plus, Draw Plus,* or *Clip Art Gallery.*

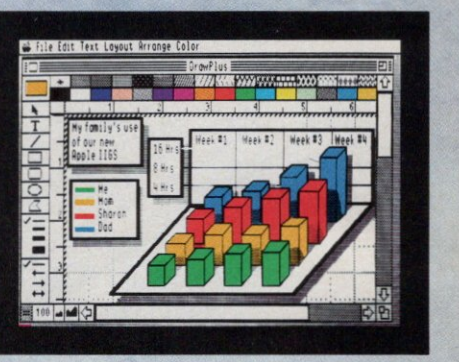


Multiple windows let you work with several documents at the same time. Cut and paste lets you move text around—with a click of the mouse.

Local rulers give you total formatting freedom and flexibility. 12 different fonts, in a variety of sizes and styles, give every word just the look you're looking for.

Draw Plus. Power and precision . . . in color.

Forms, graphs and charts. Floor plans and perspective drawings. Logos, letterheads and layouts. Graphics for business or banners for fun. Whatever you want to draw or design, you'll draw inspiration from *Draw Plus.*



And you can integrate your *Draw Plus* creations with pictures from *Paintworks Plus* and words from *Writer's Choice elite.*

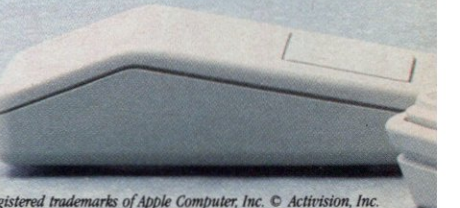
Use rulers and grids for added precision and drawing to scale. Add labels, legends and captions to your drawings, with 12 fonts in many sizes and styles.

Draw a variety of perfect shapes—instantly—and create and save custom images, too, for instant drawing any time.

Print what you paint, write and draw in color with the ImageWriter® II or in black and white with the ImageWriter or LaserWriter.®

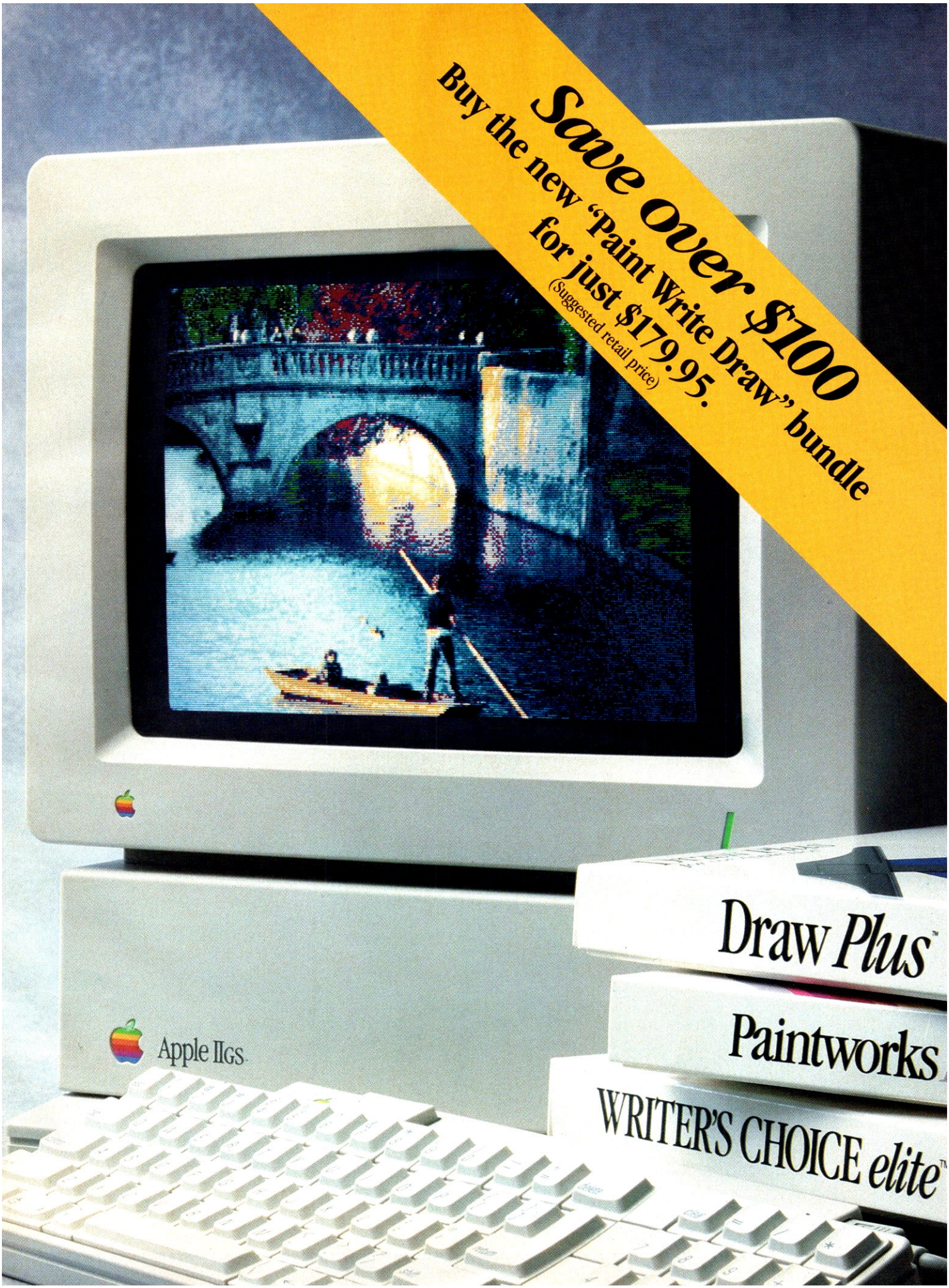
Ask your retailer about Activision's great software for the Apple IIGS. Or you can order by mail: call 1-800-345-2888, operator 300.

ACTIVISION.



Paintworks Plus, Writer's Choice elite, Draw Plus, and Clip Art Gallery are trademarks of Activision, Inc. Apple, Apple IIGS, ImageWriter, and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © Activision, Inc.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Save over $100
Buy the new "Paint Write Draw" bundle
for just $179.95.
(Suggested retail price)
Draw Plus
Paintworks
WRITER'S CHOICE elite
Apple IIGS

THE FLIGHT CHOICE

Atari ST screens shown.
Other computer versions may vary.

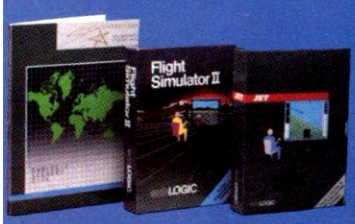
From the sophisticated realism of Flight Simulator...

IBM PC screens

...to the thrills and excitement of Jet...

Atari ST screens

...to new Scenery Disk adventures... SubLOGIC. Make The Flight Choice.



See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800)637-4983.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217)359-8482 Telex: 206995

ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois)

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

PUBLISHER	MARTIN MAZNER
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	JEFFREY MILLER
EDITOR IN CHIEF	FREDERIC E. DAVIS
EXECUTIVE EDITOR	LISA RALEIGH
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR	GARY B. LITTLE
MANAGING EDITOR	LESLIE STEERE
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	EVA LANGFELDT
EDUCATION EDITOR	JENNIFER C. BRAWER
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR	SHANON B. CULLEN
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	MARY BOHANNON
TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	CHIP CARMAN
ART DIRECTOR	PETER A. TUCKER
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	FABIAN COOPERMAN
ART ASSISTANT	JEFFREY FELMUS
MECHANICAL ARTISTS	NANCY BROWN
	STEVE CAMPBELL
ENTERTAINMENT EDITOR	BOB LINDSTROM
GRAPHICS EDITORS	MICHAEL CALLERY
	ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
SMALL-BUSINESS EDITOR	CHARLES RUBIN
TELECOMMUNICATIONS EDITOR	MICHAEL FISCHER
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR	DAVID THORNBURG
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	DAVID J. EZEQUELLE (415) 378-5685
MIDWEST MANAGER	THOMAS J. LUTZKE (312) 346-2600
NORTHEAST MANAGER	THOMAS E. RICHARDSON (212) 503-5145
SOUTHWEST MANAGER	CHRIS M. TICE (213) 387-2100
SOUTHEAST MANAGER	PETER STANGEL (212) 503-5153
NORTHWEST MANAGER	SUSAN SCHLANGEN (415) 378-5699
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR	LISA BURCHARD
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER	ALANE M. BOWLING
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES	CAROL BENEDETTO
CIRCULATION MANAGER	CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	CARLOS LUGO
PRODUCTION MANAGER	LESLIE HUGHES
PRODUCTION ASSOCIATE	RENEE JOHNSON
EDITORIAL OFFICE	110 MARSH DRIVE, SUITE 103 (415) 378-5680 FOSTER CITY, CA 94404
ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE	ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO. A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS CO. ONE PARK AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10016 (212) 503-5209
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	A+, P.O. BOX 2965 (303) 447-9330 BOULDER, CO 80322

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	PAUL H. CHOOK
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS	BAIRD DAVIS
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER	JOHN VLACHOS
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	HERBERT STERN
VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH	MARIAN O. WHITE
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	ALICIA MARIE IVANS
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	JAMES RAMALEY
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES	ANN POLLAK ADELMAN
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT	SETH ALPERT
VICE PRESIDENT	HUGH TIETJEN
BUSINESS MANAGER	GARY A. GUSTAFSON
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	WALTER J. TERLECKI

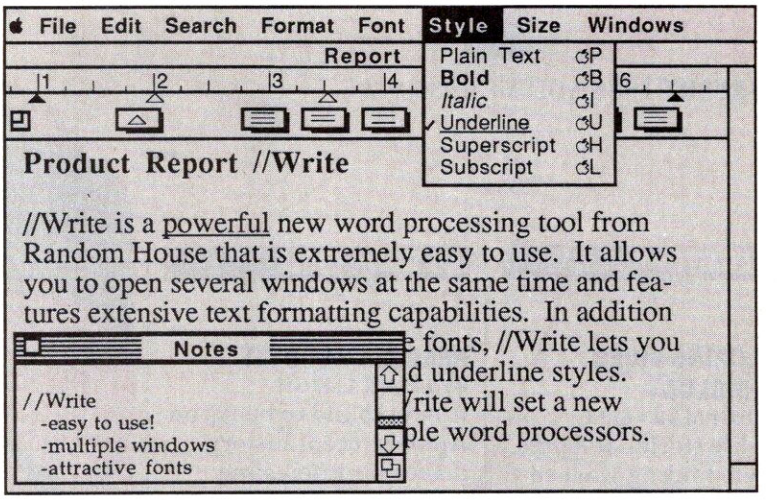
ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

CHAIRMAN: PHILIP B. KORSANT; **PRESIDENT:** KENNETH H. KOPPEL; **SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT:** PHILIP SINE; **VICE PRESIDENTS:** LAURENCE USDIN, J. MALCOLM MORRIS, WILLIAM PHILLIPS, STEVEN C. FEINMAN; **TREASURER:** SELWYN I. TAUBMAN; **SECRETARY:** BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $5 for Canada, $5 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 56493, Boulder, CO 80321-6493.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright© 1988 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The #1 Apple II Magazine, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment, Teachers' Toolbox, Tips and Techniques, GamePort, Learning Curve. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Reprints Manager, Jennifer Locke, Ziff-Davis Publishing, a division of Ziff Communications Company One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA

Random House presents *//Write*



The Word Processor for Apple II Users Who Wish They Had a Macintosh!

Now You Can Communicate More Effectively, More Creatively.
You'll think you're working on a Macintosh! Pull-down menus, rulers, scroll bars, and dialog boxes make //Write easy to use, yet powerful enough for even the most sophisticated writing tasks.

The //Write Advantage:

- ☐ **Fully usable with keyboard or mouse**
  Offers added hardware flexibility.
- ☐ **Multiple document windows**
  As many as four documents can be displayed at one time. Cut and paste between documents as easily as within a single document.
- ☐ **True WYSIWYG (What You See is What You Get)**
  See your document on-screen exactly as it will be printed.
- ☐ **Shortcut keys**
  Powerful keyboard commands provide increased speed and ease.
- ☐ **Wide variety of fonts, styles and sizes**
  Gives your document a professional look!
- ☐ **On-line help**
  Provides immediate on-screen assistance.

$79.95
With Free Backup!

To Order or for More Information Call Toll-Free
(800) 638-6460 Ext. 5000
In Maryland (800) 492-0782
In Alaska call collect (301) 848-1900

RANDOM HOUSE MEDIA
Random House Media
400 Hahn Road
Westminster, Maryland 21157

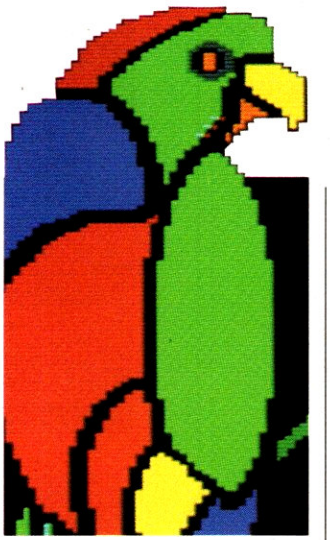
System Requirements:
//Write runs on the Apple IIe/c (128K) and Apple IIGS. Requires only one disk drive. All functions can be used with the keyboard or with a mouse.

//Write developed by UNICOM Software Development Group.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ CON

FEBRUARY 1988/VOLUME 6/ISSUE 2
Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com



COVER STORY

30
EXPLORING VIDEO TECHNOLOGY
BY JOHN MARVELLE
Real-life stories of Apple II users finding ways to experiment with the computer/video connection

37
VIDEODISC PRIMER
BY LISA RALEIGH AND JENNIFER BRAWER
How videodisc opens up a new domain of educational applications

43
USING YOUR APPLE II WITH A VCR
BY PAUL HENRY
With the right kind of VCR and authoring software, you can create tutorials and interactive presentations based on videotaped material.

A+ BOOKSHELF

79
READ ALL ABOUT IT
BY LISA RALEIGH
A new round of books on Apple's recent history makes for interesting reading.

GRAPHICS

55
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
Say it with graphics and send video valentines or other computer-made greetings.

58
GRAPHICS GALLERY
A Jedi Master and several animals in double and super hi res

83
KROYKOLOR
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
High-quality color output in metallics, mattes, and miraculous hues

APPLEWORKS REPORT

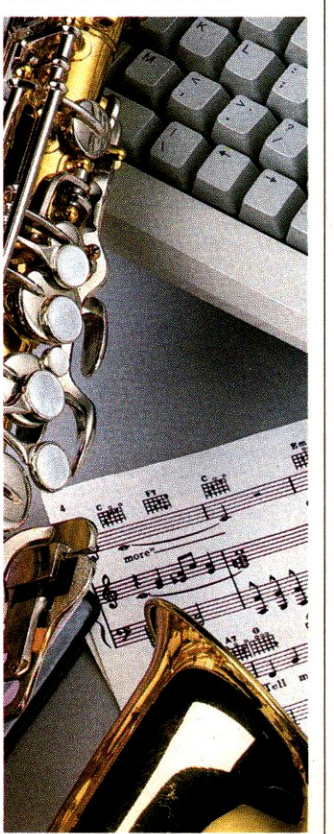
87
PREPARING A TAX-DEDUCTION DATABASE
BY STEVE MILLER
Using the AppleWorks database module to prepare tax-deduction information

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

97
COMMUNICATIONS ADVANCES
BY MICHAEL FISCHER
The new year brings the promise of faster modems, lower service charges, and other improvements in telecommunications.

EDUCATION

70
THE MUSIC CLASS
BY PHILLIP ROBINSON
A set of five programs that provide basic musical instruction



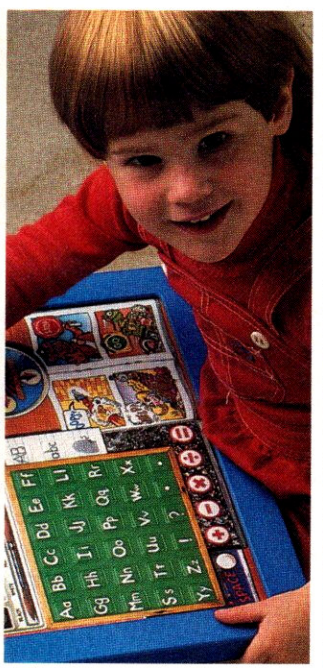
COVER PHOTOGRAPHY BY CLARK DUNBAR

T E N T S

COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION
A+ WINNER BEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE

101
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Part II on how software can teach higher-level thinking skills

106
A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
BY JENNIFER BRAWER
Our education editor takes a look at three keyboard alternatives for special-education and basic-skills students.



RECREATION

113
GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
Predictions for 1988, credit where credit is due, and other entertaining observations

118
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Following "GamePort" are reviews of Black Magic, by Datasoft; 221 Baker Street, by Datasoft; and Battles in Normandy, by SSG.

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITOR'S PAGE

15 LETTERS

23
NEWSPLUS
BY GARY B. LITTLE, LISA RALEIGH, AND ALANE BOWLING
News and views of the personal-computer industry

150 MARKETPLACE

157 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

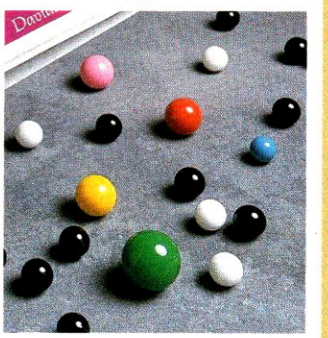
TO THE RESCUE

133
TIPS AND TECHNIQUES
Useful Apple II tips from our readers

160
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
Programming hints for the IIGS, whither AmDOS, memory expansion, and more.

PRODUCTS

52
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT
BY PETER TUCKER
The most interesting products of the month for your Apple II

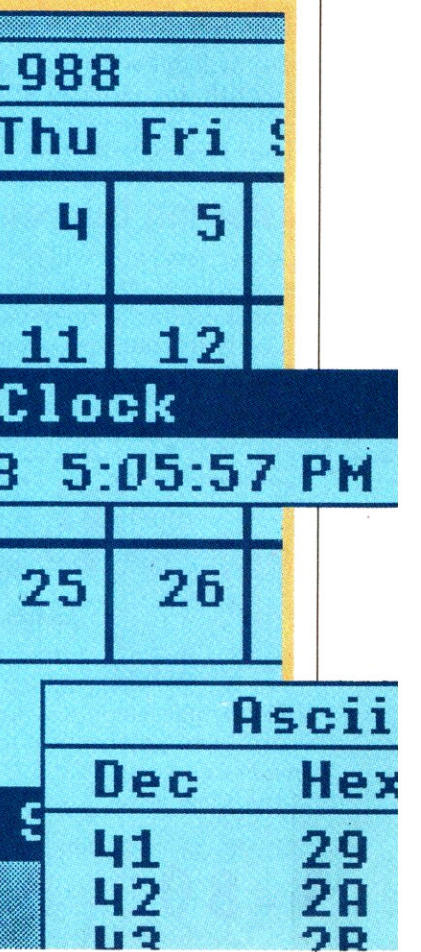


124
PRODUCT ROUNDUP
BY SHANON CULLEN
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple II family

137
PRODUCT ALL-STARS
The *A+* directory of the best Apple II products available

IIGS UPDATE

60
DESK ACCESSORIES
BY WALTER S. MOSSBERG
Desk accessories for the IIGS have gone beyond the realm of the public domain and are now appearing as commercial products. The article takes a look at three such programs.



THE MONTHLY SOFTWARE COLLECTION FOR APPLE® II – ONLY $6.65

Two Disks Filled With Lots of Great Software Every Month

Softdisk™ is a collection of exciting new Apple II programs, published monthly on two 5¼ inch diskettes. Both diskettes contain quality, ready-to-run software: home and business, education, music, graphics, animation, utilities, tutorials, games, demos, and bonus programs from popular software developers.

Softdisk provides an endless number of things to do with your Apple. Subscribers enjoy about a hundred programs every year for pennies each. At only $6.65 per issue, Softdisk is your best software value.

inCider Magazine Rates Softdisk ■■■■

". . .Softdisk contains impressive variety, quality, menu interface, and special programs worth the cost of the whole product. . .Softdisk includes programs on educational topics, and you can find disk and programming utilities as well as useful applications. . . Overall, I found programs and information of interest to both children and adults."

Every issue of Softdisk contains ready-to-run software for everyone in the family. For example, Softdisk Issue #71 is contained on two disks and features all of the following programs:

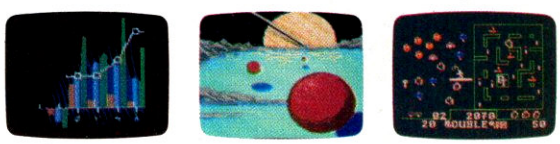
- **Double Trouble** Simultaneous play split screen arcade games
- **Electric Guitar**
- **Pixel Puzzler**
- **Anna's Gram**
- **Rock and Roll Quiz**
- **Alfredo's Miserable Moniker**
- **Print Shop Images**
- plus interesting and informative regular monthly features

400 Print Shop™ Graphics Yours FREE

Softdisk will deliver three months of great software, two disks each month, for a total of $19.95. That's only $6.65 per month. Order now and we will include 400 exclusive Print Shop graphics from our *Premium Collection* absolutely FREE! You can't lose.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

As a subscriber, you will get software variety to make your Apple II investment pay off – plus the convenience of home delivery and our unconditional money-back guarantee. If you are not 100% satisfied with your first issue of Softdisk, you may return it for a full $19.95 refund. The 400 graphics are yours to keep.



Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95) Commodore and IBM PC versions also available.

3-Month Trial Subscription plus 400 FREE Print Shop™ Graphics

Order your 3-month Softdisk trial subscription today for just $19.95 postage-paid. Act now and we will include 400 exclusive graphics from our Print Shop Graphics *Premium Collection* ABSOLUTELY FREE with your first two-disk issue.

CALL TOLL FREE AND ORDER TODAY

1-800-831-2694

(In Louisiana call 318-221-8718)

☑ **YES!** Please rush 400 FREE graphics with the first issue of my 3-month Softdisk trial subscription. **Only $19.95 postage paid!** *(Overseas $27.95)*

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Daytime Telephone Number (_____) _____

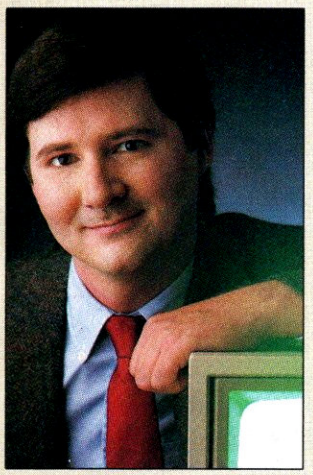
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx ☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds)

Signature_____ Exp._____

DEPT. A+ 0288
P.O. BOX 30008
SHREVEPORT, LA 71130-0008

Softdisk

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S PAGE

COMPUTERS AND TELEVISIONS

If you want to get a peek at the future of home computing, take a look at your TV set. A computer and a television can make quite a team. In fact, they make such a good team that I think the future of home computing is directly related to television. TVs and home computers share some common features. For example, they both use video screens to display information. They both have the potential to be entertaining and educational at the same time. You can get software for your computer on a magnetic disk, and you can get software for your TV on a magnetic videocassette.

There are, of course, many differences between TV and computers. TV is a one-way communications medium, whereas computing is an interactive medium. Computers cost thousands of dollars, TVs cost hundreds—thus, many people have more than one television, but most people don't have a home computer. TVs have better color graphics and sound than do personal computers.

Companies in the home-computer industry are hoping that someday in the near future computers will rank with VCRs as widely owned high-end consumer-electronics items. Recent market research has revealed some interesting parallels between VCR ownership and home-computer ownership. It seems that virtually everyone with a home computer also has a VCR and that the demographics of VCR and computer ownership are very similar. To try to sell computers to people with VCRs, Apple has produced an entertaining videotape promoting the use of Apple computers. Apple is selling the tape, entitled "Beginner's Luck," for $6.90. (If you want to order the tape, call [800] 328-2791 and have your VISA or MasterCard at the ready.)

I think the best way to sell computers to the people who own televisions and VCRs, however, is not to merely sell them a videotape of a lengthy, albeit interesting, advertisement. The best way is to find ways to make computers, VCRs, and TVs work together to provide new benefits to consumers. If connecting a personal computer to a television set and VCR created a new high-tech video-control center with many new and convenient capabilities, home-computer sales would take off, because the television, unlike the home computer, has already established itself as a central element of American home life. Here are a few ideas I think could help broaden the appeal of home computers by delivering new benefits to VCR and TV owners.

The partnership of personal computers and television has just begun.

The Intelligent VCR

Apple and other companies that are active in the personal-computer market need to persuade electronics manufacturers to make VCRs with a standard remote-control plug-in interface that provides access to all the VCR's internal functions. In this issue, the article "Using Your Apple II with a VCR" discusses special industrial VCRs that can be controlled by an Apple II computer. Companies should be encouraged to come up with a simple standard interface for consumer VCRs as well.

Since it may take some time to convince VCR companies to provide a di-

NOW TOLL FREE:
1-800-777-2822
ORDERS ONLY

IIe/IIc/IIgs

Want the best, easiest-to-use & only 80 column RAM card on the market w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options (unlike Ramworks III™), that save programs like AppleWorks for years — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate Technology's **MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™** from us! 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 100% socketed (unlike Ramworks), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 col card or Ramworks. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER/RAM DISK/RAM LOAD/EXTRA SOFTWARE W/EVERY CARD, 5 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US! Schools & approved Purchase Orders welcome.**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k MultiRam	159.	129.
320k MultiRam	189.	157.
576k MultiRam	219.	187.
832k MultiRam	244.	212.
1024k MultiRam	269. ⬅ ⬅ ⬅	

MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback		
256k MultiRam Plus	219.	*NEW*
512k MultiRam Plus	269.	*NEW*
768k MultiRam Plus	316.	*NEW*
1024k MultiRam Plus (32x256k)	359.	*NEW*
1024k MultiRam Plus (8x1024k)	435.	*NEW*
2-17 meg MultiRam Plus	Call	*NEW*
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.	*NEW*

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.**

512k MultiRam CX	184.
512k MultiRam CX+ (req CX)	199.
1024k MultiRam CX/CX+ Combo	349.
1200 Baud IIc/Laser Modem (cable + $20)	122.
2400 Baud IIc/Laser Modem (cable + $20)	189.
Prairie Power IIc/Laser 8 hr battery/case	132.

MemorySaver gs card ..... **119.**
(Battery protects most gs RAM cards — even Apples')
Memory/Saver Batteries (6 AA Nicads) ..... 18.
Memory/Saver Extender (more space/cards) ..... 45.

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ***138.***
(+ FREE Source subscription/Setup Instructions)
Epic 2400 internal modem IIgs/IIe/II+ ***189.***

256k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	99.
CMS/ProAPP/other 20/40/60 Meg Hard Drives (any comp)	Call
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	62.
Apple IIgs/IIe/accessories	Call
Apple 3.5 800k Unidrive (IIe/IIc/IIgs)	319.
RamPak 512k gs RAM card (exp to 4 Meg)	168.
Apple Compatible Drive IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc + $19)	142.
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	69.
14" RGB Monitor (IIgs/IIe/IIc-Cables extra)	308.
Mappler Compat Apple-IBM RGB converter (IIe/II+)	42.
ProTERM Modem Software 2.0 (NEW—Best Modem Software)	79.
Let's Talk Bulletin Board Software	122.
Copy II Plus 8.0 (NEW—Best 3.5/5.25 Utility)	29.
Timeout UltraMacros (Best AW stepsaver/Macro)	43.
Timeout DeskTools/Filemaster/Sidespread (ea)	37.
Timeout QuickSpell (Best AW Spell Checker)	49.
Timeout Superfonts (AW Fonts + More)	57.
Timeout Graph (AW Graphs + More)	61.

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 8% tax.
MCI 2969684 • Telex 6502969684 MCI UW
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 20% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns. Ramworks/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram trademarks of Applied Engineering.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 Dallas, Texas 75240
CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S PAGE

rect-connect remote-control port on their machines, someone should design an infrared controller for the Apple II that lets you use the infrared programming codes that hand-held remote-control units use. Although remote-control units don't give you access to all the features of the VCR, they do give access to the basic functions. Another advantage of infrared controllers is that TVs, hi-fi systems, and cable-TV boxes all use infrared codes. An Apple equipped with an infrared broadcaster could store and generate the codes for running virtually any of these remote-controlled devices. An infrared controller for the Apple would be inexpensive to build, since all the necessary parts are readily available at a low cost.

Controlling your VCR and TV with your computer can provide some interesting capabilities. VCRs are rather difficult to program. If you had a computer-to-VCR hookup, you could have an easy-to-use program on the computer that could control the VCR. Imagine, for instance, an on-line version of *TV Guide*—you could just indicate the show you wanted to tape by clicking on it with the mouse, and the computer could take care of the rest. You could also use a modem to program your VCR from a remote location, either from a computer terminal or a touch-tone phone.

The Well-Connected TV

Once you had your computer, VCR, and TV all hooked together, lots of other things could happen—with the right products. You could use your computer to create "desktop MTV," using animation, sound effects, and music software and then tape the finished music video with the VCR. With the addition of a device called a genlock board, you could overlay computer images directly onto VCR and TV images and create titles and special effects for your home videos. A major manufacturer is rumored to be working on a genlock board for the Apple II—we'll keep you posted as it develops.

Although not many people have their home computers hooked into a large network, many people have

Bigger is better!

Introducing *SuperPrint!*

The extraordinary printing program that not only prints stationery and greeting cards, but also super-sized posters almost 5 feet tall!

Now there's a printing program so advanced you can produce a giant wall decoration one moment and a dozen party invitations the next. Want a Happy Birthday banner decorated with candles? It's a piece of cake. Need a five-foot tall Santa Claus poster at your next Christmas party? Or a giant dinosaur? With *SuperPrint*, your wildest creations are just a few keystrokes away.

Graphics Unlimited

If you use your computer as an at-home printing shop, you'll love these exclusive *SuperPrint* options:

- Sizes: each graphic prints in four different sizes, super small to super large.
- Graphics: almost 200 different ones, from tiny "clip art" icons to giant 55" ultra-graphics. Choose from seasonal and holiday themes, sports, animals, children's decorations, party motifs, and more!
- Type Fonts: a choice of six in solid, outline, and bold formats.
- Borders: an unlimited number of your own custom borders plus ten predesigned styles.
- Wall-size Calendars: custom decorate your own giant wall calendars with a choice of fun graphics you won't find elsewhere.
- Scroll and Stamp Graphics and Text: scroll through your entire creation and stamp on an *unlimited* number of different graphic elements (other programs limit you to one or two).

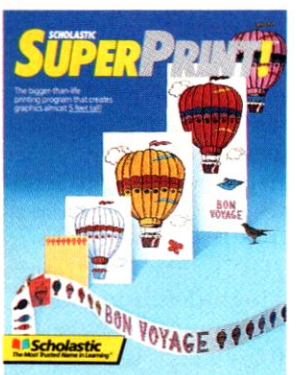
And, *SuperPrint* lets you see your creation on screen *exactly as it will print*. No other printing shop program does that!

To start super-printing, see your local software dealer or call

1-800-325-6149.
(In Missouri call 1-800-329-2179.)

Scholastic Software™
The most trusted name in learning

Actual size 25½" × 55"

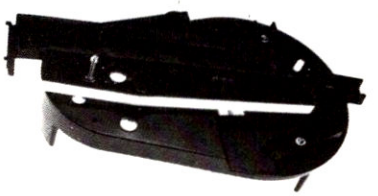


SCHOLASTIC **SUPERPRINT!**™

SuperPrint works with your Apple 128K and most dot matrix printers. MS DOS version available January '88.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with



MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00

Shipping (first unit) $3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange – 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

100% Hayes™ compatible!

$149.00

■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

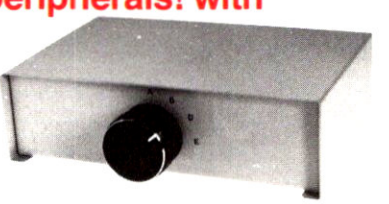
Shipping $4.00

Quick Link communications software:
MS DOS and Macintosh $29.95 – with modem $15.00 – Cable $15.00.

™Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

Connect up to 4 peripherals! with

DATA SWITCHES



2 Port $46.00
4 Port $59.00

Shipping $4.00

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.

CABLES

We carry cables for all common computers and peripherals. Rapid turn-around on custom orders. Competively priced.

SPECIAL OFFER:

For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291-(24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559

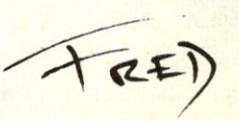
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

EDITOR'S PAGE

their TVs hooked into a large electronic network; it's called cable TV. One of the untapped potentials of cable TV is to use the cable as a computer network as well. Just as a modem can allow you to send and receive data over the phone line, cable TV lets you send and receive computer data over its lines. Although teletext ventures have been unsuccessful in their forays into this area of technology, I think cable TV may someday replace the telephone lines as the main way of getting on-line information into your computer.

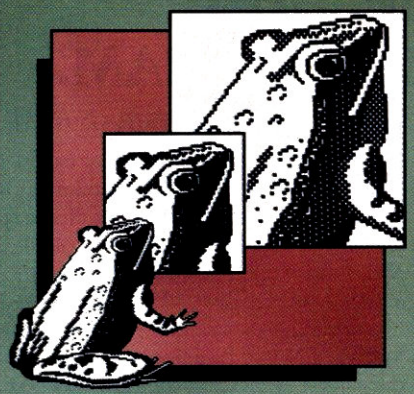
Another idea I have is for a digital TV receiver on a board that goes inside the computer. It would allow you to convert an existing TV (or monitor) into a digital TV that could offer features such as freeze frame, frame grabbing, and digital windowing. Digital windowing is already available on some very expensive TVs and allows you to put two (or sometimes more) windows on the TV screen at one time. Windowing could be mouse-controlled and could enable you to watch one show in the main window while another program was going on in another window, monitor two or more video sources simultaneously, or even watch a TV show in a window on your computer screen while you waited for your database to finish sorting.

This month's *A+* features an overview of some of the possible ways to combine computers and video technology. The partnership has just begun, however. As both technologies advance, I'm sure we'll start to see more of the ideas I've mentioned here turn into reality. And new technologies such as CD-ROM, RCA Lab's Digital-Video Interactive (DVI), videodiscs, digital tape, and high-definition television (HDTV) promise to make the computer/television connection even more exciting. +

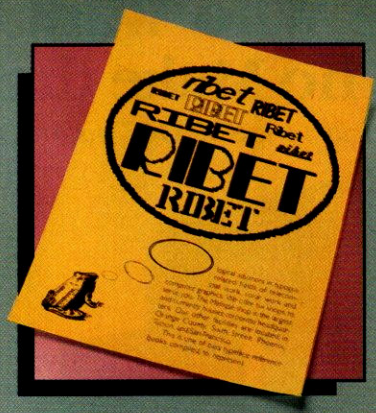


FREDERIC E. DAVIS/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Print Magic™ high-resolution graphics are indeed riveting. And can be enlarged up to 6 times.



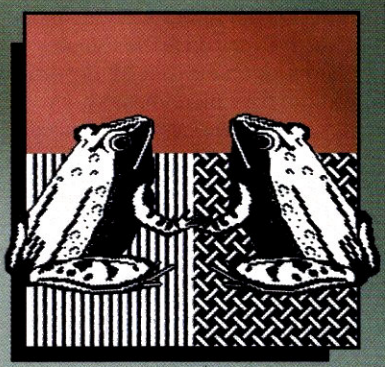
So flexible, you can position graphics and text anywhere on a page. Or print various typefaces on the same page.

Many images to choose from or modify. Or draw with 24 paint brushes, 5 pens, and instant geometric shapes.

NOW THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO REPRODUCE A FROG.

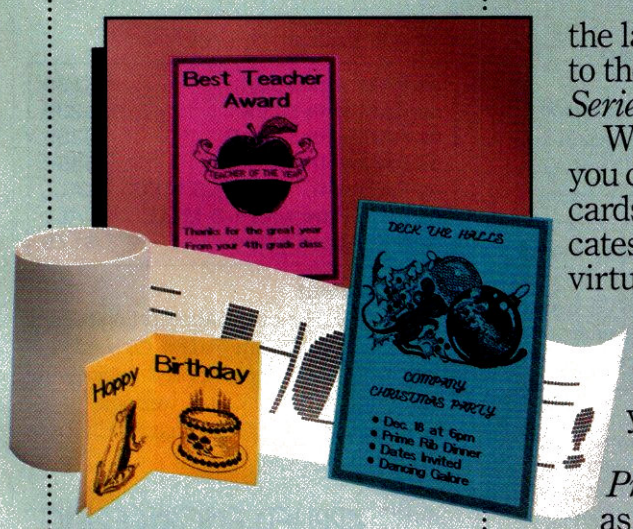
Flip it. Copy or invert it. With Print Magic, you can stand an image on its ear. And add a poem.

Zoom in close for a frog's eye view. Then, pull back to work with a full page display.



With 9 thicknesses and 24 styles, your borders will never be boring. Or your patterns predictable.

FREE! GRAPHICS GRATIS! THRU JUNE 1988, WE'LL INCLUDE AN EXTRA DISK OF HOLIDAY GRAPHICS IN EVERY PRINT MAGIC BOX.



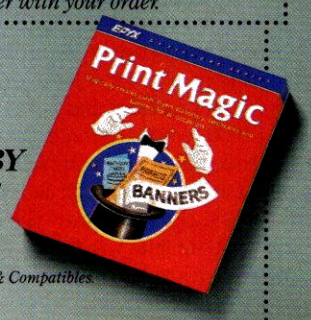
Everything on this page was drawn, manipulated, and printed by ***Print Magic,*** the latest addition to the *Epyx Designer Series.*™

With *Print Magic,* you can create inspired cards, banners, certificates and flyers. With virtually no restriction.

And everything you print out will be exactly what you have in mind.

That's because *Print Magic* is nearly as powerful and flexible as its closest competitor: your imagination.

USE OUR PREVIEW DISK TO DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS. *Send your name, address, phone number, computer type and $1.50 payable to Young America to: Print Magic Preview Offer, P.O. Box 3745, Young America, MN 55394. Canadian orders add 50 cents postage. Allow 6-8 weeks delivery. Expires 6/30/88. Valid in continental U.S. and Canada. Be sure to include the following Part Number with your order.*



PRINT MAGIC BY

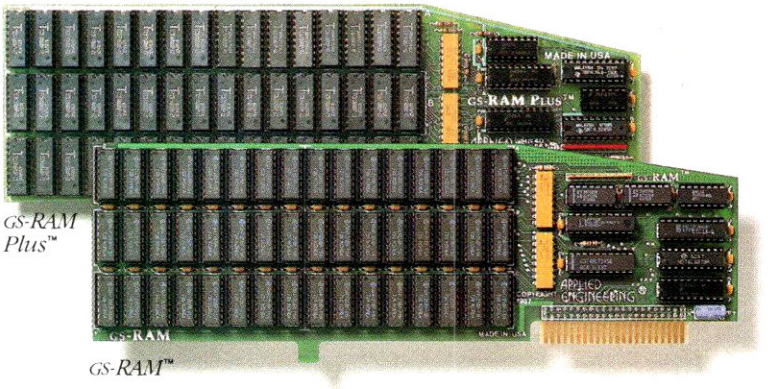
EPYX®

Apple IIE/C/GS, IBM & Compatibles.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Those Who Want the Most. From Those Who Make the Best. GS-RAM.™

Now expand the IIGS' RAM and ROM with up to 8 MEG of "Instant On" memory with the all new GS-RAM!



GS-RAM Plus™

GS-RAM™

GS-RAM has an all new design. A design that delivers higher performance including increased speed, greater expandability, and improved software.

More Sophisticated, Yet Easier to Use

GS-RAM works with all IIGS software. In fact *any* program that runs on Apple's smaller memory card runs on the GS-RAM. But with GS-RAM you can have more memory, improved performance, and almost unlimited expansion capabilities. We've designed the new GS-RAM to be easier to use too—you don't have to adjust the size of your RAM disk every time you use a DMA device. No other RAM card with more than 4 banks of memory installed can make the same claim.

More than Just Hardware

Each GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus includes the most powerful set of IIGS software enhancements available anywhere. In fact, our nearest competitor offers only a fraction of the invaluable programs that we include with each GS-RAM card. This software includes the most powerful disk-caching program available, the GS-RAM Cache. The Cache will make most of your applications run up to 7 *times faster*. Also included is a diagnostic utility that lets you test your GS-RAM by graphically showing the location of any bad or improperly installed RAM chips. And for AppleWorks users, we give you our exclusive Expander program that dramatically enhances both the capabilities and speed of AppleWorks.

Making AppleWorks Even Better

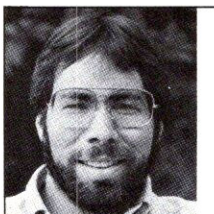
Applied Engineering's Expander program eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits allowing it to recognize up to 8 megabytes of desktop workspace. You can increase the limits from only 7,250 lines to 22,600 lines in the word processor and from 6,350 records to 22,600 records in the database. The Expander allows all of AppleWorks, including print functions, to automatically load into RAM. The clipboard size will increase from 255 to 2,042 lines maximum. GS-RAM will automatically segment larger files so you can save them onto multiple floppies. And GS-RAM provides a built-in print buffer that allows you to continue working in AppleWorks while your printer is still processing text. You can even load Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker into RAM for instant response.

Grow by Kilobytes or Megabytes

We offer GS-RAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GS-RAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both are IIGS compatible and both come with our powerful enhancement software. GS-RAM can hold up to 1.5 MEG of 256K chips and GS-RAM Plus can hold up to 6 MEG using 1 MEG chips. And since both use standard RAM chips (not high-priced SIMM's), you'll find expanding your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus easy, convenient, and very economical. For further expansion, you can plug a 2 MEG "piggyback" card into the GS-RAM's expansion port for up to 3.5 MEG of total capacity. Or up to a whopping 8 MEG on GS-RAM Plus. If a GS-RAM owner outgrows 3.5 MEG, he can easily upgrade to GS-RAM Plus for a nominal charge.

Permanent Storage for an "Instant On" Apple

With our RamKeeper™ back-up option, your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus will retain both programs and data while your IIGS is turned off! Now when you turn your IIGS back on, your favorite software is on your screen in under 4 seconds! With RamKeeper you can divide your IIGS memory into part "electronic hard disk," and part extended RAM. Even change the memory boundaries at any time—and in any way—you want. Because Applied Engineering has the most experience in the industry with battery-backed memory for the Apple, you are assured of the most reliable memory back-up system available. And in the world of battery-backed memory, *Reliability* is everything. That's why Applied Engineering uses state-of-the-art "GEL-CELL's" instead of Ni-Cad batteries (if Ni-Cads aren't discharged periodically, they lose much of their capacity). RamKeeper has about 6 hours of "total power failure" back-up time. That's 6 times the amount of other systems. But with power from your wall outlet, RamKeeper will back-up GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus, or most other IIGS memory cards indefinitely. Should you ever have a "total power failure," RamKeeper switches to its 6-hour battery. When power returns, RamKeeper will automatically recharge the battery to full power. RamKeeper incorporates a dual-rate charger, status L.E.D.'s, and advanced power reducing circuitry. RamKeeper comes *complete* with battery, software, and documentation.



"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

GS-RAM's Got it ALL!

- 5-year warranty — parts & labor
- 6 RAM banks (most cards have 4)
- Memory expansion port
- ROM expansion port
- Ultra-fast disk caching on ProDOS 8 *AND* ProDOS 16.
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Includes hi-res self test
- No soldered-in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- No configuration blocks to set
- RamKeeper back-up option allows permanent storage of programs & data
- 15-day money-back guarantee
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

GS-RAM with 256K	**$179**
GS-RAM with 512K	**$239**
GS-RAM with 1 MEG	**$359**
GS-RAM with 1.5 MEG	**$459**
GS-RAM with 2.5 to 3.5 MEG	**CALL**
GS-RAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	**CALL**
RamKeeper Option	**$179**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Prices subject to change without notice.

GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus and RamKeeper are trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

A+ MAGAZINE INVITES
COMMENTS FROM READERS.
PLEASE WRITE TO US AT:
A+ MAGAZINE
110 MARSH DRIVE, SUITE 103
FOSTER CITY, CA 94404

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

GETTING THE MOST OUT OF THE II

Dear A+: I would like to congratulate you on the article "Hard-Disk Drives Made Easy," which appeared in the November issue. Michael Fischer presented an excellent comparison of some of the drives available. I particularly liked the small technical articles such as "SCSI Drives," which presented the differences between various interfaces. I have a Sider 10 drive on my Apple IIe, and nowhere does the documentation mention what interface it uses.

Regarding your editorial comments about the performance differences between the Apple II and the latest computers, I agree with you. I use IBM PC/AT-type machines at work, and although they have some advantages in business-software availability, the Apple doesn't lose much performance in the types of things that I commonly use it for, with the right software. The addition of a hard-disk drive for the Apple IIe does a lot to bring the speed up to a competitive level with the IBM machines, which usually have hard-disk drives as a standard item. Great software is being developed for the IIe and the IIGS that is pretty powerful and reasonably fast. The problem that I have sometimes is becoming aware of what is available for the Apple, since some of the software developers for the Apple II are small and lack large advertising budgets.

I honestly feel that the II has suffered from a lack of serious software development, a situation that is only now seeing improvement. Look at the offerings from Pinpoint as examples of what can be done with Apple IIs. That company has some good software with very powerful features that is also fast in operation. I must add that I don't have an accelerator card or a large memory card in my IIe.

I like to kid people that the Apple IIe is not outdated technology but an early RISC computer!

CLIFF CADY
BRANDON, FL

CORVUS IS WITH US

Dear A+: In your fine article on hard-disk drives in the November 1987 issue, your coverage omitted Corvus as a supplier of hard-disk drives for Apple II computers. Apparently, a misunderstanding led the editorial staff to conclude that "... Corvus Systems ... didn't appear because they are no longer actively seeking Apple II customers for their hard-disk drives and asked to not be covered in this story" (page 49). Your staff member spoke with a member of our education marketing group; in the process of positioning Corvus primarily as a networking company rather than a manufacturer of stand-alone hard-disk drives, we led your staff to believe that we were no longer actively involved in marketing hard-disk drives.

Corvus Systems is involved in networking of many types of personal computer products. The company has been involved with and has supported the Apple II line since Corvus' inception. We developed our line of mass-storage devices for Apple II computers, and we continue to offer those products.

We have strongly supported users of Apple II products and, in fact, very recently introduced the new Constellation III disk-service software for the Apple II.

We have a dedicated marketing group that supports the Apple II products and a special distribution channel set up to promote the use of our Apple II products in the education market. We have more than 10,000 installations nationwide in the education market, the large majority of which are networking Apple II products.

Needless to say, we are distressed by the impact of the story's comment on our customer base. This misunderstanding has caused considerable concern among our customers and dealers.

GARY W. BREEDING
DIRECTOR, CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS
CORVUS SYSTEMS, INC.
SAN JOSE, CA

SIDER QUIBBLE

Dear A+: I have been a reader of your magazine for several years (ever since *Softalk* folded and transferred my subscription to you) and normally found your articles and advice extremely useful in helping me choose the best software and periph-

LETTERS

erals for my systems, which include a IIGS and a IIe. Your October issue has finally brought that to a close.

In that issue is an article dedicated to reviewing the several hard-disk drives available for the Apple II line. The comment on the Advanced Tech Services ROM for the Sider shows that you do little to no research. First, since the Sider software was upgraded to Revision D (about one year ago), the drive has been able to choose between ProDOS and DOS 3.3 as the bootup system. Second, since Revision C, you have been able to vary the size of the ProDOS volumes and in effect format the disk as one large volume by assigning the minimal size to the second volume (i.e., HARD2). Third, the drive does its own bad-block check during formatting without the additional ROM chip. Last, the Sider has always had the ability to recognize a second Sider daisy-chained to it.

The new ROM chip that was reviewed is unnecessary for any of these functions, although it may make the Sider run faster. I do not know what you were doing when you reviewed the ROM chip, but obviously you had never tried a Sider drive.

LILLIAN H. BANCHIK
NEW YORK, NY

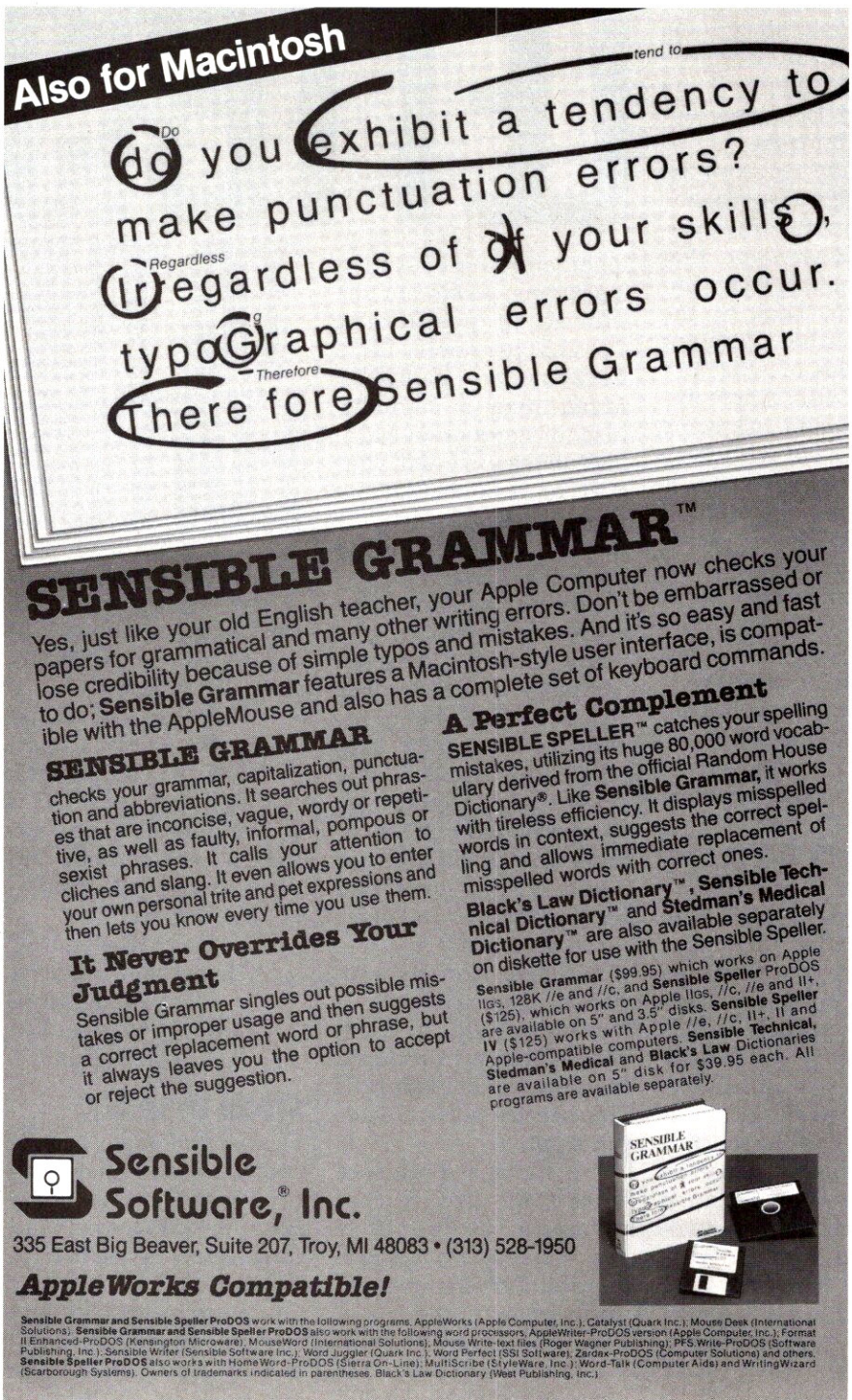
You're right—since February 1987, the Sider utilities disk has included a program that lets you boot ProDOS directly (the program is called PRODOS.BOOTER), but the default is still a DOS 3.3 boot. As for ProDOS volume size, on a standard 10-megabyte Sider, the largest ProDOS volume you can get after reserving minimal space for CP/M, Pascal, and DOS 3.3 is about 9 megabytes. With the Advanced Tech Services ROM, you get the entire 10.4 megabytes to work with, and you don't have to fiddle with a partitioning program. Are you willing to assign 10% of the capacity of your drive to operating systems you never use?

You are correct in saying that the Sider checks for bad blocks during formatting, but it does so very slowly, and if it finds a bad block, it throws out the entire track, not just the one bad block that the Advanced Tech Services ROM would reserve. You can daisy-chain two standard Siders, but only after "phantom-slotting" the second drive on a II Plus or IIe. Don't try to daisy-chain on the GS, because ProDOS 16 allows only two volumes per slot (and the standard ROM organizes each drive as two volumes), so you won't see the second drive. Even ProDOS 8 ignores a daisy-chained Sider on the GS. The easy solution is to use the ATS ROM so you have only one volume per drive.—Editors

DON'T EXPECT UPGRADES

Dear A+: In many letters to the editor, irate customers who believe Apple owes them an upgrade from one model to another vent their frustrations. I have never understood this logic.

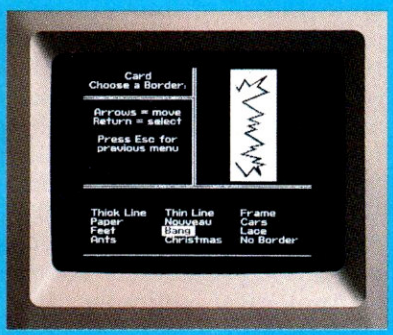
Why does Apple owe anyone an upgrade from one model to another? Perhaps in the past Apple has



CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

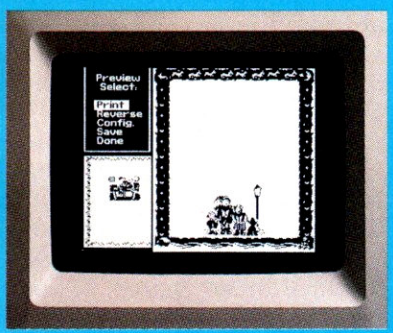
A greeting card in 5 minutes? Easy.

RUNAWAY BESTSELLER!

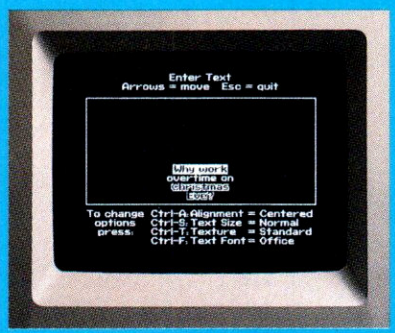


10:00— *Pick from 11 beautiful borders.*

10:01— *Select from more than a hundred high-quality graphics— hundreds more when you add the Art Galleries.*

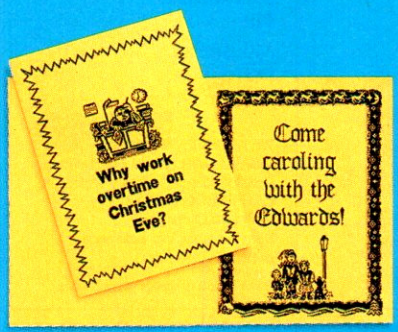


10:02— *Preview and make changes anytime without starting over. What a time saver!*



10:03— *Craft your message from 9 expressive typefaces in upper and lower case.*

10:04— *And preview again.*



TAH-DAH!

PrintMaster Plus™

Easily the best.

PrintMaster Plus does calendars, too.

Truly original calendars, cards, posters, banners and stationery are so much easier with PrintMaster Plus. In fact, the process you see here is impossible with other specialty printing programs. And PrintMaster Plus gives you terrific artwork — not outline art but highly detailed, one-of-a-kind graphics with a difference.

Accept no substitutes. Ask your dealer for PrintMaster Plus and the Art Galleries today. Or use the convenient order form. For more information, call Unison World at 415-848-6666.

Unison World

PrintMaster Plus, Art Gallery I, II, III, and Unison World are trademarks of Kyocera Unison, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1987, Kyocera Unison, Inc.

Clip and mail to Unison World, Box 3056, Berkeley, California, 94703

YES! Send me the best. Please rush me the following:

____ PrintMaster Plus for Apple II with 128K	$49.95
____ Art Gallery I — 140 extra general theme graphics	$29.95
____ Art Gallery II — 140 extra general theme graphics	$29.95
____ Art Gallery III — 140 fantasy theme graphics NEW!	$29.95
Subtotal	_____
CA residents add 7% sales tax	_____
Total	_____

____ Check ____ Money Order ____ Visa/MasterCard

CARD NO _____ EXP DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) _____

STREET ADDRESS _____ APT _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Super Savings, Check Out our New Monthly Specials

APPLIED ENGINEERING
and the rest of the best
...always for less and in stock!

APPLIED ENGINEERING
(additional AE items in stock)

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg
$269
Z-RAM Ultra 1, 512 K
$189
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg
$289
Z-RAM Ultra 3, 1 Meg
$339
GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$349
RamFactor, 1 Meg
$269
RamWorks III, 1 Meg
$239
RWIII, Piggyback, 1 Meg
$467
Serial Pro
$119
RamCharger for RamFactor
$129
TransWarp
$209
TimeMaster H.O.
$74
Phasor
$129
ViewMaster 80
$108
DataLink
$169

PORTABLE SYSTEM

Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 Hr, UPS) & Case
$139
C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor
$299
C-VUE LCD for Laser 128
$338
Pwr Cigarette Lighter Adptr
$25
World Port 1200 Modem
$169

FEBRUARY SPECIAL
(repeat offer due to demand)
AppleWorks 1.3
Special Version
Contains:
Reference Manual
Tutorial Manual
3 Disks
NOW $89

SOFTWARE

SoftSwitch (GS Program Switcher)
$39
Locksmith 6.0 (Reduced!)
$49
Copy II Plus
$35
Bag of Tricks 2
$44
Beagle Brothers Timeout Series
Call
PINPOINT: StarterPak
$109
Desktop Accessories
$63
Spelling Checker
$49
Key Player
$37
Graphics Edge
$69

HARDWARE

Diconix 150 Printer
$399
//e Enhancement Kit
$62
//c Detachable Numeric Keypad
$99
Numeric Keypad (//e)
$69
//c System Clock (external)
$48
Sider 10 Meg (//e, GS)
$475
Sider 20 Meg (//e, GS)
$565
Sider Pro Dos Ram
$46
B Sider 20 Meg Tape B/U
$550
Meiji 5.25 ½ Height Drive
$80
//c or GS Adapter Cable
$15
Apricord Parallel Inter-face Adapter (//c)
$54
No Slot Clock Pro
$55
Extended 80 Col. Cord
$45
Serial Parallel Cables
$19
AB Switch Box (Ser/Par)
$29
ABCD Switch Box (Ser/Par)
$39
Disk Notcher
$10
Mouse Pad
$13

VISA MasterCard
WE ACCEPT:
VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires
Certified Checks • Money Orders
NO PERSONAL CHECKS
Minimum Order $50
Sorry, no shipping, insurance or handling refunds
Prices subject to change without notice.

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-438-2883
(7days, 8 am - 5 pm PST)
(AK, HI, & outside CA)
All Prices FOB San Diego

Some items subject to a 15% restocking charge

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

PRICES QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
1-619-274-1253
(within CA & outside USA)

If you don't see it, CALL US!
Next-day delivery available

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

Why does Apple owe anyone an upgrade from one model to another?

offered, among other upgrades, motherboard upgrades in the case of the IIc, to accommodate a 3.5-inch drive. This policy makes sense, since Apple wants to sell the drives. I took advantage of that offer and another such "dealer offer," upgrading from an ImageWriter I to a II, for about $300. But these are just offers, sales promotions, not promises of continued technological upgrades. II Plus owners think Apple owes them a IIe, and IIe owners think they deserve an upgrade to a IIGS.

Try this sometime: Walk into the automobile agency you bought your 1986 car from. Say you know that the maker has improved the 1988 models and that you think that since you bought their product in good faith in 1986 and that because they have improved it over the years, the company should allow you to upgrade to the 1988 (at minimal or no charge, of course). Prepare your keester for a kick out the door! It won't work, because it can't be done. A company such as Apple relies on past profit margins to fund future research and development, not to mention dividends to shareholders, manufacturing innovations, and other necessary "capital investments."

Everyone forgets that we are interested in a field, computers, in which decades of normal technological changes happen in just years. You can hardly expect that a company such as IBM or Apple should offer to return profits made on one product line to allow customers to purchase discounted newer lines of products. I guarantee that if Apple did, there would be no need to upgrade in the future, as no funds would be available to develop any new products.

For the buck, Apples are more

Feel like a Fat Cat online with GEnie.™

"GEnie changed my mind about what an online service can do for me! I always knew that GEnie offered enough Special Interest Groups to last me through all nine lives, with thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. But now I'm lapping up valuable information with services like Comp-u-store OnLine® shopping service, USA Today Decisionlines, American Express® ADVANCE and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And with GEnie's LiveWire™ CB Simulator and GE Mail,™ I stay in touch with others who share my interests. I'm a regular guy who feels like a fat cat—making new friends and more informed decisions with GEnie.

You don't need to be on the fence about which service to choose, because only GEnie offers you so much online, for less."

J. P. Critter

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	**GEnie†**	**$29.95**	**None**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
	CompuServe	$39.95	None	$6.00	$12.50
	Other	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

***Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.*

Just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11817,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636** or write GEnie, 401 N. Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

*Basic rates and services in effect 9/87 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6 PM-8 AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. **$10 credit applies.

© 1987 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

The new Diconix 300w. So quiet, so small, so fast, it's the only wide-carriage plain paper printer you could mistake for the Diconix 150. Before you decide on a PC printer, reflect on this.

DICONIX

A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420
1-800-DICONIX

- Semi-automatic paper handling
- 308 characters per second
- IBM & Epson emulation

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

flexible and more reliable than any other computer product I have ever owned (a IIc, IIe, and Mac Plus, as well as Apple disk drives, printers, hard-disk drives, monitors, modems), none of which I've had in the shop for service lately. If Apple keeps making them so reliable, I am more than a satisfied customer.

When I buy an Apple computer, a CD, a VCR, or a hand-held calculator, I accept the fact that prices will probably come down; newer, better versions will probably come out; and my recent purchase will decline in value as time goes on. But that is part of the price the consumer pays for technological progress. If that distresses you, don't buy a computer—buy an abacus.

MARK STROTHMANN
WAUWATOSA, WI

QUANTIFYING REVIEWS

Dear *A+*: I have been reading *A+* for quite some time now. I enjoy your magazine very much and realize that it is very difficult to be all things to all people. From my point of view, however, you can improve the usefulness of *A+* with just a few minor adjustments.

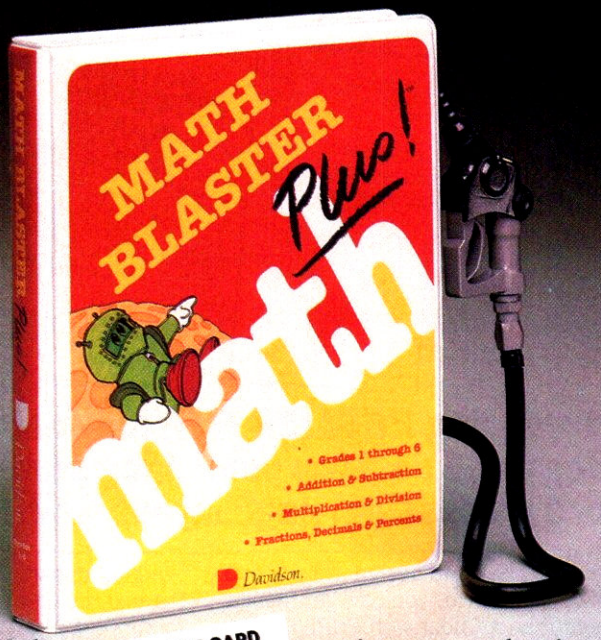
Why not quantify your reviews? Reviewers should declare which item in a group they like best. A good case in point is the review of hard-disk drives in the November 1987 issue. I know, I know: The argument is that they were all substantially different and therefore could not be fairly compared. That is nonsense. I was a food critic for a central New Jersey newspaper, and I ate at hundreds of restaurants. Although the cuisines were substantialy different, there were definitely some restaurants that were better than the others. You should insist that the reviewers adopt a rating scale.

JEFFREY B. ROSS
DUNELLEN, NJ

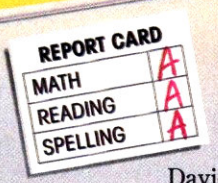
You're correct in assuming that we saw those products as different enough to make a comparison untenable. Whenever possible, we ask reviewers to point out which product in a group stands out.—Editors

HIGH GRADE FUEL.

NEW



Davidson's new Math Blaster Plus is the highest octane math software program you can buy for your kids. Built by teachers to grow with kids—from addition and subtraction to multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, and percents.



Math Blaster Plus pumps in confidence and motivation, prints out Certificates of Excellence, and improves kids' grades from 1st grade through 6th.

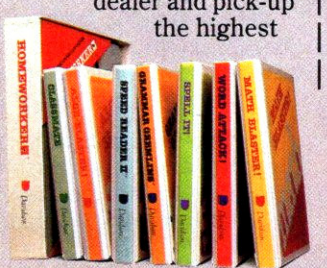
With four motivating learning activities, exciting graphics and color, and a new action-packed arcade-style game, Math Blaster Plus makes learning fun. And, it has new pull-down menus that are easy to use with keyboard or mouse.

So pull into your local software dealer and pick-up the highest performance math software around—Math Blaster Plus.

Call us toll-free for more information and for the name of the Authorized Davidson Dealer nearest you.

800-556-6141 or **213-534-4070**
(California residents)

Grades 1 through 6.
Available for Apple® and IBM.®
$49.95 suggested retail.



Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for $100 worth of free Davidson software.* We'll also send you more information about all the high grade programs available from Davidson. A+M 2/88

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. Torrance, CA 90505

*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

©1987 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

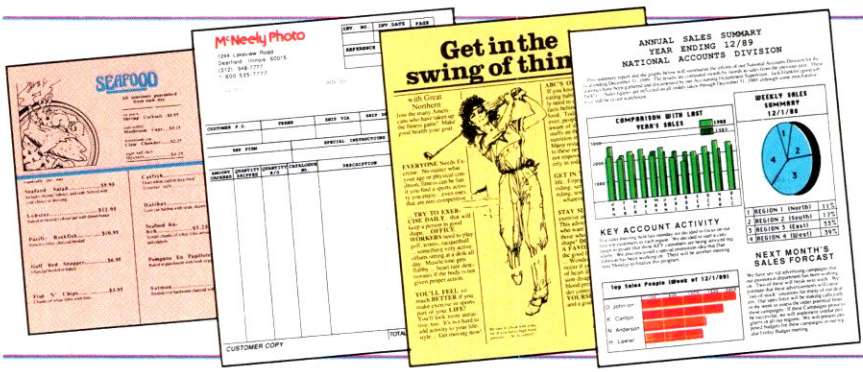
Davidson.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple IIc, IIe, IIGS Users:

Publish-It! in less than an hour.

With Timeworks You Get:
• Free Customer Technical Support
• A Money Back Guarantee



Introducing *PUBLISH IT!* A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, and graphics.

Even if you have no design skills or publishing experience, you can get results in less than an hour with *PUBLISH IT!* Use our Quick-Start Mini-Manual and go to press. It's that simple.

Your computer display shows you *exactly* how your finished documents will look. Use the program's built-in layout tools to reposition and resize elements on the page. Once it's perfect, just press a key and print out on your dot matrix or laser printer.*

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar MacIntosh User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical **WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

SPECIAL FEATURES:

• **MacIntosh User Interface:** It's familiar and easy. Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print—What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.

• **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, and reshape the text, columns, graphics. Change your layout or experiment—almost effortlessly!

• **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from more than 1280 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, outlined, shadow, and superscript or subscript characters. Select your effect with ease! Type sizes range from 9 point to 72 point.

• **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT!* uses a special high density (72 x 120) printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.

• **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.

• **Text Importing:** Load documents from APPLEWORKS, BANK STREET WRITER** or any other word processor in standard ASCII format directly into *PUBLISH IT!*

• **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, rules and more. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns, or create your *own*.

• **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics and illustrations from *any* standard Apple** double-high-resolution drawing program—including Broderbund's DAZZLE DRAW**. Then crop and size them to fit.

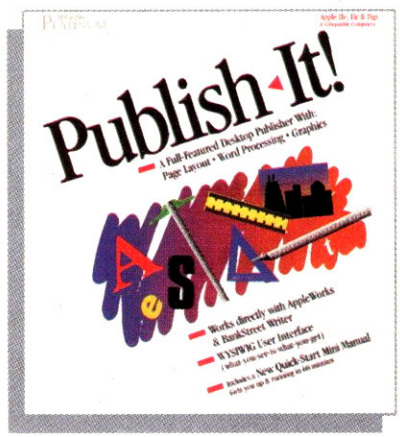
• **Special Typesetting Functions:** Kerning, leading, and more! Add professional finishing touches that make your message stand out.

• **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** *PUBLISH IT!* automatically flows text from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.

• **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size. Or, reduce them so the entire page fills the screen.

• **Over 200 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations:** Ready-to-go art makes your documents even more eye-catching.

• **Plus, you get worksheets, time-saving features, sample documents & more!**



Start publishing in less than an hour—at a price you can afford! *PUBLISH IT!* retails for just **$99.95.**

Find it at your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks—call:

312/948-9202

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM SERIES™

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312/948-9202

*Laser Printer requires Timeworks Accessory Pak. Details inside package. **Registered trademarks of their respective companies.

©1987 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSPLUS

Defense Department contracts, Toshiba trade exemptions, contests, information services, and other industry updates for the Apple II world

APPLE TO THE DEFENSE

Apple Computer, Inc., recently scored a big contract to provide the Department of Defense School Systems (DODDS) with 4000 Apple IIGS systems. Actually, Apple will sell the machines to a system integrator called Computer Dynamics, Inc. (CDI), which will in turn package them for DODDS.

Although Apples were chosen, the package must meet certain requirements for "operating system compatibility"—namely MS-DOS, the operating system compatible with the IBM PC. In order to meet that requirement, the systems will include PC Transporter, a coprocessor board recently released by Applied Engineering (see our September 1987 cover story, "MS-DOS Comes to the Apple.")

CDI will furnish these systems to 270 schools throughout 23 countries in Europe, Central America, and the Far East. Apple expected to ship 1700 of the GS systems by the end of the year, with the remainder to go out over the next four years.

ON THE HILL

Apple Computer may be breathing a little easier these days, thanks to the decreased hubbub about a possible ban on the sale of Toshiba products to the U.S. Toshiba, Apple's sole source for the ever-popular ImageWriter printer, came under fire when a subsidiary allegedly sold electronic equipment to the Soviet Union. Congress swung into action last summer and proposed to punish Toshiba by preventing it from doing business with U.S. companies, including the proposal in a massive trade bill. Apple, and other American firms dependent on Toshiba, requested exemptions to the ban.

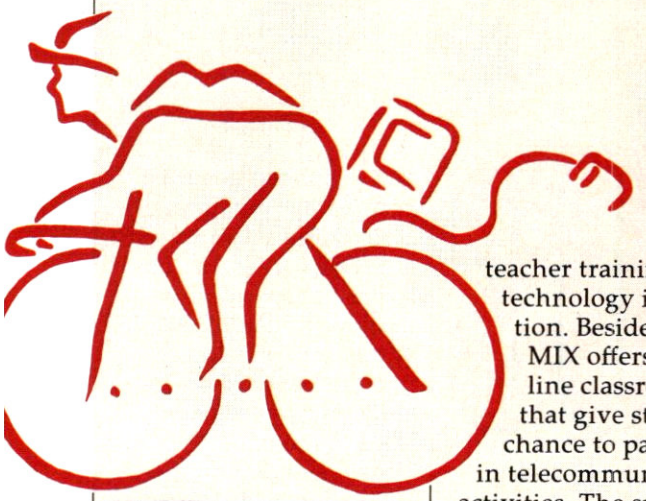
As it stands now, the 1000-page trade bill is bogged down in committee hearings and may not ever emerge because of its complexity, according to Charlotte LeGates, a

spokesperson for the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association. It's possible that proponents of the ban may introduce a separate bill to create sanctions against Toshiba, but LeGates says that it's unlikely because the current sentiment is that "Toshiba would not be particularly hurt by sanctions, but many U.S. companies would."

Since the bill resides in a holding pattern in committee, it's business as usual for Toshiba. No sanctions exist yet, so the flow of ImageWriters remains undisturbed.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY VALERIE PIZZO

NEWSPLUS



GOODBYE TO WHEELS FOR THE MIND

Rather than run its own awards program to single out superior educational software, Apple has decided to put its resources behind another such effort. Apple recently announced that it would drop its Wheels for the Mind competition and that it was giving $50,000 to the EDUCOM/NCRIPTAL Higher Education Software Awards Program. Since it is a higher-education competition, the emphasis, no doubt, will be on the Macintosh. So much for the Apple II/K–12 recognition afforded by Wheels for the Mind.

MIXING IT UP

EMS/McGraw-Hill has announced an information service for educators called MIX (McGraw-Hill Information Exchange). It provides electronic mail, conferencing, and an exchange of ideas on teacher training and technology in education. Besides that, MIX offers "online classrooms" that give students a chance to participate in telecommunications activities. The subscription fee is $149.95 a year, with discounts available for volume purchases. Connect fees are $7 an hour during the day and $3.50 an hour during evenings and weekends. For further information, contact EMS/McGraw-Hill at 9855 West 78th Street, Eden Prairie, MN 55344; (800) 622-6310, in MN (612) 829-8200.

STORY TREE CONTEST

It's time once again for Scholastic's Story Tree Writing Contest. Open to kids in grades 4–9, it requires that contestants use the Story Tree creative-writing software to create their entries. The deadline for submissions is April 15, 1988. Grand-prize winners will receive an Apple computer, as will their teachers. Recipients of honorable mentions will receive $100. For further details, write to Scholastic Software, Story Tree Contest, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003.

TAXING NEWS

It's not just the federal government that's into tax reform. HowardSoft (1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150, La Jolla, CA, 92037; [619] 454-0121) has recently overhauled its venerable Tax Preparer program to make it oh-so-simple to calculate the amount you'll have to surrender to Washington later this year. After you enter data on a specially designed 1040 form, Tax Preparer automatically creates and completes all relevant supporting forms and schedules for you. The package handles more than 20 IRS forms and schedules.

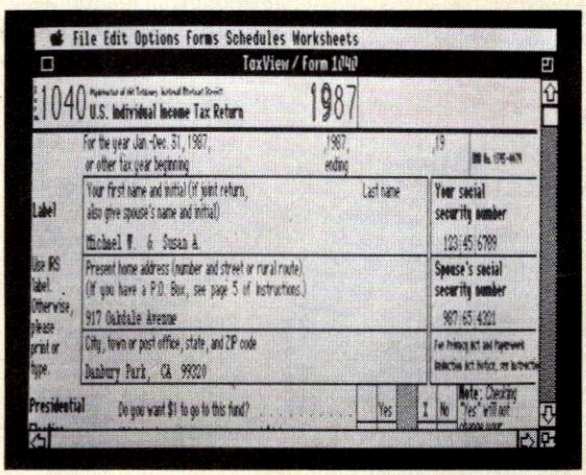
The president of HowardSoft, Dr. J.E. Howard, claims the 1988 edition takes "a gigantic step towards artificial intelligence." Whether artificial intelligence is what it takes to blunder through the maze created by our legislators remains to be seen.

Personal Financial Services (P.O. Box 1401, Melville, NY 11747; [516] 261-8652) has also modified its 1040Works tax-preparation package for the 1987 tax year. 1040Works is a powerful template for AppleWorks that grabs your raw data and uses it to create individual forms, including the 1040, of course, for a cost of only $24.95.

And the newest kid on the block among tax programs is TaxView, a GS-only product that beautifully emulates the 1040 form on-screen and creates IRS-approved printouts. It's $119 from Softview, Inc., 4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F, Camarillo, CA 93010; (805) 388-2626.

SHAREWARE POWER

Prospective buyers of computer software often complain that they don't



TAXVIEW, A IIgs PRODUCT

A disk each month delivered to you...

packed with eight programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 21,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance programs**. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

LESS THAN 60¢ PER PROGRAM

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

A Typical Disk Includes:

Puzzle Time · Playing the Market · Zippi Zombi
College Bound · Spellpruf · Graf Edit
Electronic Jukebox · Spell Evasion

Look for us in Waldenbooks, B. Dalton and other book and computer stores in your area.

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE 60% ↗ **12** Disk Issues $69.95 ☐
6 Disk Issues $49.95 ☐
3 Disk Issues $29.95 ☐
1 Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.
(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)
☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)
Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date ____
Signature _____
Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AO2

EDUCATORS

Writing a dissertation or research paper?

Submitting an article to be published?

Instructing your college-bound students on how to prepare papers?

THIS TIME
use a word processor designed for academic writing!

Manuscript Manager™
APA Style

BEST SPECIAL-PURPOSE PROGRAM
***A+* Magazine,** December 1987

This unique word processing package automates references, citations, footnotes, abstracts and all the components of an APA Style manuscript. APA (American Psychological Association) Style is fast becoming a cross-disciplinary standard in education, nursing, psychology and more!

Also available for life scientists—Manuscript Manager: CBE Style automates the Council of Biology Editors (CBE) Style.

CONCENTRATE ON CONTENT!
ORDER TODAY!

Manuscript Manager: APA Style Package	**$175.00***
Manuscript Manager: CBE Style Package	**$195.00***

*Demonstration Disks available for $10.00 each

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS—Apple IIe/c/GS, 128K RAM, Extended 80-Column Card necessary with the IIe, Two Disk Drives Recommended

PERGAMON SOFTWARE
A Division of Pergamon Journals, Inc.
Maxwell House • Fairview Park
Elmsford, New York 10523 • 914/592-7700

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSPLUS

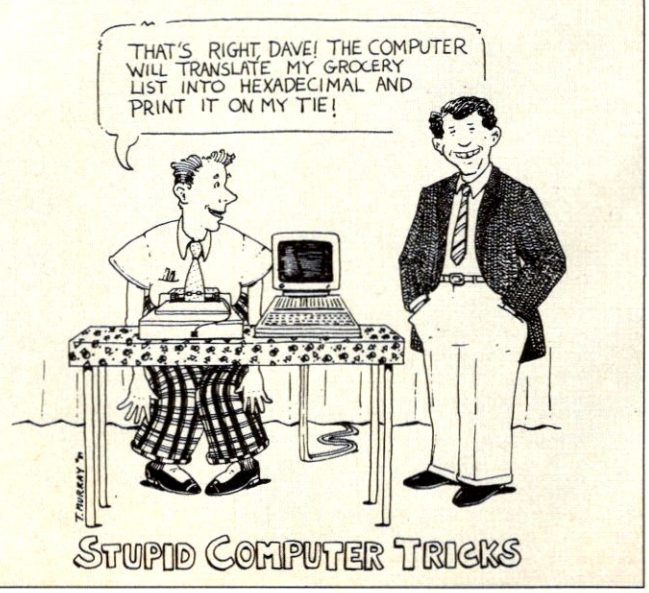
have a chance to do a hands-on evaluation of the software before making a financial commitment to it. Some authors are trying to address this problem by using the shareware method of distribution and marketing. A shareware program may be freely copied and passed around, but the author still retains the copyright to it. Those who use the program are asked to send a registration fee (typically less than $40) to the author if they continue to use the program beyond an initial trial period.

The trouble with shareware, from the authors' point of view at least, is that computer-club libraries, bulletin-board operators, and other distributors often refer to the software as "public domain" (which means the author retains no rights) or fail to emphasize that a shareware payment is expected. As a result, most shareware authors see very little money for their efforts.

The Association of Shareware Professionals was recently formed to help educate shareware distributors and establish a set of software and documentation standards for shareware authors. The Chairman is Buttonware's Jim Button, a successful shareware entrepreneur. If you write shareware and you want to join the ASP, write to 325 118th Avenue SE, Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98005.

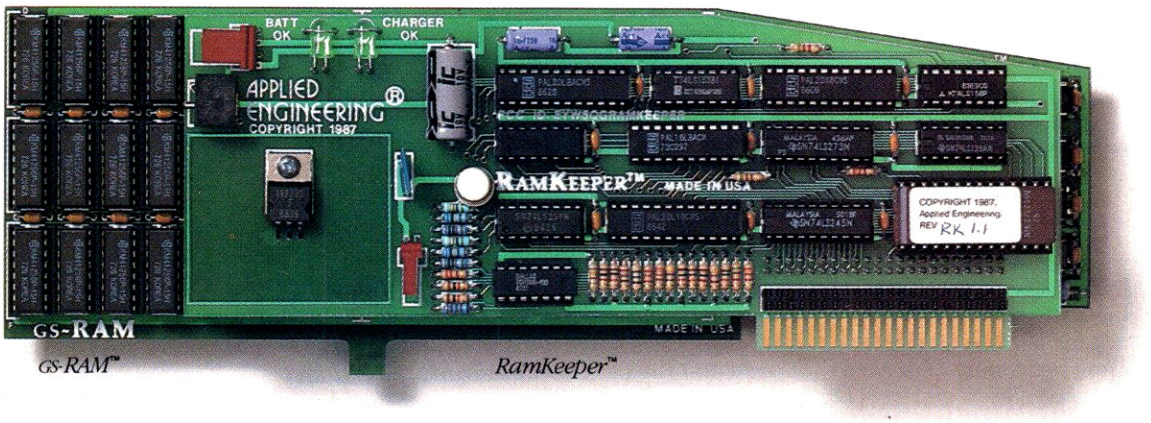
BY TOM MURRAY

LAUGHTRACK



RamKeeper™

For the "Instant On" Apple IIGS.



GS-RAM™ *RamKeeper™*

Permanent Storage with an "Electronic Hard Disk"

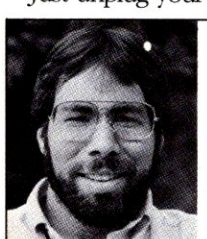
Now when you turn on your IIGS your favorite program can appear on screen in just a few seconds! With RamKeeper, your IIGS memory card will retain stored programs and stored data while your IIGS is turned off. RamKeeper allows you to divide your IIGS memory into part "electronic hard disk" and part RAM for your programs workspace—in almost any way you want and at anytime you want. GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus, Apple IIGS memory card and most other IIGS memory cards are compatible with RamKeeper.

Supports Up to Two IIGS Memory Cards at the Same Time

If you bought your IIGS with Apple's memory card and later wished you had the GS-RAM, no problem. RamKeeper will support both cards plugged into RamKeeper simultaneously!

How it Works

Just unplug your IIGS memory card from your computer, plug your IIGS memory card into RamKeeper, plug RamKeeper into the IIGS memory slot. If you have another IIGS memory card, an additional card socket on RamKeeper will accommodate your second card. That's all there is to it!



"I've purchased several Applied Engineering products over the years. They're always well made and performed as advertised. I recommend them whole-heartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Reliability from the Most Experienced

Applied Engineering has the most experience in the industry with battery-backed memory for the Apple so you are assured of the most reliable memory back-up system available. And in the world of battery-backed memory, reliability is everything! That's why Applied Engineering uses the more dependable Gel-Cell's instead of Ni-Cad batteries (if Ni-Cad's aren't discharged periodically, they lose much of their capacity). RamKeeper has close to 6 times (about 6 hours) the "total power failure" back-up time of other systems. When power returns, RamKeeper automatically re-charges the battery to a full charge. With power from your wall outlet, RamKeeper will back-up your IIGS memory cards RAM indefinately.

RamKeeper Has and Does It All!

- Allows instant access to your programs without slow disk delays
- Configure Kilobytes or Megabytes of instant ROM storage for your favorite programs
- Reduces power strain to your internal IIGS' power supply
- Contains back-up status L.E.D.'s
- Can support up to two IIGS memory cards simultaneously
- Supports both 256K installed memory chip boards like GS-RAM and the Apple IIGS Memory Expansion Card as well as 1 MEG installed memory chip boards like GS-RAM Plus
- 5-year hassle-free warranty
- 15 day money back guarantee
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.
- RamKeeper comes *complete* with battery, software and documentation

Only $179.00!

(GS-RAM card shown in photo not included)

Order Your RamKeeper Today!

See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9:00-11:00 CST, 7 days a week, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

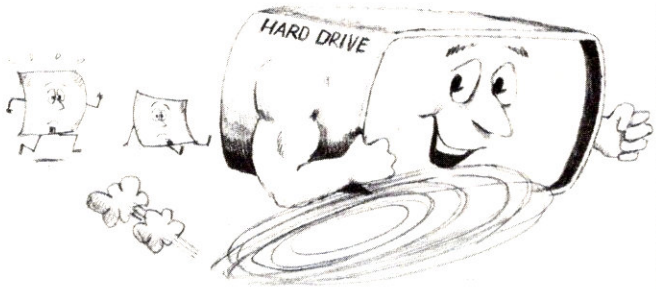
The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Prices subject to change without notice.

HARD DRIVES



Leave the floppies in the dust

Remember when you first discovered floppy disks? Easy to use. Manageable. Inexpensive. But, with today's high-powered programs — totally inadequate.

You need more. You need the power and storage capabilities of Hard Drives from Quality Computers.

Today's hard drives give you up to 400 times more storage power than your old floppies. And Quality Computers gives you everything in Hard Drives that you love in floppies. Ease of use. Manageability. Super prices. And check out the brand names — CMS and Sider — the leaders in Hard Drive technology.

Naturally, Quality Computers offers everything you need to enjoy Hard Drives: innovative software, consultation, our newsletter, plus over 2,000 products and programs to make the most of your computing time.

COMING SOON from QUALITY COMPUTERS
EasyDrive™ Storage Management Software

Finally — the power to take control of larger, more powerful storage devices like Unidisks, ROM Disks, Hard Drives, and more. EasyDrive is integrated utility software that makes storage management a snap. And it's coming your way, soon, from the leader in software utility innovation, Quality Computers.

TAKE A TEST DRIVE ON US!

Not sure about Hard Drives yet? Why not try one out for 30 days. If you don't think it's right for you, just return the unit and we'll refund your money. Easy as that. And don't forget to ask about our Hard Drive Insurance/Service Program. At only $50 it's an absolute must.

All Hard Drives are in stock and ready to ship, and, if you wish, we will install, format, and test 1 meg. of popular, hot, public domain software for only $35.00.

All this, and more, from Quality Computers — Number 1 in Computer Storage Devices.

SIDER		CMS	
20 Meg.	$549.00	20 Meg. SD	$579.00
40/60 Meg.	CALL	40 Meg. SD	879.00
20 Meg. Tape	549.00	60 Meg. SD	949.00
		SCCI Controller	95.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Quality Computers

1365 Berkshire
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
313/885-4270

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697
CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSPLUS UPDATE

True software all-stars improve with age. A case in point is Harbor Software's MouseFiler, one of the *A+* All-Stars in the disk-utilities category in our December issue. Version 2.0 has just been released, and it contains many new features that make the program even more useful than it already was.

For example, it is now able to locate a file on the disk if you provide its name, or part of its name—especially handy if you have hundreds of files on a large hard disk. Another new feature is a "run list" in which you can place the names of ten of your favorite applications. To run an application, all you do is select the name from a pull-down menu. A third major enhancement makes it possible to run ProDOS 16 applications from within the program, although it works only if you've previously booted ProDOS 16. You can contact Harbor Software at 403 Great Road, Suite #8, Acton, MA 01720; (617) 263-1870.

In this high-tech world, nothing stays the same for long. Since our November issue went to press, Beagle Bros has decided that its MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks customers can upgrade to Ultra MacroWorks for $20. For the same price, FontWorks owners can upgrade to SuperFonts. These prices are slightly different from the ones we quoted in the November issue. Some things stay the same longer than others though: Owners who want to upgrade still need to send in their old disks and $2.50 to cover shipping and handling, and you can still find Beagle Bros at 3990 Old Town Avenue, Suite 102C, San Diego, CA 92110; (619) 296-6400.

Manzanita Software Systems has lowered prices on its accounting software for the Apple II. Manzanita's BusinessWorks and The Business Accountant are accounting-software systems designed for small- to medium-size businesses. The price of the BusinessWorks Bundle for the IIe, IIc, and IIGS (which includes all modules except Payroll) has been reduced from $995 to $495 retail. The Business Accountant Bundle, which runs under DOS 3.3, has been reduced to $395.

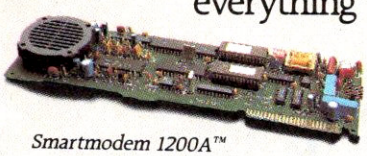
For more information, contact Manzanita at One Sierra Gate Plaza, Suite 200-A, Roseville, CA 95678 or at (800) 531-3552 outside California and (800) 447-5700 in California.

*NOW UP TO 1/3 OFF.

*Based on estimated retail prices.

YES, THEY TOO ARE HAYES COMPATIBLE.

Our idea of "Hayes Compatible" has nothing to do with other modems and everything to do with personal computers. Which is the reason why Hayes modems are compatible with over 100 different personal computers, including all Apple® computers.



Smartmodem 1200A™

For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and IIGS, we offer the Smartmodem 2400™ and Smartmodem 1200.™ Or the internal Smartmodem 1200A,™ a modem that plugs into Apple expansion slots for fast, economical 1200 bps operation. And our new Smartcom I,® powerful menu-driven software with autodial/autoanswer and XMODEM protocol, brings out the best in both Apple computers and Hayes modems.

Our Smartmodem 2400 and Smartmodem 1200 are also compatible with all versions of the Apple Macintosh,™ including the Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. There's even a specially bundled package for the Macintosh that contains a Smartmodem 1200, modem cables and Smartcom II® software. Smartcom II is our award-winning software specially designed to take advantage of the power and graphics capabilities of the Macintosh.

Last but not least, there's another feature that Hayes 2400 and 1200 bps modems offer that will make them even more compatible with Apple computers, and that's a new low price.

Hayes.

© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Apple, Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. 404-441-1617.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO

COVER STORY BY JOHN MARVELLE

Real-life stories of Apple IIs and video gear making a creative match

EXPLORING VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

Saturday mornings are changing from when I was a kid. I remember sitting on the sofa bundled in a blanket beside my brothers and sisters, quietly watching cartoons as my parents slept in. Today many families across the United States are experiencing a different Saturday morning ritual. Depending on what Santa has left under the tree, parents might be awakened by the sounds of kids cheering and bombs blasting as Johnny and Sally play with Captain Power Action Figures by Mattel, firing at their TV screens with Captain Power Vehicles and being fired upon by the TV. Thus, interactive television has come to many American homes.

But that's only one, limited approach to interactive video. As prices of video cameras begin to drop and VCRs are available in almost all schools and many homes, Apple enthusiasts are exploring ways to put video and computer technologies together. Another medium—videodisc—is also getting a run for its money with Apple-using educators.

Elsewhere in this issue of *A+*, you'll find how-to-get-started stories on computer/video applications, but let's take a look here at what several creative individuals are actually doing with their Apple IIs and video equipment. Represented here are home creativity, as well as art, foreign language, and science in the classroom. Let's hope these give you lots of ideas for your own applications.

Susan Griffis of Indianapolis, Indiana, is a computer/video explorer. When her daughter, Sarah, was very young, Griffis introduced her to the Apple IIe, using preschool software. As Sarah started identifying with the software characters, Griffis came up with the idea of creating "video storybooks" that used pictures and animation sequences from some of Sarah's favorite software programs.

With the VCR's TV-video switch set to Video and the TV tuned to the video channel (usually 3 or 4),

VIDEO

Griffis found that by connecting a cable from the Video Out (monitor) port on the back of the Apple IIe to the Video In port of the VCR, she could record the video output of a computer program. (The VCR connection to the TV does not change, which allows the TV to serve as the monitor.) Griffis also found that with a microphone plugged into the Audio In port of the VCR, Sarah could tell a story to go along with the visuals. Thus, Sarah's narration could accompany a sequence of Apple II animation.

Sarah, now seven years old, also uses Koala's KoalaPainter to make her own pictures to accompany her stories. And with the help of a slide-show feature, she can easily tape her creations, as pictures are saved and displayed in a prearranged sequence. She has also discovered that turning your video storybook into a conventional book can be pretty exciting. To do so, Sarah prints out her pictures and types the narration, using a word-processing program. Then she puts the pictures and the words together into a magnetic-mount or slide-in photo album.

Although Susan's video bookmaking began as a personal and fun way to introduce reading to her daughter, it has evolved into a small business in which Griffis and a partner share video story and book ideas with children, parents, and teachers in workshops and conferences and through a monthly newspaper column.

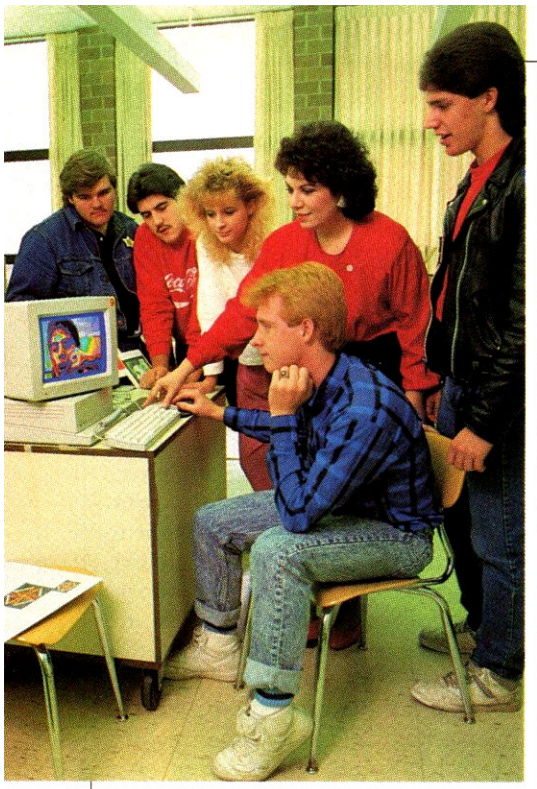
Interactive video and other video-related technologies also are finding their way into schools. Teachers are discovering how to interface their Apples with video technology. Although the use of computer-controlled video is still in its infancy, more and more teachers are experimenting with using video cameras to capture pictures for use in school newsletters or databases and to "film" footage that can serve in interactive video lessons.

The most basic connection between an Apple II and video is through a video camera. Jeanne Krapauskas, for instance, is using this hybrid of technology to change how students at Victor Andrew High School in Tinley Park, Illinois, think of art. So many students at Andrew High were signing up for computer courses that other departments were suffering. Krapauskas believed that by integrating the computer into her curriculum she would attract students to art classes, and she was right.

For the past two years, Krapauskas has offered a course on computer-based art, and the response has been overwhelming. Art classes are now attracting computer whiz kids as well as students who are unfamiliar with computers but want to learn more about high-tech art. Krapauskas' curriculum explores the use of Apple computers (IIs and Macs) to create art forms. The primary thrust of the course is to develop methods for manipulating image making. In addition to using graphic tablets, light pens, and

JOHN STARKEY

Susan Griffis began creating "video storybooks" for her young daughter. The idea evolved into a small business that includes workshops and conferences.



WILLIAM H. CRAMP

Jeanne Krapauskas and her students use Apples and video cameras to explore the possibilities of art and technology.

VIDEO

paint software, Krapauskas teaches students how to use video equipment to explore the endless possibilities of art and technology. Her students use AST's VisionPlus digitizer with a IIGS to capture images and then use paint programs such as Activision's Paintworks Plus to modify and enhance them.

To date, Krapauskas has met with some exciting successes. In 1986, she was named a winner in Apple Computer Clubs' National Merit Competition for her efforts to integrate computers into the curriculum, and one of her students (who had no previous art training) won a national art contest sponsored by Scholastic.

Helen Hamerstrom, a teacher at the Severna Park High School in Severna Park, Maryland, has used interactive video with her foreign-language classes since spring 1986.

Hamerstrom's first project provides her students with an experience that simulates an actual visit to France, using videotaped footage Hamerstrom took on a visit to that country. Her students can see the countryside and hear native speech at full speed—a few minutes of "really being there." The class watches the whole tape and then works through each segment by entering answers to a computer program's questions and reviewing the parts of the tape that were hardest to understand. Because the computer can read the frame numbers encoded on the second track of the videotape, students can access any segment of the video program as they need it. Hamerstrom performs this feat by using an Apple IIe equipped with a BCD videotape-interface card and a Panasonic AG6300 video recorder/player (see "Using Your Apple II with a VCR" in this issue for further information on this equipment).

The other members of the Severna-Park foreign-language department have become interested in interactive videotape and are expanding its use to the Spanish and German classes. In addition, the county Board of Education purchased a Pioneer videodisc system for Hamerstrom and her colleagues. With the assistance of authoring software, nonprogramming teachers in her department and some students are now writing videodisc lessons.

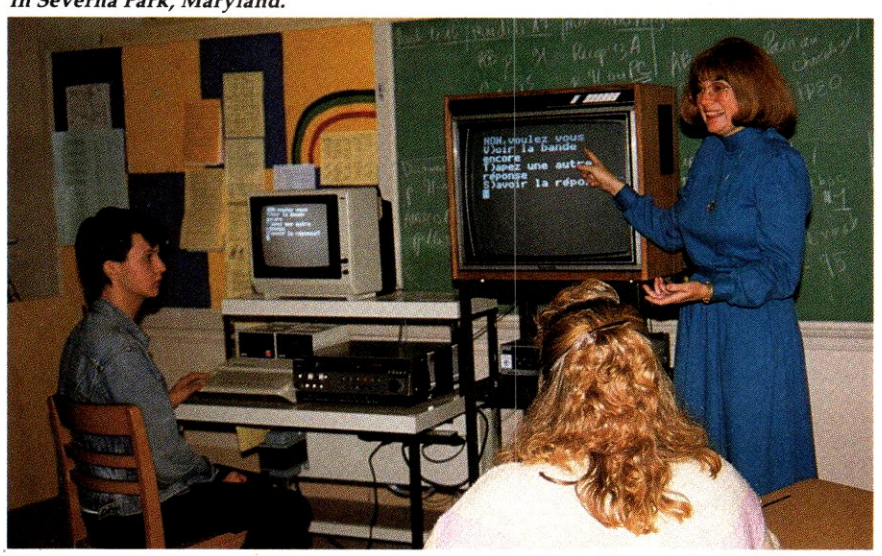
Hamerstrom plans to continue using both laserdisc video and computer-controlled videotape. Even though videodisc systems have more durable disks and provide increased speed in accessing individual segments, she still likes the idea of being able to use her own videotapes and edit them to include just what she wants.

Rita Henry, a ninth-grade earth-science teacher at Glen Ridge High School, Glen Ridge, New Jersey, has created an interactive laserdisc program entitled Mission: Earth that helps students discover astronomical concepts and terms.

Using Optical Data Corporation's authoring software and its Astronomy and Earth Science laserdiscs, which contain more than 20,000 still images and 115 video clips, Henry created a simulation experience that combines the laserdisc images with text and questions; it runs on a Pioneer videodisc player controlled by a IIe.

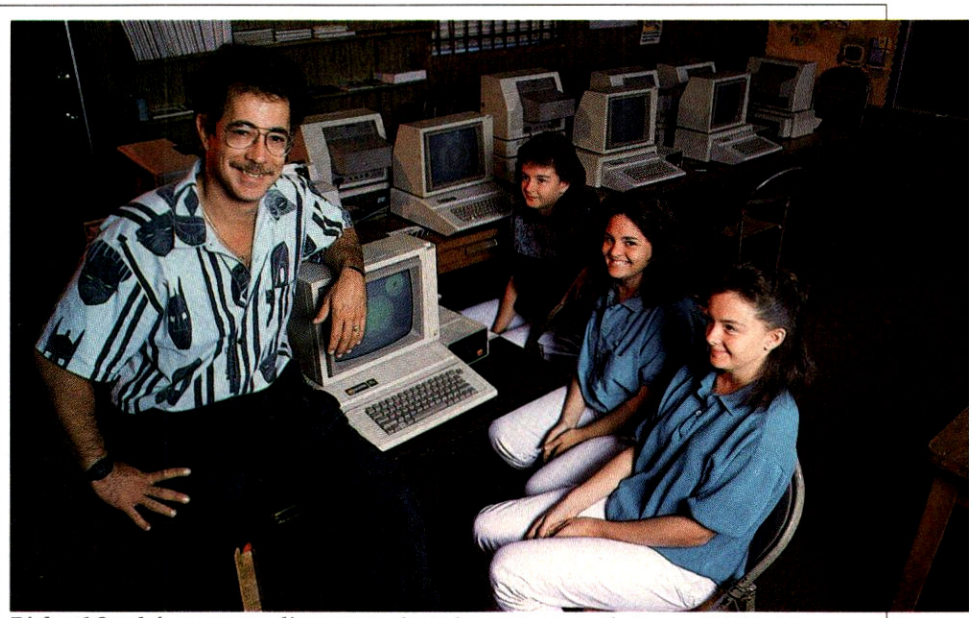
Henry's students, who begin the project on a space station on Alpha Centauri, receive radio transmissions that seem to originate from Earth or its planetary environs. The content of the coded message indicates that intelligent life may exist there, thus justifying an intergalactic trip to Earth's solar system. In the course of their mission, the students go through four lessons that are designed to utilize what they have learned from their textbook readings and lectures. The program allows students to "fly" past stars and galaxies, study the

Helen Hamerstrom uses interactive video with her foreign-language classes in Severna Park, Maryland.



GEORGE WANKEN

VIDEO



Richard Steele's computer-literacy students learn to create their own MTV videos.

STEVEN GEORGES

sun and solar system, and explore other planets.

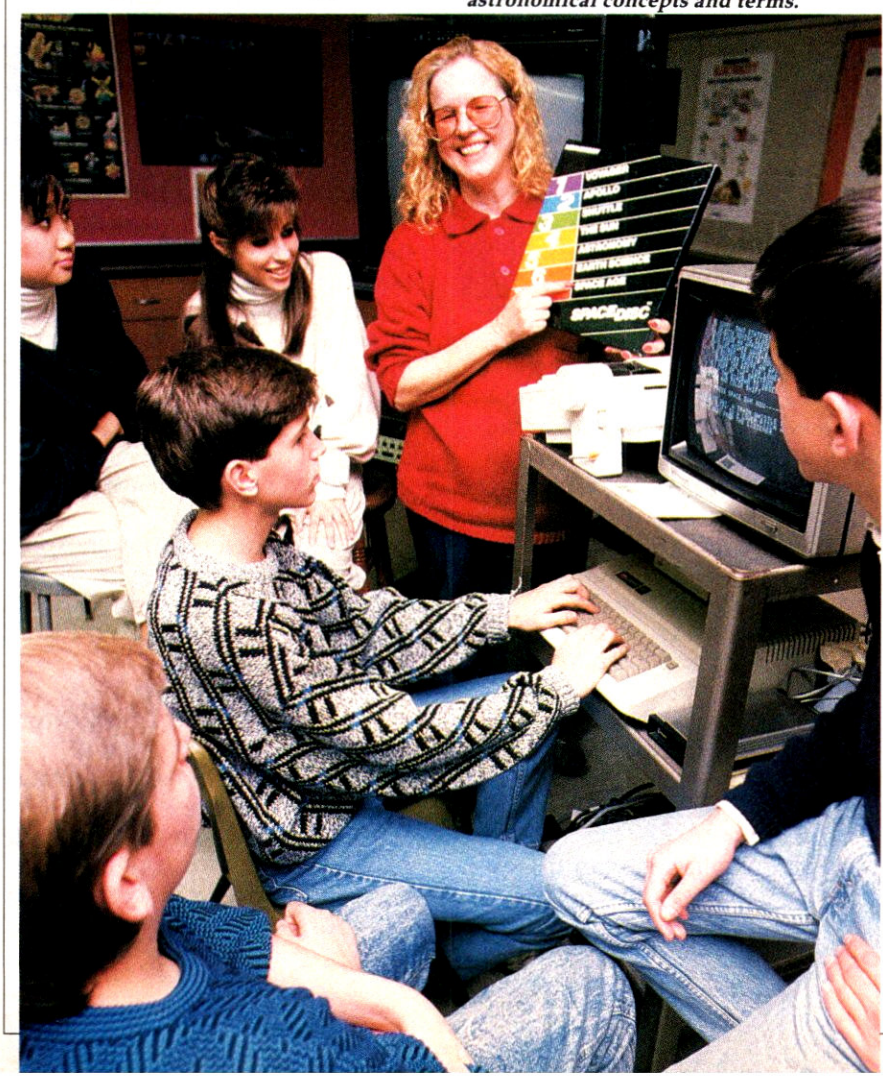
A high-school science teacher for 24 years, Henry put the project together after her principal, James Buckley, asked her to design a year-long earth-science course that would be required of all ninth-grade students.

Henry celebrates the end of each school year by video-digitizing class pictures on T-shirts.

How would your kids like to create their own MTV video? Well, that's exactly what Richard Steele's students at Westchester Lutheran School, Los Angeles, learn in their computer-literacy classes. Steele teaches his students in grades 4–8 how to create pictures and animation sequences on an Apple computer, using a video digitizer and software.

Over the period of a school year, Steele's students learn BASIC and Logo programming, try paint programs such as Baudville's Blazing Paddles, experiment with animation using Brøderbund's Fantavision and Baudville's Take-1, and explore the various uses of a video digitizer—all in preparation for creating, editing, and producing a videotape.

Rita Henry's interactive laserdisc program helps students discover astronomical concepts and terms.



As the end of the year approaches, Steele works with his students to create a video. They gather computer-generated pictures and animation sequences created on the Apple computer or captured with the video digitizer. Finally, a videotape recorder records the various video animation sequences and pictures in real time. Later the students add an audio portion. Thus they create their own music videos.

Integrating computer, video, and laserdisc technology does require extra time, thought, and money. The computer/video pioneers we've met all agree that the effort is well worth it. Furthermore, they all regard video and laserdisc technology as a powerful new medium that teachers and parents have only begun to explore. See "Videodisc Primer," "Using Your Apple II with a VCR," and "How to Make Video Valentines" elsewhere in this issue for tips on how to get started yourself. ✚

John D. Marvelle is the former director of Apple Computer Clubs International, a program sponsored by Apple to promote the use of computers in grades K–12. Marvelle has a special interest in the use of personal computers for teaching and learning.

Now Apple speaks IBM. Three times faster than IBM.

Introducing PC Transporter.™ The Apple® II expansion board that lets you run MS®-DOS programs.

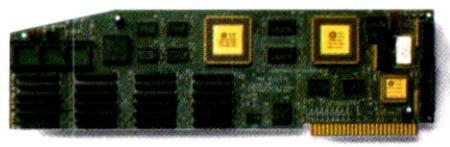
Now your Apple II can run over 10,000 programs you could never use before. Like Lotus® 1-2-3.® MultiMate.® dBASE III PLUS.® Even Flight Simulator.®

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs run on your Apple II like they do on IBM® PC's or compatibles. With one important difference. PC Transporter runs most of those programs *three times faster* than an IBM PC/XT.®

Plus, to speed through number-crunching tasks, you can use our optional 8087-2 math co-processor chip. It plugs into a socket on the PC Transporter.

Less expensive than an IBM clone.

Sure, a stripped-down IBM clone costs about the same as the PC Transporter. But the peripherals it takes to get the clone up and running make the clone cost about three times what our American-made card costs.



You don't have to buy new hardware to use PC Transporter.

Works with the hardware you already own.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs see your Apple hardware as IBM hardware. You can use the same hardware you have now.

With IBM software, your Apple hardware works just like IBM hardware. Including your drives, monitors, printers, printer cards, clock cards and serial clocks.

You can use your IIe® or IIGS™ keyboard with IBM software. Or use our optional IBM-style keyboard (required for the II Plus).

You can use your Apple mouse. Or an IBM compatible serial mouse.

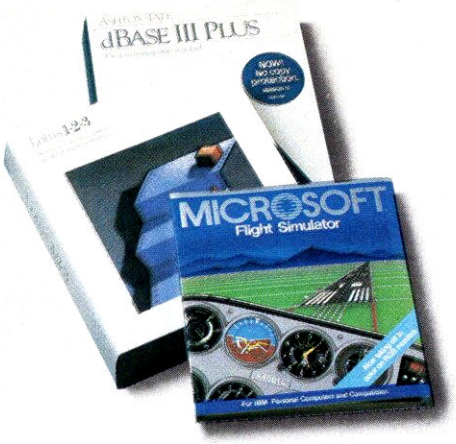
Plenty of power.

PC Transporter gives you as much as 640K of user RAM and 128K of system RAM in the IBM mode.

PC Transporter also is an Apple expansion card, adding up to 768K of extra RAM in the Apple mode. The Apple expansion alone is a $300 value.

Easy to install.

You can install PC Transporter in about 15 minutes, even if you've never added an expansion board. You don't need special tools. Simply plug it into an Apple expansion slot (1 through 7 except 3), connect a few cables and a disk drive, and go!



PC Transporter taps into the world's largest software library. Now your Apple can run most of the IBM software you use at work. And it opens a new world of communications programs, games and bulletin boards.

A universal disk drive controller.

PC Transporter supports 3.5″ and 5.25″ MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes. You'll shift instantly between Apple ProDOS and IBM MS-DOS.

You'll need our versatile 5.25″ 360K drive system to run IBM applications from 5.25″ floppy disks. Use your Apple 5.25″ drive for Apple 5.25″ disks.

An Apple Disk 3.5 Drive will support the new 3.5″disks whether they're IBM MS-DOS formatted or Apple ProDOS formatted. The PC Transporter acts like an Apple Disk 3.5 Drive disk controller for IIGS, IIe, and II Plus users.

PC Transporter supports up to 5 drives in a number of combinations.

For example, you can connect a 5.25 Applied Engineering 360K dual-drive system directly to the card. Then plug two daisy-chained Apple 3.5 Drives (not the Apple UniDisk 3.5) to the dual-drive system. For a fifth drive, use a ProDOS file as an IBM hard disk.

PC Transporter controls Apple and IBM compatible disk drives. It supports 3.5″ and 5.25″ MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes.

Versatile data storage.

PC Transporter reads MS-DOS and translates it into Apple native ProDOS. You can store IBM programs and data on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk™ 3.5, Apple 5.25″ drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives. (You can use the Apple UniDisk 3.5 with its own controller card for storing programs and data, but not for directly booting an IBM formatted disk.)

You can even use our 360K PC compatible drive for ProDOS storage and a 143K Apple 5.25″ drive for MS-DOS storage.

Make your Apple speak IBM.

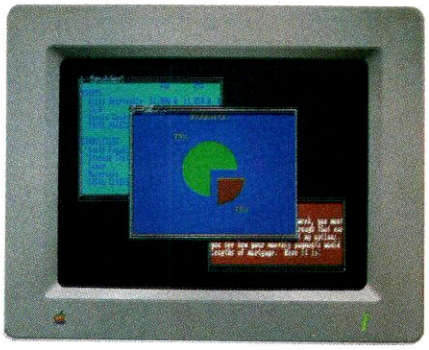
PC Transporter memory choices.

RAM in Apple mode:	RAM in IBM mode:	Price:
384K	**256K**	**$489.00**
512K	**384K**	**529.00**
640K	**512K**	**569.00**
768K	**640K**	**609.00**

Note: The IBM mode is 128K less because the PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGS Installation Kit	**49.00**
IIe/II Plus Installation Kit	**39.00**
PC Transporter Accessories	
5.25″ IBM Format 360K Drive Systems	
Single-Drive System	**269.00**
Dual-Drive System	**399.00**
Half-Height Drive (add to Single-Drive system to make Dual-Drive)	**135.00**
IBM-Style Keyboard (required for Apple II Plus. Requires IBM Keyboard Cable.)	**139.00**
IBM Keyboard Cable	**34.00**
Sony RGB Monitor	**499.00**
Analog RGB Cable (for use with Sony monitor)	**39.00**
Digital RGB Cable (for use with Sony monitor)	**39.00**
Digital RGB Adapter	**24.00**
ColorSwitch (included with IIGS Installation Kit)	**44.00**
128K ZIP	**40.00**
PC Transporter Memory Expansion Chip Set	**per set**
8087-2 Math Co-processor Chip	**229.00**
Heavy Duty Power Supply (IIe and II Plus only)	**69.00**

See your dealer or call or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and COD welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax.



PC Transporter produces better IBM graphics than IBM. Analog is sharper than digital. So with an analog RGB monitor, PC Transporter's CGA graphics and text are superior to IBM's digital display — even while running IBM software!

And, you can also use an Apple composite monitor in IBM text or graphics mode.

Created by Apple's original designers.

The brains behind PC Transporter were also behind your Apple II.

The PC Transporter design team includes the former project managers for the creation of the Apple IIe and IIc. The co-designer of the Apple II disk controller. And the first full-time Apple programmer and author of the ProDOS operating system.

So you know the PC Transporter and your Apple were made for each other.

Support and service from the leader in Apple add-ons.

Applied Engineering sells more Apple peripheral boards than anyone else — including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around after the sale.

PC Transporter comes with a 15-day money back guarantee. If you're not fully satisfied after using it, return it for a full refund. PC Transporter also comes with a 1-year warranty.

How to get your PC Transporter today.

See your dealer. Or call Applied Engineering any day between 9 a.m. and 11 p.m. CST at 214-241-6060.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
214-241-6060
A Division of AE Research Corporation.

Apple II Plus must be FCC Certified. IBM and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. MultiMate and dBASE III PLUS are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. MS and Flight Simulator are registered trademarks of Microsoft. Apple IIe and ProDOS are registered trademarks and IIGS and UniDisk are trademarks of Apple Computer.

Now with On-line Spell Checking!

Some of the Most Creative People Use MultiScribe.™

Full-feature word processing for the Apple IIe™/IIc™

Give your 128K Apple® IIe or IIc the advanced word processing capabilities of a Macintosh™ – with MultiScribe 3.0. A breakthrough in word processing for the Apple, MultiScribe works with any 128K IIe or IIc to give your writing a master's touch.

Use MultiScribe to create a classic! Your words will really have something to say with a variety of fancy fonts, multiple character sizes, styles, and formatting options. And MultiScribe 3.0's exclusive *near letter quality* print modes will give you revolutionary font-based print quality never before available for dot matrix printers.

Now you don't need MacWrite™ to write Macbeth! For just $79.95, MultiScribe 3.0 offers features that can't be found in any other Apple II word processor program.
You can even use MultiScribe 3.0 to customize files created by other programs, including AppleWorks™ and AppleWriter™!

Only $79.95

Make your documents spellbinding, not spell-bound. MultiScribe 3.0 includes built-in spell checking and error correction using a 50,000-word dictionary, so you can avoid the slips and errors of outrageous output. And you can create your own personal dictionaries to check misspellings of uncommon or foreign words.

IIe or IIc – this is the answer! Turn your Apple into a desktop printing shop with MultiScribe accessory programs. **Picture Manager** lets you put hi-res and double hi-res pictures into your word-processing documents. Compatible with major graphics programs such as Dazzle Draw™ and MousePaint™, Picture Manager is an on-line accessory program that lets you bring your artistic creations right into your MultiScribe documents. Pictures can even be combined with text or modified with FontEditor. **Desk Accessories** includes a full scientific calculator, clock, calendar, and keyboard macros, and each **FontPak** contains 10 or more new MultiScribe fonts.

And, MultiScribe works with all the most popular Apple II hardware enhancements, including Applied Engineering's TransWarp™, RamWorks™, and Apple's 3.5-inch disk drives.

Ask your dealer for MultiScribe 3.0 and other StyleWare products for the Apple – and create a word processing work of art!

MultiScribe 3.0

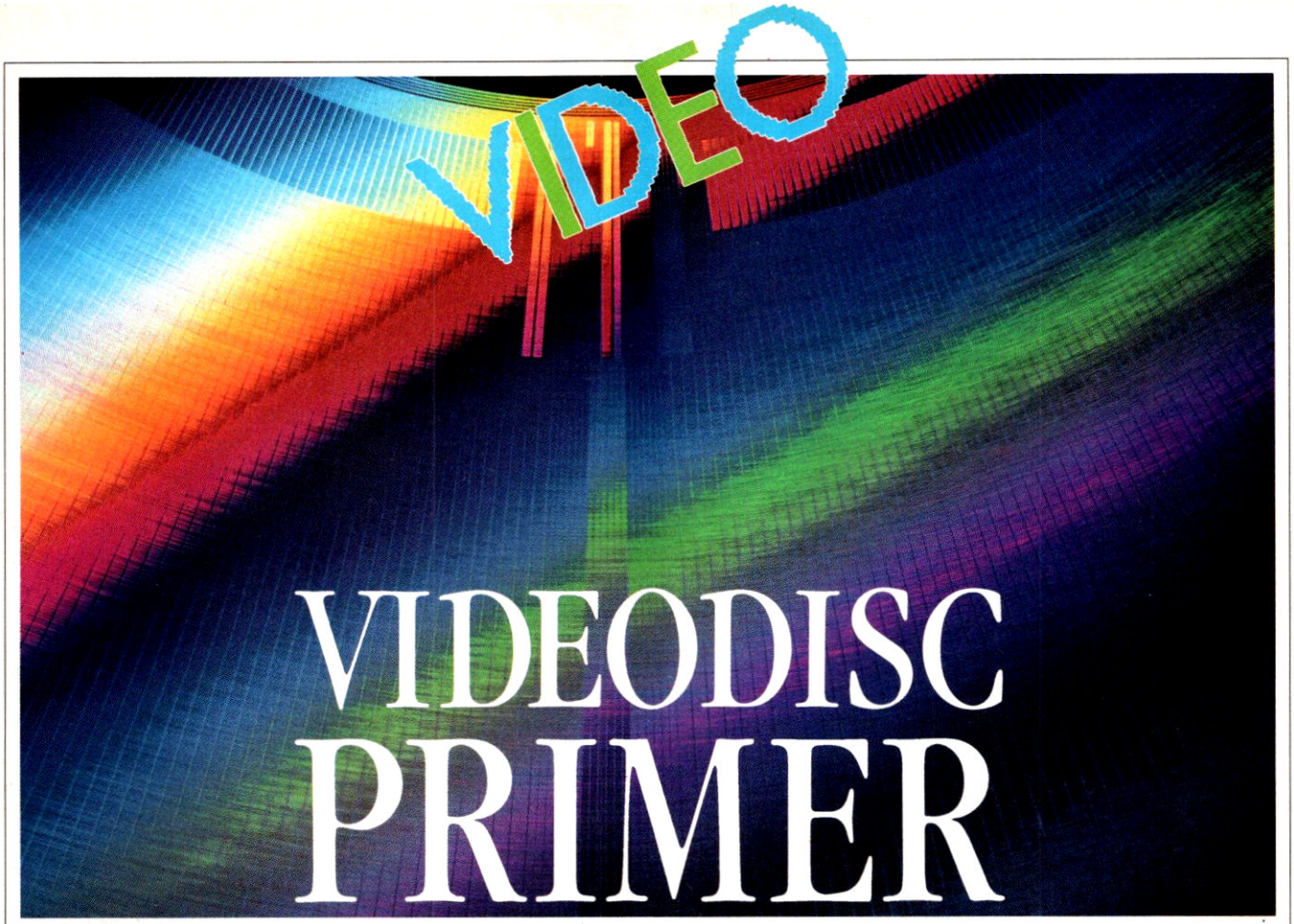
Word Processor for 128K Apple IIe/IIc

Another creative product from:

StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081
713/668-1360
800/233-4088

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiScribe is a trademark of StyleWare, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIe, Apple IIc, AppleWorks, AppleWriter, MousePaint, and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with express permission of its owner. TransWarp and RamWorks are trademarks of Applied Engineering, Inc. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Br∅derbund, Inc.



VIDEODISC PRIMER

COVER STORY

BY LISA RALEIGH AND JENNIFER BRAWER

Open up a new domain of educational applications.

People had high hopes for the commercial success of laserdiscs in the late 70s, but that became another consumer-electronics fad that came and went. Still, videodisc lives on, primarily in classroom applications and increasingly under the control of personal computers.

For many educators, the connection between a videodisc player and an Apple II now offers a rich medium for presenting a broad range of topics. The key asset of this combination is the control the Apple provides over the audio and visual goodies on the videodisc, allowing teachers to create lessons around the videodisc material.

Videodisc technology comes in a couple of different varieties, but the common denominator is that the discs are encoded with laser-made pits that you read back with a player that also uses laser technology. The discs can contain a sizable amount of information: up to an hour's worth of audio and video on one side of the tape, or 54,000 individual still pictures. To date, hundreds of videodiscs are available, covering numerous educational topics, and teachers are learning how to "repurpose" them—i.e., design an interactive lesson around the videodisc's contents.

The advantages of videodisc technology in the classroom (depending on the type you use) are:

- the possibility of exerting control over the order and depth of presentation;
- the high-quality realism of filmstrips, without the fuss of projectors and the film itself;
- the availability of two audio tracks, which means you can have two levels of sophistication (or even two languages) for the sound track accompanying the material;
- the capacity to store the equivalent of thousands of slides without having to keep track of them individually;
- random access of material, at a greater speed than with videotape, film, or slides; and
- a sturdiness unavailable with other media—discs won't break, deteriorate, or fade.

That said, videodisc is still a relatively new educational technology that can be fairly puzzling, considering the different flavors of videodiscs and videodisc players—as well as the complications that arise when you propose to hook a player up to an Apple II.

With that background, let's start at the very beginning and take the point of view of an educator with an interest in using an Apple II with videodisc technology, using commercial videodisc material as a starting point.

Applications First

Here's the same advice you heard when you went out shopping for a computer in the first place: Evaluate your needs and survey the software scene. Before you buy any hardware, get an idea of what software (in this case, videodisc) you want to use, because it will probably determine what sort of equipment you need to run it and what you can do with it. To find out what's available on videodisc, start by ordering one of the catalogs listed in the accompanying "Videodisc Resource Guide." Some distributors specialize in do-

mains such as science, whereas others are broader-based.

In reading these catalogs, you'll discover that some types of videodiscs let you play them only from beginning to end on a videodisc player, and others let you control the sequence of events with a computer connected to the player via educational software—the key difference among videodisc formats.

The first type is called CLV (constant linear velocity), which contains up to an hour of audio and video material on one side and can be played only from beginning to end; you can't stop a CLV disk and examine an individual frame. (A software publisher has recently released a product to give you random-access capabilities with CLV, however—details later.) You can find everything from "Faerie Tale Theatre" to auto-repair training in CLV format, and the discs can cost anywhere from $30 to $2000, depending on the complexity of the application. A great many CLV discs, though, fall in the less-than-$50 range. Among the best known are those from the National Air and Space Museum and The National Geographic Society.

The other type of videodisc format is CAV (constant angular velocity). A CAV-format disc contains thousands upon thousands of still pictures that comprise half an hour of material. You can sequence the stills to show a process such as mitosis and freeze them for examination at any step. Or you can view the pictures individually, as in an art-history application in which individual paintings appear. By its nature, CAV lends itself more readily to computer control. It typically costs quite a bit more than its CLV cousin because it often comes with courseware or the software for creating courseware. To use a CAV system, you'll need an interface board with which to connect your Apple to the videodisc player.

The bottom line is that you need to determine whether the videodiscs you're interested in are in CLV or CAV format and take it from there. If it's CLV and you're just interested in viewing the discs, then all you need is a videodisc player on which to play it. If you want to create a lesson around them, however, then you need to consider Whitney Educational Services' authoring software (see below). A CAV videodisc, on the other hand, typically requires you to buy an interface card, and you'll want to find out about authoring software here too if you want to repurpose a CAV disc. (Sometimes the software comes as part of the CAV package.)

VIDEO

Authoring a Lesson

Authoring software that controls videodisc players is available from a variety of companies (see "Videodisc Resource Guide," on pages 40–41). By and large, these authoring systems pertain to CAV applications. Often publishers sell package deals: typically the software plus interface cards, cables, and sometimes the videodisc players themselves—as well as the subject-specific videodiscs. The software allows you to manipulate the video sequence, create menus, ask questions, review difficult areas, and generally tailor the material to your course objectives.

One of the newer developments in this area is Whitney Educational Services' release of VideoLessonWriter, which allows you to fiddle with the previously inalterable sequence of CLV material, but only on two new Pioneer players called the LD-V2000 and the LD-V4200. Whitney's objective in releasing this product is to take advantage of the large base of low-cost, high-quality CLV discs. VideoLessonWriter lets you combine both text and graphics with the videodisc material. It does not, however, let you freeze frames, still an impossibility with CLV discs. VideoLessonWriter, which costs $489, includes the authoring software, an interface controller, and a sample disc; it also works with CAV discs.

Hardware Hints

As you undoubtedly know, computer software works only on certain computers. Apple II software, for instance, doesn't run on the Macintosh. Similarly, in the world of interactive video, you must locate authoring software that's written for the Apple II, but there's an additional twist: Software designed for interactive video also tends to be specific to certain brands of videodisc players. The most common brand is Pioneer. You can find videodisc players to hook up to your Apple that are made by Sony, Magnavox, Hitachi, and others, but the software, interface cards, and cables you need to control them may not be as readily available as those that work with Pioneer players. The operative hint here, then, is to make sure that the authoring software you have in mind works with the videodisc player that you are considering.

The cost for videodisc players starts at about $600 (the approximate price of the Pioneer LD-V2000) and ranges up into the thousands of dollars. You'll want an industrial model, rather than a commercial/retail one, since only the industrial type allows computer control. The higher the price, of course, the fancier the features.

The Drawbacks

Obviously, you can run into a fair amount of expense getting set up to prepare an interactive videodisc lesson. But price isn't the only concern. With competing video-related technologies—videotape, DVI (digital video interactive), and so on—it's hard to say what tomorrow's dinosaurs will be. The chief disadvantage of videodisc is its read-only capability. You can't record and rerecord, as you can with videotape. Still, the quality of videodiscs and the control they afford over their contents have made them an attractive medium for many adventurous teachers. ✚

VIDEODISC CHECKLIST

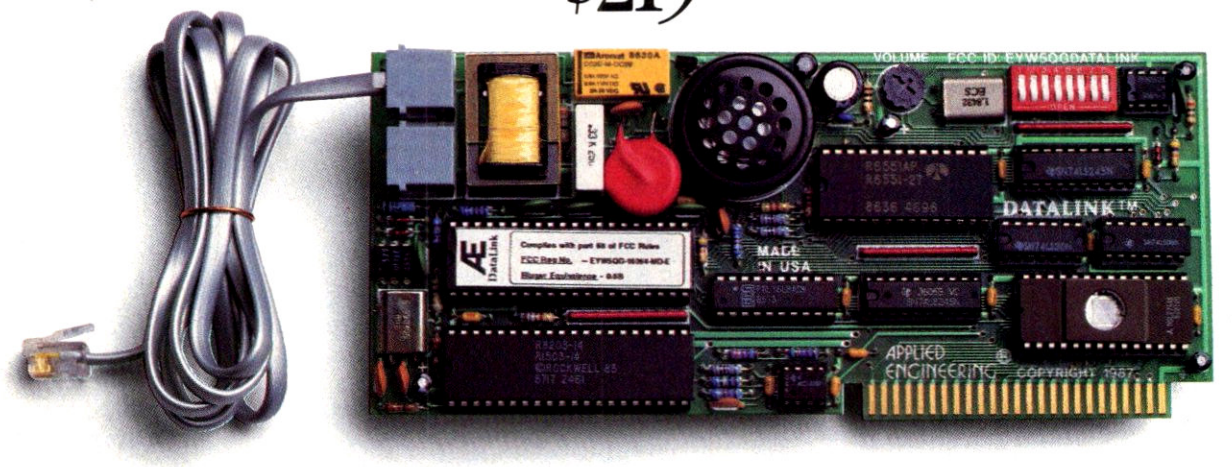
Here's a quick checklist to run through when looking at videodiscs:

- Do the discs you're interested in come in CLV or CAV format?
- Do you want to use them as is or modify them?
- Are they hardware-specific in any way? That is, do they require an interface card or software that works with only, say, Pioneer or Sony?

Lisa Raleigh and Jennifer Brawer are A+'s executive editor and education editor, respectively.

Global communications. Down-to-earth price.

$219



Introducing the DataLink™ modem. Get instant access to networks and databases – plus network memberships and discounts worth $177.95!

Now you can tap into a world of information — without draining your resources. Our DataLink™ modem lets your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ communicate with other computers, download free software from networks and bulletin boards, access database services and more. For a remarkably low price.

The world at your fingertips.

With the DataLink modem, you'll be able to draw information from thousands of databases. Send and receive electronic mail — even overseas. Join clubs and bulletin boards to exchange software or solve computing problems with other Apple users. Download free public domain software. And share files with personal computers and mainframes.

There's nothing missing on DataLink.

Unlike the Smartmodem®, DataLink comes with its own easy-to-use communications software in ROM and on disk that supports macros, file transfers, on-line time display, data capture and datascope mode. The software also allows you to store hundreds of phone numbers for auto dialing and log on.

Because DataLink is 100% Super Serial Card compatible, you can also run virtually all other communication software, including Point-to-Point, Apple Access and ASCII Express, to name a few.

The compact design allows DataLink to fit in any slot — including slots 1 and 2 of the IIGS with a cooling fan installed. DataLink operates at 1200 or 300 baud. Built-in diagnostics check for accuracy of data transmission, and DataLink lets you track the progress of calls either electronically or via an on-board speaker.

Introductory offers from popular networks included.

When you purchase DataLink, you'll get a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95. $60.00 worth of free on-line time from NewsNet. A free $50.00 subscription to the Official Airline Guide. And a free subscription to the GEnie network worth $18.00!

	Applied Engineering Datalink	Hayes® Smartmodem 1200A
Price	$219	$349
Max. transmission rate	1200 baud	1200 baud
Warranty period	5 years at no charge	2 years or 4 years for $75
Software included	YES	NO
Hayes AT command set	YES	YES
Help screens	YES	NO
On-board telephone jacks	YES	NO
Fits any slot (even with fan)	YES	NO

Smartmodem is a registered trademark of Hayes Micro Computer Products.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

EXCLUSIVE SOFTWARE

Quality Software! Great Prices!
Originals by Zephyr, Not Public Domain
IBM PC/XT/AT APPLE IIe/IIc/IIgs
Pick the Ones YOU Want:

☐ **FINANCER™**—10 most needed financial calculations. Menu selectable for: amortization schedule, present values, future values, simple & compound interest, installment loan, & more. Output to screen or printer. **"FINANCER is best"-G.W.,Montana** **$19.95**

☐ **STATCALC™**—Key statistical functions for student or experienced user. Includes Correlation & Regression, Normal, T, Poisson, Binomial, Chi-square, distributions, data handling for sorts, mean, standard deviation, range, median. Save data to disk. Manual explains statistics and program use with examples. **$39.95**

☐ **SUPERCAT™**—Professional level cataloging for up to 5,000 books per directory with hard disk or 1000 per floppy (300 for Apple). Multiple subjects & authors, call #, title, publisher, etc. for 13 field types. Print 3x5 index cards & reports in various formats. Sort & retrieve data by any field. Fast and easy to use. **$49.95**

☐ **CATMAN™**—Catalog your books, records, tapes with ease. Store author, title, and subject for up to 3000 item per floppy(1500 for Apple). Use search options to to get listings on screen or printer. Your choice if full power of Supercat not needed. **$19.95**

☐ **HEADLINER™**—Print banners and signs on any printer in letters up to 13" high (smaller sizes, too). Any length headline. Great for parties, kids, offices, stores. Get your message across! **On PC MAG Holiday '85 Wish List.$19.95**

☐ **HOROSCOPICS™**—For your birthdate and time sky conditions are calculated & horoscope chart printed , with zodiac, sun, moon & all planets. Gives astrological reading, sun & moon sign, ascendant, conjunctions & oppositions. **$24.95**

☐ **BIO-DATA™**— Biorhythms for any time period. Display on screen or to printer. Gives celestial longitude of sun & your astrological sign, Julian Day #, days since birth & day of week. **$19.95**

☐ **ORACLE-EAST™**—Modern version of the ancient Chinese I Ching method of fortune telling. Casting techniques generate trigrams and hexagrams which provide the divination. Authentic presentation and interpretations, including 'moving' lines. Eastern wisdom now on diskette. **$24.95**

☐ **NUMBERSCOPE™**—Analyzes your name & birthdate according to traditions of Numerology. Results include destiny number, karmic lessons, life cycles, turning points motivation, expression, inner-self numbers plus interpretations. **$19.95**

☐ **VOCABULATOR™**—Increase your vocabulary at selectable skill level, from high school to advanced. Multiple choice or quick review mode. Add words you want. **"Recommended: Excellent Program"-Electronic Learning Mag** **$29.95**

☐ **MUSICMAN™**—Compose music on screen, placing notes, rests, sharps, flats on musical staff. Vary key, pitch, tempo & legato. Save compositions to replay/revise. Comes with musical selections. **$29.95**

☐ **ASTROSTELL™**—Learn all 88 constellations. Four levels of star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore & observing tips. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minnesota. $29.95**

☐ **ASTROCALC™**—Calculates for sun, moon & all planets rise/set times, positions in sky, orbital elements, brightness, phase, sidereal time & much more for any date, time & location. Manual explains theory & use. **$29.95**

☐ **GAMEPAK™**—Nine games on one disk! Blackjack, Football, Poker, Hangman, Life, Alphalogic, Checkers, Tic-Tac-Toe, Peg-IQ. Menu selectable to play. No graphics needed. **24.95**

☐ **SHOP-AID™**—Makes your next trip to the supermarket easy! Use SHOP-AID to easily create your shoppping list. Select basic categories needed, then quickly review & pick items you need, & your printer puts out an organized list. Add items you want to reference database. Don't forget a thing! **$24.95**

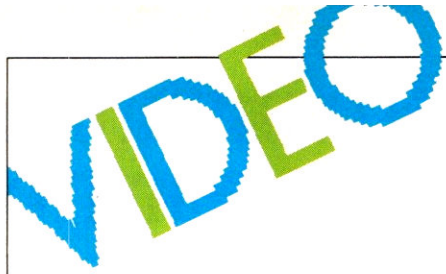
☐ **PHYSICALC™**—Introduction to Physics for high school/college level. Includes mechanics, gravity, electricity, light, quantum mechanics & relativity. 30 key equations explained with easy on screen calculations. Example problems(& solutions), physics terms and history. **$29.95**

☐ **CHEMICALC™**—Introduction to Chemistry for high school/college level. Includes atoms & molecules, chemical reactions, gas laws, periodic table, solutions, acids & bases. With example problems(& solutions), chemistry terms & brief chemistry history. **$29.95**

ORDER TODAY!
1-800-533-6666 9-9 Mon-Sat Orders Only
For Info or in PA Call ☎ 412-422-6600
By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir.). Add $2 shipping ($4 overseas). PA add 6%. Give COMPUTER TYPE. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS** in 50 states & 78 countries. Fast shipment! Friendly service.

ZEPHYR SERVICES
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. H
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog - call or write
OUR 6th YEAR OF BUSINESS

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD



VIDEODISC RESOURCE GUIDE

The following list contains a sampling of directories, catalogs, and other reference material on videodisc technology for the classroom.

College USA, Disk #6

A two-sided disc with information on 11 colleges and universities on one side and A Sampler of Videodiscs for the Classroom on the other. The sampler briefly demonstrates selected discs: College USA; Grolier's Electronic Encyclopedia; National Geographic Society's Whales; and BioSci from Videodiscovery, Inc. The rest of the disc is an Index to Videodiscs by Systems Impact, Inc., which includes 66 videodiscs covering such topics as business education, art, career guidance, films, geography, history, home economics, math, music, photography, physical education, recreation, and science.

List Price: disc, $60
Dr. James Mecklenberger
National School Boards Association
1680 Duke Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 836-6722

Educational Activities Catalog

Contains information about the company's first interactive videodisc: You Be the Reporter.

List Price: catalog, free
Educational Activities, Inc.
1937 Grand Avenue
Baldwin, NY 11510
(516) 223-4666

Educational Technology Courseware Catalog

Includes information about an interactive science course for grades 4–6 produced on CAV discs. Titles include Weather, Animals, Plants, and Energy. Each course consists of three to five units.

List Price: catalog, free
Educational Technology
6150 North 16th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85016-9855
(800) 422-4339

The Educators' Handbook to Interactive Videodisc

This 1985 handbook by Ed Swartz contains an overview of the technology and offers sources of more-detailed information. It can help you find the appropriate videodisc and software for specific educational applications.

List Price: $14.95
AECT
1126 16th Street NW
Washington, DC 20036
Written inquiries only

Hoffman Interactive Video Systems Brochure

Covers Hoffman's Laser Learning Reading/Language Arts Program for grades 4–12. Program includes CAV laserdiscs and computer discs (for Apple II Plus or IIe, 64K RAM).

List Price: brochure, free
Hoffman Educational Systems
1720 Flower Avenue
Duarte, CA 91010
(800) 826-8377
(818) 303-1571

Interactive Videodiscs for Education Catalog (Ztek Company)

Contains more than 230 titles, all of which can be ordered directly through Ztek. Major topics include Science (49 titles, including 14 National Geographic [CLV] and 3 National Air and Space Museum [CAV]), Art/Design (23 titles, mostly CAV), Music/Dance (23 titles, mostly CLV), Social Studies (17 titles, CLV and CAV), Math/Computers (9 titles, mostly CAV), and Elementary Science (5 titles, all CAV). Six videodisc players as well as Laserworks authoring software are also available.

List Price: catalog, free
Ztek Company
P.O. Box 54790
Lexington, KY 40555
(800) 247-1603
(606) 252-7276

International Interactive Communications Society

Professional organization consisting of educators interested in interactive media, with chapters in 21 U.S. cities and Canada. Dues include access to all public meetings, monthly newsletter, quarterly journal (*Interact*), discounts on industry publications, and events (conferences, teleconferences).

Dues: $50 per year
International Interactive
Communications Society
President, Ken Christie
P.O. Box 4707
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 488-DISC

Miami-Dade Community College Brochure

Includes information about a program called Interactive Math: Probability and Statistics, available on either videodisc or videotape. Covers 11 topics and skills and includes three video-

VIDEO

discs and eight computer disks.
List Price: brochure, free
Miami-Dade Community College
Product Development & Distribution
11011 S.W. 104 Street
Miami, FL 33176
(305) 347-2158

Systems Impact Inc. Catalog

Features Core Concepts Mathematics Series and Core Concepts Science Series. The Math Series has four components, each with one to three videodiscs; the Science Series has two components with three to four videodiscs each.
List Price: catalog, free
Systems Impact, Inc.
Suite 203
4400 MacArthur Blvd. NW
Washington, DC 20007
(800) 822-4636

Teach Your Students Well Catalog (MECC)

A catalog of videodisc products that MECC distributes. Included are the minicourses Introduction to Economics, Trigland, and Improving Teacher Effectiveness; utilities; Pioneer LaserDiscs; and 19 National Geographic videodiscs. Videodisc players packaged with a minicourse, utility, or Pioneer LaserDisc are also sold through the catalog.
List Price: catalog, free
Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation
3490 Lexington Avenue North
St. Paul, MN 55126
(800) 228-3504

Videodiscovery, Inc., Catalog

Information on 26 videodiscs covering art, science, music, history, social studies, and "elementary explorations." Science programs come in both CAV and CLV versions. You can order videodisc players separately or as part of a Videodisc & Player Package.
List Price: catalog, free
Videodiscovery, Inc.
P.O. Box 85878
Seattle, WA 98145-1878
(206) 285-5400

Videodiscs for Education: A Directory (MECC)

Lists 243 discs from 50 different companies. Includes both CAV and CLV discs, with descriptions, hardware requirements, information on materials included with the discs, and prices. Major subject areas are science (57 titles; elementary through college and adult); automotive training (35 titles; secondary and up); computer education and training (24 titles; elementary through college); electronics education (14 titles; secondary to adult); history (11 titles; elementary through college and adult); math (8 titles; elementary and up); vocational education and training (6 titles; junior high through college and adult); and physical education (6 titles, elementary and up). Additional subjects include art, business education, career guidance, economics, geography, health care/sciences, music, and photography. Also lists LaserWorks and LaserWriter authoring systems. Except for the titles MECC produces, the company does not distribute any of the programs in the catalog.
List Price: directory, $5
Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation
3490 Lexington Avenue North
St. Paul, MN 55126
(800) 228-3504

AUTHORING SOFTWARE

Laserworks

Computer disk containing authoring software for the laserdisc/Apple combination.
List Price: $150
Teaching Technologies
Box 3803
San Luis Obispo, CA 93403-3808
(805) 541-3100

Lesson Maker and Laser Write

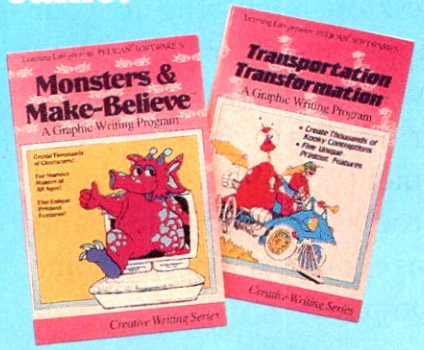
Companion software for LaserTalk, this package is for interfacing a videodisc player with an Apple IIe or IIGS. The package includes a reference guide, authoring programs, an interface cable, and one videodisc.
List Price: complete package, $80
Optical Data Corporation
P.O. Box 97
66 Hanover Road
Florham Park, NJ 07932
(201) 377-0302
(800) 524-2481

VideoLessonWriter

A videodisc authoring program and interface package for Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIGS computers. Allows interactive use of CLV discs when the Apple is interfaced to a Pioneer LD-V2000 or LD-V4200. Package also includes a sample videodisc and four sample lessons.
List Price: complete package, $489
Whitney Educational Services
415 South Eldorado Street
San Mateo, CA 94402
(415) 340-9822

Shanon Cullen

Once you meet Boris, Educational Software will never be the same!



Let Your Imagination Run Wild...
In worlds that could have been created by the wizards at Pelican Software, the same people who wrote SuperPrint, the Boar's Store, the Boars Tell Time, and literally dozens of other titles for publishers such as Scholatic, Random House, Ginn, and Mindscape.

Using **Monsters and Make Believe,™ Dinosaur Days,™** and/or **Transportation Transformation™** create three-eyed flying noses, realistic dinosaurs, flying beds with bunny rabbit slippers for landing gears, or your own version of a F-15. All the programs include a built-in text processor, print out in five sizes and can transparently share files and graphics allowing you to create in ways you never dreamed of! Make spooky stationery, write dino poetry, make custom book markers, or print your own books illustrated with your creations.

If you're really ready for adventure try animating your creations using **Creation,™** the first animation program easy enough for a seven year old and exciting enough for everyone!

When you're in a descriptive mood, try **Jumbled Jobs™** and **Jumbled Jungle™** and create your own "pictionary."

At home or at school, these programs allow children of all ages to enter worlds they've only dreamt of and few could ever share.

- **Educators** call for your local authorized **Learning Lab school dealer** who can tell you about lab packs and school versions.

Learning Lab Software Publishing Inc.
8833 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, CA 91324
(800) 222-7026 California (800) 247-4641 National
CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing is Called Personal Newsletter

Personal Newsletter brings desktop publishing to your Apple. It's for anyone who's ever wanted to create professional looking documents, combining word processing, graphics and page composition, on a home computer.

Now the power to design your own posters, reports, newsletters, business forms, memos, stationary, cards, and anything else you can think of, is at your fingertips.

Freedom of Design

With **Personal Newsletter** you can layout your page the way you want it. Simply "draw" in your columns to any size, and place them where you want them to go. You can even choose to put borders around the columns, or simply leave them blank.

Available Now!
$59.95 suggested retail price.

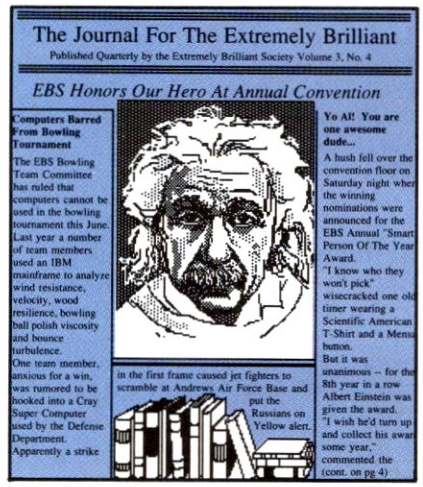
Fast Text Entry

Typing in your text couldn't be easier. The built in word processor lets you enter your text directly onto your document. You can cut, copy, paste, insert and delete text. Or, if you prefer, simply import a file from your favorite word processor.

You can choose from a wide selection of fonts and typestyles, letting you create interesting, attention grabbing text.

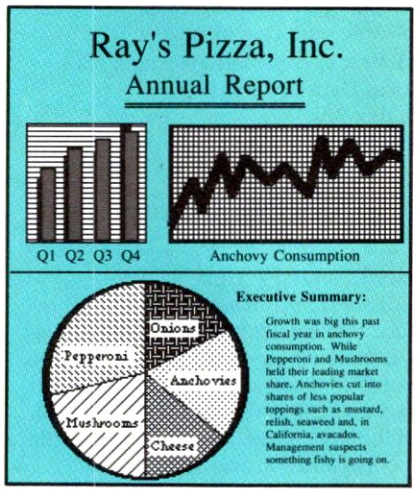
Graphics and more graphics.

With **Personal Newsletter's** graphics editor, you can



create your own pictures, or edit any of the over 200 pictures supplied with the program.

Personal Newsletter also imports graphics from Print Shop™, Newsroom™ and DazzleDraw™. Or you can import scanned images from Thunderscan™ and Computer Eyes™.



Personal Newsletter works with the IIGS, IIc and IIe. It requires 128K. Ask for it at your local dealer, or call for more information.

Softsync, Inc. 162 Madison Avenue. New York, NY 10016 (212) 685-2080

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO

COVER STORY BY PAUL HENRY

Setting up an interactive system

USING YOUR APPLE II WITH A VCR

As an avid user of computer and video equipment, have you ever paused in a moment of reverie to dream of the ultimate audiovisual machine? This machine would break free of the constraints imposed by the designers of computer or video technology and sport the best features of each within an integrated system.

Your wish list might include the following capabilities:

•computer programs that capture the live, full-color action and realistic sound of video;

•video programs that harness computer control to provide users with quick access to desired video scenes; and

•an authoring system that puts these powerful features to work in tandem with computer text and color graphics in a wide variety of applications.

You may have imagined yourself in the driver's seat, taking this machine on a test drive:

•creating an audiovisual database of your favorite videotapes,

•designing a computer-controlled video-editing suite,

•developing interactive-video training programs for classroom or business, or

•devising attention-grabbing A/V presentations to promote products or services.

Your dreams can come true with an existing technology—computer-assisted interactive video (CAIV)—which began with computer control of videotape machines roughly ten years ago and is more recently associated with control of videodisc players. Videodisc technology offers faster access time than videotape (roughly 12 times faster: 3 seconds for disc vs. 36 to 40 seconds for tape access of the end of a half-hour program, starting from the beginning). Despite this speed advantage, videodisc is currently a read-only technology—you can't create your own video programs or copy others. You are limited to what producers and publishers create and distribute.

Instead of waiting for videodisc to evolve, you can use versatile and familiar technology—an Apple II computer, an "industrial" VCR, and a color TV or display monitor with audio—for CAIV, rounded out by the purchase of a CAIV interface and authoring software.

Besides being an affordable read/write medium, videotape is the mastering medium for the production of videodisc. Successful CAIV programs using videotape can serve as reliable prototypes for subsequent videodisc versions. Some of the CAIV interface systems allow control of both videotape and videodisc.

The Method behind the Magic

Today, an Apple user can choose from a handful of interactive videotape interfaces and authoring systems (see "Three CAIV Tape Systems for your Apple," which accompanies this article), and a wide variety of compatible add-on products, ranging from touch screens for keyless input to video-overlay boards that superimpose computer text or graphics directly over the video image. Before looking at how hardware and software can help you create interactive video, let's take a look at video technology itself.

Three types of signals are recorded onto videotape. Video signals are recorded in the center as slanted tracks, every pair representing one completely scanned image (a video frame). Every 1/30 second, a control pulse marking each video frame is recorded along one edge of the tape (except with Sony machines, which use two control pulses per frame). On the other edge are two parallel audio tracks.

The method behind the magic of computer-controlled VCRs lies in the predictable series of video frames and their corresponding control-track pulses. A computer (connected to a VCR via an interface) can count the control-track pulses to determine the location of any video segment on a tape. Once the computer knows where the tape is positioned, it can send control signals to access the VCR's transport functions (play, record, fast forward, reverse, stop, pause).

VCR Nuts and Bolts

The videocassette recorder or player must be an industrial model that allows control of the machine's functions through a re-

mote-control port (usually on the rear panel). Edit controllers commonly use this multipin connector to access precise locations on the tape for editing. Industrial VCRs use electronic switching to control tape-transport functions. Thus, a computer can send electronic control signals to control the VCR via this port. Consumer-type VCRs don't allow this type of remote control, so you must control the tape's flow manually.

VCR compatibility depends on the interface card you choose. The industrial VCRs that generally work with currently available CAIV interfaces are the ¾-inch U-matic or ½-inch Beta format by Sony and the Panasonic or JVC ¾-inch U-matic or ½-inch VHS machines. The Nationwide Computer & Video interface works only with Panasonic AG 6000 series VCRs (½-inch VHS), and the others are compatible with most industrial VCRs (¾-inch U-matic and ½-inch VHS or Beta).

Many media departments in schools, corporations, and other organizations use industrial VCRs not only for the remote-control feature but also for their durability. If you don't have access to an industrial VCR and are anxious to try your hand at interactive video, consider the purchase of a "player-only" model for roughly the same price as a consumer VCR.

The CAIV Interface

The common means of connecting and controlling an industrial VCR is through a CAIV interface card inserted into one of the Apple II expansion slots (Apple IIc computers don't work with this type). A ribbon cable extending from the interface attaches to the remote-control port on the industrial VCR with a multipin connector. In addition to the control cable, one video cable (BNC or RCA) and two audio cables (RCA) route these signals from the VCR to the interface (see figure 1).

Connecting the Apple video to the interface allows you to toggle a single monitor's display between computer text/graphics from the Apple and video from the VCR. If you wish to use a separate monitor for the computer text/graphics,

THREE CAIV TAPE SYSTEMS

What excites and involves interactive-video producers and users is the immediacy of live video action teamed with an interactive computer program that prompts for input and branches to appropriate text, graphics, or video segments, depending on individual response. Such a system is what Bob Whitney of Whitney Educational Services envisioned in 1977 while working at the University of California Medical Center. Seeking a way to create a computer-controlled video presentation system, he teamed up with John Starkweather, creator of the Pilot authoring language. Together they developed interactive video hardware and modified Apple Computer's SuperPILOT authoring language to work with videotape machines.

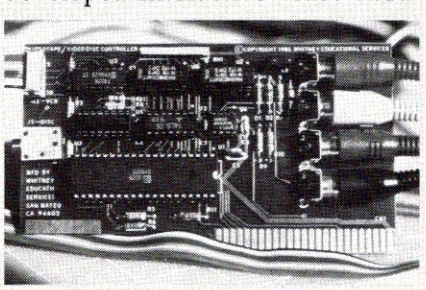


Figure A: The Whitney Supercircuit II CAIV interface card for the Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIGS. It can control VCR and videodisc separately or simultaneously.

Their current Apple-based products include an interface card that controls both videotape and videodisc (Supercircuit II for the Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIGS—see figure A) and an authoring system (INSIGHT) that creates interactive video programs in BASIC. INSIGHT allows easy modification to access a wide range of input devices and incorporate graphics from popular programs. Its users have unlimited license to copyright, sell, and distribute authored programs.

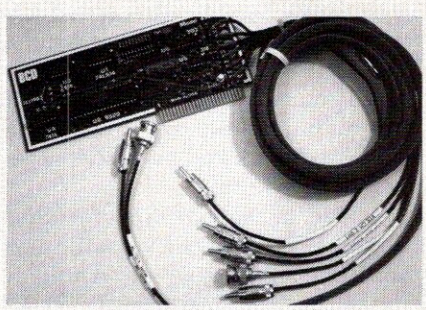


Figure B: BCD's Model 450 CAIV interface for the Apple II Plus and IIe controls a wide variety of VCRs. All the necessary cables are bundled and labeled for easy connection to computer, VCR, and display monitor/TV.

Another pioneering company shared this vision by developing hardware and software with a unique sleight of hand. Bob and Diane Howard of BCD Associates created two videotape interfaces: the Model 450 interface card, which fits neatly in slot #4 of the Apple II Plus and IIe (see figure B), and the VideoLink 232 external interface (see figure C), which connects to the serial port of an Apple or any other computer (Mac and IIc users, take note). Their authoring program (The Instructor) provides powerful features while maintaining the ease of menu-based authoring. Currently in development is an Apple IIGS interface that will control tape or disc (but not the two simultaneously).

A low-cost ($545) but effective system is the recently introduced VILM (Video Instant Lesson Maker) from Nationwide Computer & Video, which combines both interface and authoring software. Although lacking some of the VCR compatibility and authoring-program power of the other (more costly) systems, it comfortably fits the limited budget of many schools and individuals just getting their interactive feet wet.

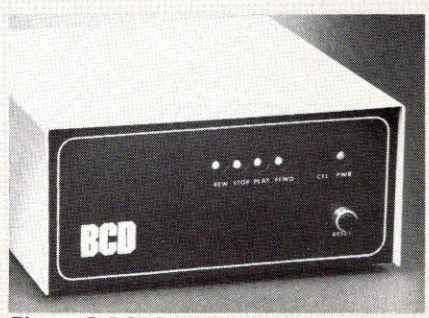


Figure C: BCD's Videolink 232 controls VCRs from a serial port.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $389.00

ACT (Harcourt)	59.95
Adventure Const.	11.95
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	29.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	25.95
American Challenge	24.95
Animate	42.95
Archon II	11.95
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	32.95
Award Maker Plus	24.95
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Balance of Power	34.95
Ball Blazer	14.95
Ballyhoo	19.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Music	34.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	29.95
Baron	30.95
Beagle Bag	19.95
Beagle Basic	22.95
Beagle Compiler	49.95
Beagle Graphics	39.95
Beagle Screens	22.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Big U	22.95
Blazing paddles	24.95
Blue Powder	34.95
Bookends	69.95
Bookends Extended	84.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Borrowed Time	22.95
Breakers	27.95
Bureaucracy	26.95
Cad Apple	69.95
California Games	27.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.95
Carmen Sandiego World	27.95
Cat Graphics	9.95
Certificate Maker	27.95
Library Vol. 1	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chessmaster 2000	27.95
Choplifter	10.95
Clan Accountant	54.95
Classmates	29.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	17.45
Clip Art Vol. 2	23.95
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	25.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	21.95
Create a Calendar	20.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crossword Magic	31.95
Crusade in Europe	23.95
D Code	26.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	36.95
Decision in Desert	27.95
Desk Accessories	27.95
Destroyer	26.95
DiskQuick	19.95
Document Checker	43.95
Dollars & Sense	74.95
DOS Boss	15.95
Double-Take	22.95
Dragonworld	10.95
Draw Plus IIGS	62.95
Early Games	20.95
Easy as ABC	23.95
Eidolon	9.95
816 Paint	45.95
Enchanter	22.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	32.95
Extra K	26.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fat Cat	22.95
Financial Cookbook	10.95
Fleet System III	39.95
Flight Sim. II	32.95
Flight Scenery	CALL
Fontrix	64.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 17.95
Forecast	34.95
Font Mechanics	19.95
Fraction Factory	17.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Game Maker	32.95
Gato	24.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Ghostbusters	10.95
GI Joe	20.95
Grafix Pro	18.95
Grammar Gremlins	29.95
Graphics Department	69.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
GPLE	32.95
Gunship	22.95
Hacker or Hacker II	24.95
Handlers Package	59.95
High Sea	34.95
High Stakes	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	24.95
Homeword +	43.95
Homeworker	51.95
Impossible Mission	23.95
Infiltrator	18.95
Infomerge	47.95
Instant Art	20.95
I.O. Silver	16.95
Jet	28.95
Karateka	21.95
Key Player	30.95
Kid Wrier	24.95
Kinder Comp	27.95
Knight of Diamonds	22.95
King's Quest I, II or III	29.95
Koronis Rift	23.95
Landscape Design	52.95
eather Goddess	25.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	32.95
List Handler	36.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	21.95
Macroworks	22.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Man. Your Money	99.95
Master Type	23.95
Math Blaster	29.95
Math Rabbit	24.95
Megaworks	34.95
Merlin	39.95
Merlin 816	88.95
Merlin Pro	57.95
Merlin Combo	67.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Lg. Manager	23.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Might & Magic	34.95
Millionaire	39.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	19.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	39.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Moon Mist	24.95
Mouse Talk	58.95
MouseWrite	87.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	69.95
Multiscribe	54.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Music Construction	11.95
Nam	24.95
NATO Commander	20.95
Newsroom	33.95
On Balance	39.95
One-On-One	11.95
Ogre	21.95
Paintworks	62.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: Workmates	148.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Manager	27.95
Pinball Construction	11.95
Pinpoint	49.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	43.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.95
Pitstop II	14.95
Point-to-Point	68.95
Pond	31.95
Power Print	26.95
Prince	48.95
Printermate	44.95
Printographer	24.95
Printmaster Plus	34.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop Gs	42.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.95
Print Shop Refill	11.95
Probyter	18.95
Profiler 3.0	89.95
Program Writer	32.95
Pronto DOS	19.95
Quicken	33.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Reach for the Stars	310.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Report Card	34.95
Report Works	34.95
Rescue on Fractalus	14.95
Rescue Raiders	21.95
Road Race	10.95
Rocky Horror Show	13.95
Robot Odyssey I	29.95
Rocky's Boots	29.95
Run Run	29.95
Sargon III	29.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	43.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	69.95
Sensible Writer	59.95
Shanghai	24.95
Shape Mechanic	26.95
Shard of Spring	27.95
Sideways Pro Dos	41.95
Silent Service	20.95
Silicon Salad	16.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	49.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	20.95
Speed Reader II	41.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	29.95
Spin Dizzy	10.95
Springboard Publisher	94.95
Squire	31.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek I or II	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Math Word Problems	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Parts of Speech	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	27.95
Sub Battle	27.95
Sum. Games I or II	23.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Macroworks	32.95
Take 1	34.95
Tass Times	24.95
Technical Dictionary	26.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	64.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Think Quick	34.95
Think Tank	89.95
Thinkworks	34.95
Timeout Desktools	32.95
Timeout Filemaster	32.95
Timeout Graph	59.95
Timeout Quickspell	46.95
Timeout Sidespread	32.95
Timeout Superfonts	52.95
Timeout Ultramacros	39.95
Tip Disk #1	13.95
T-Shirt Shop	32.95
Top Draw	62.95
Toy Shop	32.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	24.95
Triple-Dump	26.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	28.95
Typing Tutor IV	30.95
Ultima III	27.95
Ultima IV	39.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Utility City	19.95
Variable Feasts	32.95
Video Toolbox	23.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visable 6502	31.95
Visualizer IIE	58.95
Visualizer IIGS	64.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Whitehead Chess	44.95
Wilderness	33.95
Will Writer	29.95
Winter Games	23.95
Wishbringer	24.95
Wizardry	30.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	15.95
Word Attack	2995
Word Handler	36.95
Word Juggler	69.95
Word Perfect	84.95
Word Perfect GS	84.95
World's Great. Bball	14.95
World's Great. Ftball	14.95
Writer Rabbit	34.95
Write Choice	41.95
Writer's Choice	62.95
Zork Trilogy	46.95

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Datalink Modem	179.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Disk Drive American	129.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Gibson Lightpen	148.00
Grappler Buf. (16K)	114.95
Grappler Pro	79.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	77.95
Kraft 2 Button	27.95
Kraft 3 Button	34.95
Laser 128 Computer	388.95
Lemon	26.95
Mach II Joystick	26.95
Mach III Joystick	34.95
Mach IV Joystick	49.95
Micromodem IIE	153.95
Multiram CX 512K	173.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	153.95
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	249.95
Multiram RGB 64K	153.95
Multiram RGB 512K	233.95
Multiram RGB 1024K	311.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	119.95
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.95
No Slot Clock	49.95
Paddlesticks	26.95
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Power Supply	59.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	184.95
Ram Factor 512K	219.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	289.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	164.95
Ramworks 512K	199.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	269.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	60.95
System Saver IIGS	79.95
Uni Drive American	149.95
Univ. Disk Controller	79.95
Zoom IIE	99.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-10	194.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	4.49
Imagewriter Color	4.99
Imagewriter II Color	11.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

simply connect the Apple Video Out to the computer's display monitor as usual. The remaining cables route the VCR's video and audio signals and the Apple video signal already joined at the interface to the display monitor or TV (see figure 2).

Writing Control Code

If you are preparing your own production or copying existing video, try to have video signals recorded over the entire length of the tape. Even if your program material is limited to a small portion of a long-duration cassette, recording video signal and the corresponding control pulses over the entire length ensures that you can determine the exact location, no matter where the tape is currently positioned. If the tape extends beyond the length of your program, put "video black" signal over the remainder by recording with a video camera with the lens cap on. To reduce access time, try to use a tape length that closely matches the length of your video program (allowing for 5 to 30 seconds before the beginning of the first scene).

Your next step is to determine how the interface card will read the location of the tape at any point during an interactive session. Two addressing schemes, relative and absolute addressing, are in common use. Relative addressing

Figure 1: Cable connections to VCR from interface for remote-control port, video, and audio

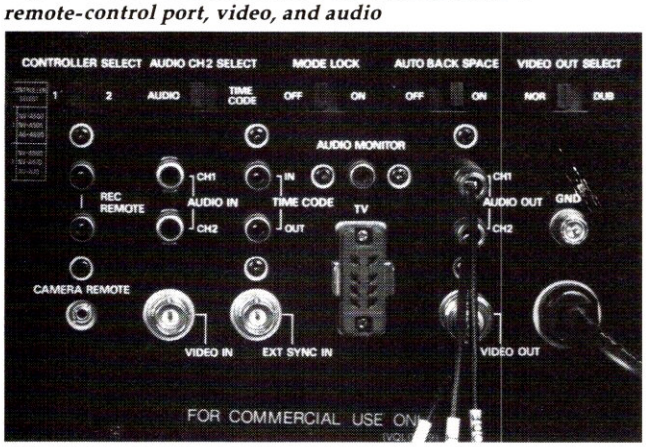
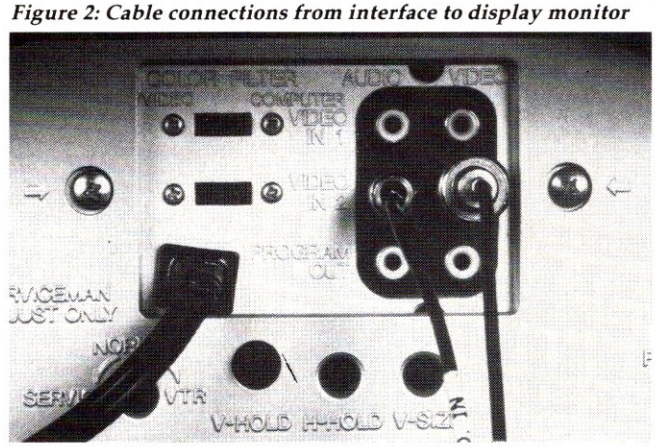


Figure 2: Cable connections from interface to display monitor



COMPUTEREYES™

Color Video Images for your GS: $249.95

Monochrome for any Apple II: $129.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Apple. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, $3. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted. S&H, $4

DIGITAL VISION

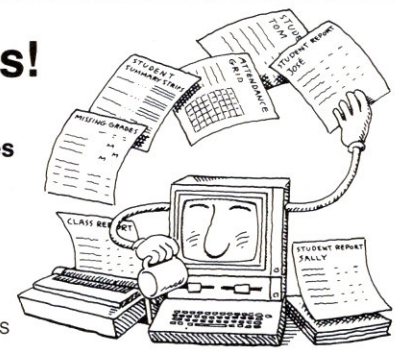
CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teachers!

Recording and reporting grades was never so easy!

Only $59.95

Apple II+/IIe/IIc/IIgs



GradeBook Deluxe™

"...An Apple II grading program that does almost everything, costs little and is easy to use...definitely a great choice...all the power you're likely to need for a long time."

Leslie Eiser, October, 1987
Classroom Computer Learning

The most powerful gradebook available – guaranteed!

Fast, flexible, and easy – uses letter grades, points, or percents. Allows missing and excused grades. Up to 250 grades per student, 40 students per class, 18 classes per disk. Prints 5 reports by name or ID code. Works with any printer. Uses 3½" or two 5¼" drives. School Site License additional $45. Preview available.

EduSoft offers 15 software titles for schools, including Test It!, SuperPlot, Magic Piano, and Worksheet Wizard.

Show this ad to your software dealer, or Call toll-free 1-800-EDUSOFT (in CA 415-548-2304)

EduSoft™ P.O. Box 2560-PF Berkeley, CA 94702

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

counts the passing pulses on the control track. Since these pulses are automatically laid down with each video frame, this method is the quickest and easiest for preparing a tape. As the interface card feeds each passing control pulse to a counting routine in your computer, a pulse count defines each location on the tape. When the tape rewinds during the interactive session to access earlier scenes, this count is decremented and constantly updated to the current tape location.

Since this count is relative to the starting address at the beginning of the tape, you should rewind the tape before starting an interactive session. Some tape slippage occurs during repeated fast-forward or reverse searches for scenes, and this cumulative error in the relative count may cause slight problems in accessing a precise point on the tape. If you anticipate frequent searches during a typical session, you may need to allow extra time before or after each scene when defining each scene by its pulse-count numbers.

Absolute, or frame-accurate, addressing solves the slippage problem by assigning an electronic code number (frame code) for each frame of video. Authoring software contains a routine that allows you to record frame code on one of the audio channels (see figure 3). Depending on the flexibility of your VCR, you can use the audio-dub function to write this code on channel 1 or either channel, without erasing video or the other audio channel. If you need both audio channels for stereo or bilingual narration, however, then relative addressing is the style of choice.

CAIV interfaces and software from BCD Associates and Whitney

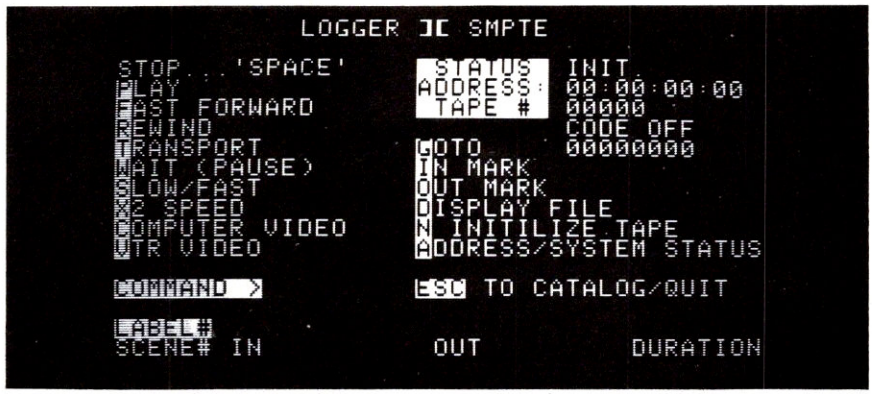
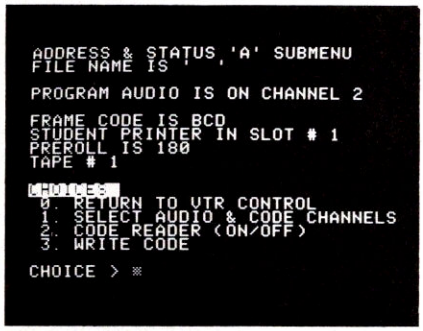
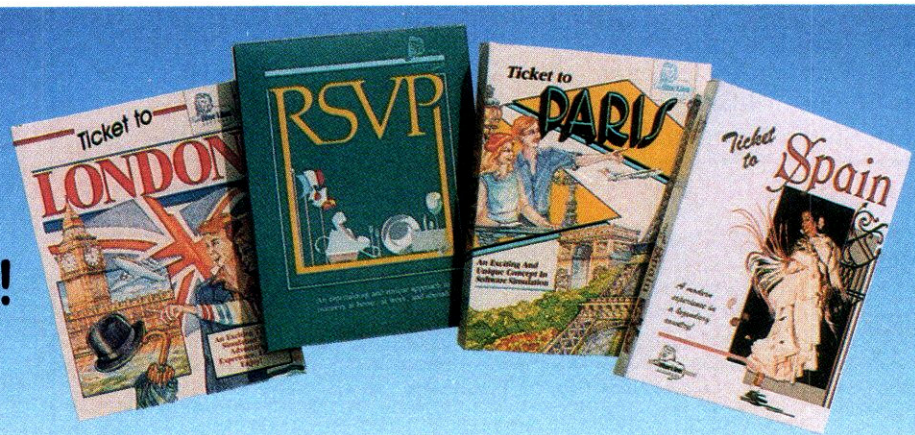


Figure 4: Screen display of logger program – to mark the IN and OUT points of each scene (video segment)

Figure 3: Screen display of addressing status with write-code option



THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!



Tickets!

Touch your keyboard and imagine yourself in London, Paris or Spain. Play the tourist, shop around, visit museums and points of interest, change money, and converse with the locals. There is even a choice to play Ticket to Paris in English or French and Ticket to Spain in English or Spanish! Mystery and adventure: these travel simulations offer fun, realism, great graphics and an immensely rich learning experience.

Revolving Doors? Chopsticks?

How do you greet your Japanese colleague? What is the proper way to eat asparagus? How do you introduce your friend to your boss? In RSVP you encounter hundreds of real-life situations and are asked to respond. With 17 categories and 18 different countries, it deals with national and international manners. Entertaining, funny and practical, RSVP is the one invitation you need to respond to!

Ask your dealer or call or write to:

Blue Lion SOFTWARE

Blue Lion Software
90 Sherman Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-2500

Blue Lion Software®

Ticket to London®, Ticket to Paris®, Ticket to Spain™, and RSVP™ are available for: Apple IIe/c/gs (128K): $39.95, IBM PC (128K and Color Graphics Card or Hercules): $39.95 and Commodore 64/128: $29.95

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational Services offer you both addressing styles, whereas Nationwide Computer and Video offers the relative addressing mode only.

Now it's time to put on the director's cap. With a firm idea of how you want to use sections of the video material on the tape, you can use a "logger" program to mark the beginning (IN) and ending (OUT) points of each "scene." With the VCR in the Play mode, you can toggle back and forth between the video and the logger-program display, pressing a specified key to mark the IN and OUT points of each scene (see figure 4). The system will use the data file you create during this process to access defined scenes when your interactive program calls for a video scene.

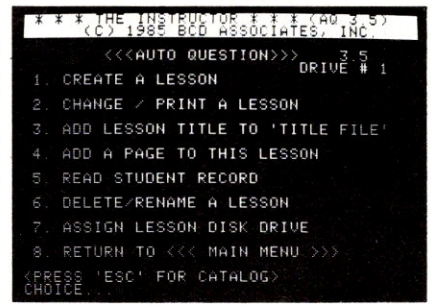


Figure 5: Main menu of BCD's authoring program

A CAIV authoring program is similar to a general-purpose authoring program. It lets you create text and graphics "pages" to present information. Each authored page is represented by a single screen area. You can present users with choices from menu pages or question pages. Depending on the range of user responses, you can create a series of branches to other text or graphics pages for reinforcement or additional information. A CAIV authoring program adds video and audio segments to the list of page styles (see figure 5). Record management of user responses is also a common part of the program features.

You can write your programs using an authoring language such as SuperPILOT or access the machine-language drivers that control the VCR from your own BASIC programs. Alternatively, you can use an authoring program that comes with CAIV interface cards (bundled or at additional cost), which is generally an easy-to-use, menu-oriented system. During the authoring process, the software prompts you at each step, and you can also view the interactive program or user responses on hard copy or the screen. The authoring programs differ in terms of how many additional features they offer and what software or hardware they work with. Generally, the higher the cost, the more features and compatibility.

Next month, watch for a step-by-step tutorial on using authoring software to create an interactive video lesson. ✚

Paul Henry has been enamored of computers and video since 1976. After years of producing traditional audio-visual programs, he has decided to tie the knot (and marry his Apple to his VCR). He now designs and "scripts" interactive video productions.

ADVANTAGE COMPUTING

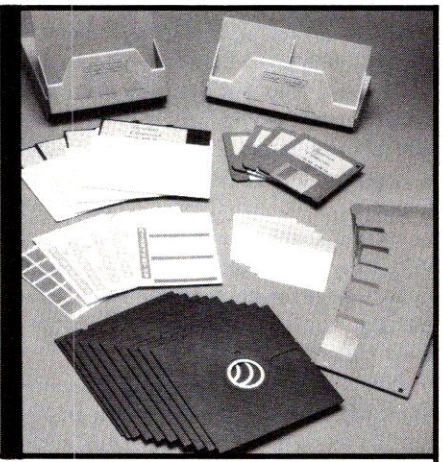
60

BEST APPLE PROGRAMS

II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, LASER 128

ALL FOR $39.95

(Plus $4 shipping and handling)



This Special Kit includes:

★ 40 Best Apple Programs
★ 20 Exciting Apple Games
★ **10 Blank Diskettes**
★ A Sturdy Disk Organizer
★ Programs come ready to run on high quality diskettes.
★ User friendly; Menu driven
★ Same day processing
★ Education/Business/Home/Games

TOLL FREE ORDER HOT LINE (800) 356-4666 IN CA (714) 924-5889

BBB • UNCONDITIONAL • MONEY BACK GUARANTEE BBB

A member of the Better Business Bureau.

YOU WILL RECEIVE ALL OF THESE GREAT PROGRAMS: READING, LETTER DISC, MY SPELLING TEST, APPLE II DEMO, SCRAMBLED WORD, SYNONYM DRILL, MAKING CHANGE STATE CAPITALS, TIME TEACHER, TOM'S MATH DRILL, MATH FACTS, MEET THE COMPUTER, ARITH TAC TOE, LOGIC PRACTICE, GRAMMAR MAD LIB, BASIC TUTORIAL, SOLVE/GRAPH, LINEAR EQU., RECIPE COST, LIFE EXPECTANCY, BOOZE N YOU, JIG-SAW PUZZLE, SEX ROLES, BLACK JACK STRATEGY, ASSERTIVE TEST, ESP TEST, FOLLOW BOUNCING CHIP, MR. APPLE, MUSIC MAKER, MUSIC WRITER, SHOPLIST RECIPE BOX, NUMBEROLOGY, BUDGET MONTHLY, FINANCIAL PLANNER, MARKET EVAL. PAK, CHECKBOOK BAL., RECORD MGMT. SYS., STOCK MARKET, CALENDAR, DECISION MAKER, FOOTBALL NFL, BASEBALL, MONOPOLY, WHEEL OF FORTUNE, BAGELS, KENO, CRIBBAGE, MAROONED IN SPACE, CONCENTRATION, COMPUTER RAPLPH, CONNECTION, CASINO, DEFLECTO, HANGMAN, TIC-TAC-TOE, HI Q, DICTIONARY GAME, CRAPS, TANK, TOWERS OF HANOI.

ORDER FORM

Please send me the APPLE SOFTWARE KIT.

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: ____ Zip: _____

Phone: (___) _____ Date: _____

MAIL ORDERS TO:
Advantage Computing
24285 Sunnymead Blvd.
Suite #212
Moreno Valley, CA 92388

VISA MasterCard
1-800-356-4666
CA: 1-714-924-5889

Best Programs Kit for APPLE $39.95
Shipping & Handling $ 4.00
6% California Sales Tax (CA Residents Only) _____
Total _____

PAYMENT METHOD: ☐ Check/Money Order enclosed. ☐ Master Card/Visa

Card # _____

Name on Card: _____

Expiration Date: _____

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VITAL STATISTICS

Supercircuit II interface card and **INSIGHT**
Whitney Educational Services
415 South Eldorado Street
San Mateo, CA 94402
(415) 341-5818
List Price: Supercircuit II interface card, $695; INSIGHT authoring software and manual (with unlimited publishing rights), $990
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; composite-video monitor/TV; industrial VCR with remote-control port (and/or videodisc player with remote-control port). Send for complete list of compatible VCRs/videodisc players.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **370**

BCD Model 450 interface card and **The Instructor**
BCD Associates, Inc.
7510 North Broadway
Extension, Suite 205
Oklahoma City, OK 73116
(405) 843-4574
List Price: Model 450 interface (includes logger program, video drivers, and BASIC subroutines necessary to write your own CAIV programs in BASIC), $595; The Instructor authoring software and manual, $395
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; composite-video monitor/TV; industrial VCR. Send for complete list of compatible VCRs and authoring programs.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **371**

VideoLink 232
BCD Associates
7510 North Broadway
Extension, Suite 205
Oklahoma City, OK 73116
(405) 843-4574
List Price: external interface with on-board firmware (6502 CPU and 2K RAM) to control VCR (cables extra), $1295
Requires: any computer with standard RS-232 serial port, composite-video monitor/TV, industrial VCR. Send for complete list of compatible VCRs and software from third-party vendors.

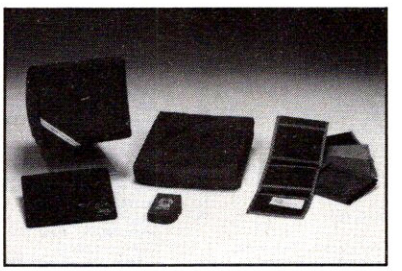
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **372**

VILM (Video Instant Lesson Maker)
Nationwide Computer & Video
P.O. Box 61
Morrisville, PA 19067
(800) 338-7283
List Price: VILM interface and LessonProctor authoring software, $545
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; composite-video monitor/TV; Panasonic 6000 series VCR

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **373**

(TIP) Tape Interface Port
Micro Video Graphics
P.O. Box 1812
Melbourne, FL 32936
(305) 254-7619
List Price: solderless daughterboard with configuration software, $79.95 (For Apple IIGS owners who have a BCD Associates Model 450 interface for use with these systems. The Model 450 relies on the use of cassette ports for writing and reading frame code. This board accomplishes that function without cassette ports.)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **374**



IT ISN'T OVER 'TIL IT'S COVERED

Your computer has become an integral part of your lifestyle, therefore appropriate steps should be taken towards its care and maintenance. When you decide to treat your computer to the finest dust covers money can buy, **COMPUTER COVER COMPANY** can deliver. We design and fit an individual cover for each component in your computer system. Our commitment to quality, superior workmanship and customer satisfaction is evident throughout our entire line of products.

Have you ever tried vinyl, naugahyde or cloth dust covers? If you have, then you can appreciate why our covers are constructed from *400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon*. Our covers are water and static resistant, they **will not tear, crack or create lint problems.**

IIc Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
200	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse	$20.95*
210	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$23.95*
220	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$29.95*
230	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$31.95*

II GS Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
300	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse	$29.95*
310	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$31.95*
320	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$37.95*
330	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$39.95*

Macintosh and IIe Cover Sets Available.

Imagewriter Ribbons

	Box of Six	5 or less
Black	$21.95/$3.66 ea.	$4.50 ea.
Solid Color	$26.95/$4.50 ea.	$6.00 ea.
Multicolored I/W II	$52.50/$8.75 ea.	$10.00 ea.

Slip Ups
Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x 9½". Available in three colors: BLUE, GRAY and RED ..... Regulary $6.95
★ ★ ★ **FREE — SLIP UP** ★ ★ ★
★ ★ ★ **With every cover set purchased!** ★ ★ ★

PAK UPS
Diskette holders designed for your traveling and storage needs, that will slip into your coat pocket, purse or briefcase with ease. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available for your 5.25" diskettes and in two sizes for 3.5" diskettes.

	Regularly	Direct Order	2 For
3.5" Small PAK UP holds 1 or 2 diskettes	$5.95	$4.95	$7.95
3.5" Big PAK UP holds up to 8 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95
5.25" PAK UP holds up to 9 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95

Colors: Bone, Tan, Blue, Platinum, Brown, Red, Black, Smoke and Green.

ORDER FORM:

IMPORTANT: To avoid delays and reshipping charges, read carefully and complete fully. Thank you.

APPLE IIc SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____
NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*
Monitor: ☐ IIc Monochrome [NAC] ☐ IIc Color (add $1.00) $ _____
Keyboard: ☐ IIc CPU/keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

APPLE II GS SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____
NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*
Monitor/CPU: ☐ One piece cover [NAC] ☐ Individual covers ($4.00) $ _____
Keyboard: ☐ Standard IIGS keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

PRINTERS:
☐ Standard Imagewriter [NAC] ☐ Imagewriter II (add $1.00) ☐ 15" Imagewriter (add $2.00) $ _____
☐ Imagewriter II w/sheet feed (add $5.00) ☐ Scribe [NAC] ☐ Laserwriter (add $5.00) $ _____

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES:
☐ Unidisk 3.5 [NAC] ☐ IIe Disk II [NAC] ☐ IIc 5.25" [NAC] $ _____
☐ Unidisk 5.25 (add $1.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 (add $1.00) $ _____
☐ Stacked UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 atop UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) $ _____

Color Choice: ☐ Bone ☐ Tan ☐ Blue ☐ Platinum ☐ Brown

★ ★ ★ **FREE Slip Up with each Cover Set Purchased** ★ ★ ★	$ [NAC]
	.
	.
Subtotal	$.
CA residents add 6% sales tax	$.
U.P.S. Ground (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra)	$ 3.00
Total	$.

Name _____
Address _____
_____ Zip_____
Daytime Phone (_____) _____
Payment enclosed ☐ Bill my Visa ☐ M/C ☐
Card # _____ Exp.:____/____ Signature _____

Mail Orders Directly to COMPUTER COVER COMPANY: P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654
Orders Only: CA (800) 237-5376 ★ Outside CA (800) 235-5330 ★ Inquiries: (714) 380-0085
Prices Effective January 1, 1987 - Prices Subject To Change Without Notice AT 87

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programs, Peripherals,

Apple Compatible Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128 Computer 379.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!
Laser 128 EX Computer 479.
The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* 89.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 259.
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box 49.
Laser 128 Cables
(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem) 16.
Laser 128 Mouse 49.

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 36.
Central Point Software Copy II Plus Version 6 21.
Utilico Software E.D.D. IV 21.
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)* 79.
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk 5.25")* 89.

Entertainment Software

Access Software
World Class Leader Board Golf 28.
Accolade Mean 18 *(IIGS)* or Hardball *(IIGS)* 27.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 2 12.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 3 & 4 22.
Dam Busters, Fight Night, Accolade Comics or Hard Ball 22.
Killed Until Dead 22.
Activision Aliens 24.
GBA Championship Basketball *(IIGS)* 31.
GFL Championship Football 27.
Hacker II or Hacker II *(IIGS)* 27.
Might & Magic 34.
Portal or Shanghai *(IIGS)* 30.
Star Rank Boxing II 28.
Tass Times In Tonetown *(IIGS)* or Maniac Mansion 24.
Top Fuel Eliminator 21.
Artworx Artworx Bridge 5.0 21.
Broderbund
Airheart or Wings of Fury *(IIe, IIC, IIGS)* 24.
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 24.
Ultima IV or Ultima V 42.
Autoduel 34.
Moebius 42.
Data East Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 15.
Tag Team Wrestling or Commando 24.
DataSoft/Electronic Arts
Alternate Reality "The City" 22.
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro 18.
Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale *(IIGS)*, Instant Music *(IIGS)*, or Music Construction Set *(IIGS) (each)* 39.
Bard's Tale II, Carriers At War, Europe Ablaze or Starfleet I *(each)* 34.
Amnesia, Bard's Tale, or Robot Rascals *(each)* 32.
Alternate Reality: The Dungeon, Arctic Fox, Battlefront, Battles in Normandy, ChessMaster 2000, Legacy of the Ancients, Mavis Beacon Typing, Russia The Great War, Scrabble, PHM Pegasus or World Tour Golf *(IIGS) (each)* 29.
EOS: Earth Orbit Station, Bismark, Strike Fleet, or Marble Madness *(each)* 25.
Dark Lord or Force 7 16.
Adventure Construction Set, Lords of Conquest, Make Your Own Murder Party, or Realm of Impossibility *(each)* 12.
EPYX Championship Karate 21.
California Games *(IIe or IIGS Version)* 26.
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer 26.
Rad Warrior 18.
Summer Games II or Winter Games 26.
Sub Battle Simulator or Omnicron Conspiracy 26.
Street Sports: Basketball or Street Sports: Baseball 26.
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 15.
World Games, World Games *(IIGS)* or Destroyer *(IIGS)* 26.
Sub Battle Simulator *(IIGS)* or Winter Games *(IIGS)* 26.
The Movie Monster Game 15.
World's Greatest Baseball Game or Football Game 15.
Firebird Licensees, Inc. Elite 24.
Guild of Thieves 28.
The Pawn 31.
Hayden Software Sargon III 15.
Infocom
Bureaucracy, Hitchhiker's Guide, Hollywood Hyjinx, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Nord & Bert, Plundered Hearts, Stationfall, The Lurking Horror, or Zork I *(each)* 27.
Beyond Zork *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 34.
Beyond Zork *(IIGS)* 34.
The Zork Trilogy 46.
Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball 27.
General Manager/Owner Disk 27.
Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service 23.
Mindscape
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)* 32.
Balance of Power 32.
Sub Mission 27.
Super Ice Hockey 28.
Sinbad, S.D.I. or King of Chicago *(IIGS)* 32.
Indoor Sports, Uridium, or Xevious 21.
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle 21.
One Step Software
Golf's Best Pinehurst or St. Andrews 15.
PBI Software The Tower Of Myraglen *(IIGS)* 34.
Strategic Conquest II or Cavern Cobra *(IIGS)* 31.
Sea Strike *(IIGS)* 25.
Random House APBA Major League Baseball 41.
Sierra On-Line
Space Quest or Space Quest *(IIGS)* 34.
Championship Boxing 24.
Kings Quest I, II, or III *(APII or IIGS Ver.)* 34.
Leisure Suit Larry *(IIGS)* 27.
Thexder *(IIGS)* 24.
The Black Cauldron 27.
3-D Helicopter Simulation *(IIGS)* 34.
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 27.
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 27.
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.
Knight of Diamonds 32.
Legacy of Llylgamyn 32.
Deep Space-Operation Copernicus 27.
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 12.
Gato *(IIGS)* 25.
Intrigue or Lunar Explorer 18.
Orbiter *(IIGS)* or Wilderness 31.
Strategic Simulations
Battle For Normandy, Broadsides, Colonial Conquest, Gemstone Warrior, Geopolitique 1990, Imperium Galactum, NAM, Phantasie II, Phantasie III, Rails West, Ring's of Zilfin, Roadwar 2000, Realms of Darkness, Roadwar Europa, Shard of Spring, The Eternal Dagger, or Wizard's Crown *(each)* 28.
Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampfgruppe, Mech Brigade, North Atlantic '86, Sons of Liberty, Warship, or War in the South Pacific *(each)* 40.
Battle of Antientam or Chickamunga 34.
Gemstone Healer 21.
War in Russia 55.
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 36.
Jet 30.
Scenery Disks 1-3 *(ea)* 16.
Baseball 38.

Utilities & Languages

Apple Computer Apple II Instant Pascal 119.
Apple Pascal V1.3 215.
Beagle Brothers
Beagle Screens, Big U, MacroWorks, or Pro-Byter *(each)* 21.
Beagle Compiler 46.
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 31.
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump *(each)* 25.
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 *(Req. CP/M)* 47.
Turbo Database Tool Box 47.
Turbo Tutor 23.
Funk Software Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 47.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGS)* 40.
Merlin 8/16 *(II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 79.
Merlin Assembler 44.
Merlin Combo Pack 69.
The Byte Works ORCA/Pascal *(IIGS)* 89.
ORCA/M 4.1 72.
ORCA/M GS 49.
The Software Touch AutoWorks or Fontworks 34.
Program Writer 34.
Font Disk #1 for FontWorks 20.
TML Systems TML Basic for the GS 89.
TML Pascal for the GS 89.
TML Source Code Library for the GS 35.
TML Speech Toolkit 49.
TML Pascal APW 89.

Graphics Packages

Accolade Graphics Studio *(IIGS)* 42.
Activision Draw Plus *(Not Protected IIGS)* 59.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIGS)* 115.
Clip Art Gallery *(Req. PaintWorks Plus IIGS)* 21.
Gary Kitchen's Game Maker 34.
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports 18.
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi 18.
PaintWorks Plus *(Not Protected IIGS)* 59.
Postcards *(IIGS)* 24.
Postcards *(IIe & IIc)* 18.
Music Studio *(IIGS)* 59.
Greeting Card Maker 28.
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 27.
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 27.
Baudville 816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)* 46.
Award Maker Plus 24.
Take 1 Deluxe 36.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Graphics 36.
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3 *(each)* 19.
Shape Mechanic 25.
Broderbund Toy Shop 34.
Toy Shop Refill 18.
Animate 45.
Dazzle Draw 39.
Drawing Table *(IIGS)* 62.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.
Print Shop *(IIGS)* or Fantavision *(IIGS)* 42.
Print Shop Companion 25.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. 16.
Print Shop Paper Refill 14.
Show Off *(IIGS)* 42.
DataPak Graphicwriter IIGS 99.
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 62.
Printrix 1.0 47.
Font Paks 1-15 ea. 14.
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 12.
Deluxe Paint II *(IIGS)* 79.
Video Title Shop 23.
Art Parts I, Art Parts II or Seasons & Holidays *(IIGS)* 26.
EPYX Printmagic 41.
Graphics Scrapbook Chapter #1, #2, or #3 17.
Create-A-Calendar 21.
Intracorp Business Card Maker 36.
The Video Wizard 36.
PBI Software Visualizer IIGS 59.
Visualizer IIe 55.
Scholastic SuperPrint *(IIGS)* 31.
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 32.
T-Shirt Shop Graphics 15.
Springboard
Springboard Publisher *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 79.
Newsroom 35.
Certificate Maker 26.
Certificate Maker Library #1 20.
Fonts For Springboard Publisher 26.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3 18.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 or Laser Drivers 25.
Style Sheets/Newletters 19.
Works of Art Education, Holidays or Assortment *(each)* 26.
StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw *(IIGS)* 59.
Unison World Printmaster Plus 31.
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II 19.

Communication Software

Checkmate Technology
ProTerm *(IIGS, IIe, IIc)* 79.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 24.
Pinpoint Point To Point 79.
PBI Software Commworks *(IIe & IIc)* 65.
Softronics
Softerm 2 159.
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 59.

Business Software

Activision
Writer's Choice Elite *(Not Protected IIGS)* 62.
List Manager *(Merges w/Writer's Choice IIGS)* 62.
Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks 31.
Apple Apple Works *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 215.
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)* 125.
Beagle Brothers Timeout Graph 55.
Timeout SuperFonts 49.
Timeout QuickSpell 45.
Timeout UltraMacros 37.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools 32.
BPI Systems
(Accounting Systems for the IIe, IIc & IIGS)
BPI General Accounting ProDos 159.
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)* 159.
BPI Payroll ProDos 159.
Broderbund On Balance 65.
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 54.
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a 129.
Dac Software Dac-Easy Accounting 69.
Datapak Notes & Files *(IIGS)* 79.
DHA Systems Software FastPak Mail 42.
Intuit Quicken 35.
Manzanita *BusinessWorks*
System Manager *(Required)* 65.
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 239.
Payroll Module 239.
MECA
Managing Your Money 2.0 *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 99.
Megahaus MegaWorks or ThinkWorks 38.
Monogram Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 75.
Nolo Press Will Writer *(Version 2.0)* 32.
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.
Pinpoint Publishing
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Kit 89.
Pinpoint 49.
PinPoint Spelling Checker 45.
PinPoint Document Checker 45.
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.
PinPoint Toolkit 39.
Infomerge 49.
Key Player 31.
RunRun 31.
Command.Com 39.
Graphics Edge 56.
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit 19.
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 19.
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 19.
ProFILER 3.0 74.
Random House
*II*Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 54.
*II*File 54.
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 89.
Scholastic Talking Text Writer *(IIGS)* 149.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 59.
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 69.
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")* 59.
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 54.
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller* 45.
Simon & Schuster
Real Estate Investment Management 69.
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 39.
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
The Clan Practical Accountant 55.

800/832-3201

Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Mon. thru Fri. 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Sat. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air Service.*
- Federal Express Priority 1 Service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- **Software Only- Continental US:** $4.00 *(Minimum)* charge per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air Service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail *(add 3% $5.00 Min charge)*. **Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.
- **Hardware Items:** Please call for shipping charges.

RETURNS

- All goods are new and guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
***When your order is shipped from our facility in Stratford, CT, Federal Express Standard Air Service will deliver the package in 1 to 2 days. This service *does not* guarantee next day delivery.**

Now Shipping Standard Air Service by FEDERAL EXPRESS

Phenomenal Prices...

Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 129.
PFS: Graph 66.
PFS: File/Report Bundle 66.
PFS: Write w/Speller 66.
Softwood GS File 62.
StyleWare, Inc.
Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller *(128K IIe or IIc)* 52.
Multiscribe GS *(Apple IIGS)* 65.

Educational Software

Activision Term Paper Writer 34.
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version 28.
Baudville Guitar Wizard 19.
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 19.
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module 45.
Science Tool Kit Module I or II 26.
Type! 30.
Variable Feasts 35.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 26.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 29.
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster Plus 29.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll 29.
Homeworker 54.
Speed Reader II 40.
Spell-It or Word Attack! 29.
Math & Me 25.
Designware Grammar Examiner 25.
Remember/SAT Bundle or W.O.R.K. At Home 31.
Spellicopter or Math Maze 25.
States & Traits or Mission Algebra 25.
The Body Transparent 31.
First Byte/Electronic Arts
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, or Smoothtalker *(IIGS) (each)* 36.
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words *(IIGS)* 36.
Great Wave Kidstime II *(IIGS)* 24.
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich Computer SAT 27.
Hesware Project Space Station 24.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)* 32.
Think Quick *(IIGS)* or Writer Rabbit 32.
Bumble Plot, Reader Rabbit or Magic Spells 26.
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets 30.
Word Spinner 23.
Math Rabbit 26.
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper 26.
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots 32.
Mindscape Crossword Magic, Drug Alert, or Brainstorms 34.
Perfect Score SAT 48.
Principal's Assistant 42.
Multibotic Robotic Workshop 119.
Peachtree/Eduware Algebra I, 2, 3, or 4 25.
Algebra 5 & 6 31.
Decimals or Fractions 25.
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)* 18.
Introduction to Counting 25.
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills 19.
Writing Skills I, 2, 3, 4 or 5 25.
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)* 29.
Bon Appetit 37.
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's 21.
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball 21.
Garfield Double Dares 21.
Garfield Eat Your Words 21.
Snoopy Writer 21.
Simon & Schuster
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT 41.
Speed Reading Tutor IV *(IIe or IIGS Ver.)* 34.
Typing Tutor IV *(IIe, IIc, or IIGS)* 34.
Spinnaker Kindercomp Gold 29.
Homework Helpers Writing or Math *(IIGS)* 32.
Typing Made Easy 32.
Facemaker: Golden Edition 27.
Kidwriter 27.
Kindercomp, Kids on Keys or Alphabet Zoo 21.
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0 69.
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Drawing, Math I, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Music Library, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Pic. Builder, Picture Printer Library I, Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, Townbuilder, Word Problems or Writer *(each)* 25.

Modems

Anchor Automation
Signalman Express 1200 185.
Signalman Lightning 2400 299.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Modem *(300/1200 Baud Internal Modem II+, IIe, IIGS)* 179.
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe *(Internal)* 159.
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)* 275.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc w/Smartcom I 189.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem 159.
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem 449.
Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 *(External)* 239.
ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)* 169.
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)* 309.
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)* 229.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)* 189.
Pro Modem 300c 89.
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)* 105.
Alphanumeric Display 72.
U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Sportster 1200 119.
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200 199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 349.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E 409.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600 689.

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Advanced Logic Systems
Add-Ram 80/64 54.
Apple Computer
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card 89.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit 49.
Applied Engineering
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)* Call
RamWorks Expander 512K or 2M Ver. Call
2 Meg Plus RamWorks Expander *(1 or 2M)* Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)* Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)* Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)* Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)* 139.
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)* 219.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* 119.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 119.
AST Research
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K Exp. to 1MB)* 105.
MDIdeas, Inc. OctoRam 256k *(8Mb RamCard w/256k Installed)* 129.
OctoRam 1 Meg *(8Mb RamCard w/1 MB Installed)* 279.
OctoRam 2 Meg *(8Mb RamCard w/2 MB Installed)* 479.
OctoRam SIMM Module Upgrade *(256k SIMMs)* 69.
OctoRam ESP 128K *(Extended Static Ram w/256k)* 149.
OctoRam ESP 512K *(Extended Static Ram w/512k)* 299.
OctoRam ESP Upgrade 64k *(64k Static Ram)* 35.
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e 55.
Orange Micro Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)* 149.

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card 119.
Applied Engineering
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 135.
Apricorn Apricord IIc 59.
Super Serial Card 79.
Orange Micro
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)* 79.
Serial Grappler Plus 61.
Grappler C/Mac/GS 65.
Hot Link 54.
Thirdware
Finger Print GSi *(Includes Desktop Accessories - IIGS)* 69.
Finger Print Plus *(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)* 89.
Fingerprint IIc *(Specify Internal or External Version)* 79.
Finger Print G+ *(With Parallel Cable II+, IIe, IIGS)* 55.

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O. 79.
IIc System Clock 55.
SMT No Slot Clock *(II+ & IIe)* 42.
Thunderware Thunderclock Plus 119.

Accessories

Kensington System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* 65.
Kensington System Saver IIGS 69.
Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 119.
Juice Box *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 69.
Curtis Diamond 29.
Curtis Emerald 36.
Curtis Ruby 54.
Curtis Sapphire 47.
A+ Mouse *(IIc)* 69.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGS)* 89.
Apple Mouse IIe 125.
Apple Mouse IIc 89.
Thunderscan Apple *(IIGS, IIe, and IIc)* 179.
AST-VisionPlus Digitizer *(IIGS)* 219.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)* 52.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)* 52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 37.
Hayes Flight Stick 52.
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)* 34.
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor 84.
Echo IIB Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 109.
The Cricket IIc 129.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black 4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color 5.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon 12.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) 27.

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 8.
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 10.
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 9.
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 10.
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 11.
3½" Blank Diskettes
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)* 9.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 16.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 19.
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 21.
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 25.

Printers

Brother M-1109AP *ImageWriter Comp.* 269.
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"* 349.
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"* 389.
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel 359.
HR-40 *(35cps)* Daisywheel 599.
TwinWriter 5 799.
Epson LX-86/LX-800 Call
FX-86e Call For Call
FX-286e Most Call
LQ-800/1000 Recent Call
EX-800/1000 Low! Low! Call
LQ-2500 Prices Call
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer 139.
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")* 249.
Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")* 339.
Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")* 489.
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")* 539.
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")* 639.
Panasonic
KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible* 249.
KXP-10801/M2 *(144 cps)* NLQ Mode 199.
KXP-10911/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode 209.
KXP-10921 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode 329.
KXP-1592 *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode 429.
KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode 469.
KXP-3131 *(17 cps)* Daisywheel 279.
KXP-3151 *(22 cps)* Daisywheel 439.
Star Micronics
NX-10 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")* 189.
NX-15 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")* 339.
NP-10 *(100cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")* 189.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGS)* 149.
A2 Full Height *(II+ & IIe)* 149.
A5 Slimline *(II+ & IIe)* 139.
A5 Slimline IIc 139.
Micro Sci C2 Controller 52.
Central Point Software
Mix and Match 5¼" & 3½" Drives:
Universal Disk Controller 79.
Central Point 800KB Drive 185.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle 259.
First Class Peripherals
Sider 20MB Hard Drive 549.
Sider 40MB Hard Drive 839.
B-Sider 60MB Tape Backup 839.
Blank Tape 5 Pack 65.
Revision D *(Chip/Software for CP/M)* 52.
Hi-Tech Peripherals
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Platinum)* 149.
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGS 169.
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor 15.
Mitac AD-3C Slimline IIc 129.
Pico Products
Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc 139.
ProAPP ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)* 799.
Video Technology Computers, Inc.
Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)* 139.
Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)* 139.

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

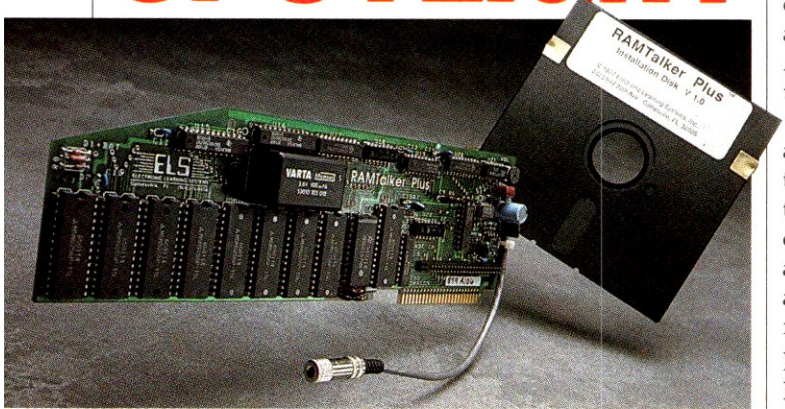
©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PICK OF THE CROP
BY PETER TUCKER

The most interesting products of the month for the Apple II family

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT



RAMTALKER PLUS

From Electronic Learning Systems comes RAMTalker Plus, a multifunction card that provides a battery-protected RAMdisk and the output of high-quality speech.

The card comes with a clock/calendar and additional hardware and software enhancements.

One of the appealing aspects of RAMTalker Plus is the ease and power of speech. A simple print command from BASIC connects the card, providing output to a speaker driver for both synthesized and digitized speech. With a minimum of 128K of RAM, you can even create customized speech files. A speech editor allows you to alter pronunciation.

RAMTalker Plus can be controlled by any program that accesses a printer for output, allowing sentence, word, or letter-by-letter speech.

RAMTalker Plus
List Price: $279
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive.
Electronic Learning Systems, Inc.
2630 NW 39th Avenue
Gainesville, FL 32605
(904) 375-0558

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**

RIGHT TOOL FOR THE RIGHT JOB

If you're one of those handy "office fix-it folks" (you know—the person in the office who gets staples out of photocopy machines), you'll appreciate the Office Automation Tool Kit, distributed by Devoke.

This rather hefty package contains the traditional meat 'n' potato tools: hammer, screwdrivers, crescent wrench, and tape measure. You'll also find four sizes of nutdrivers, needle-nose pliers, and a wire stripper. And finally, for the more technical (and adventurous), there's an IC-extractor tool (chip puller), ten-key hex set, and a couple of useful Torx keys.

Just imagine: You'll be hanging pictures, adjusting swivel chairs, and rearranging your ROM chips in no time flat. You may just become the office hero.

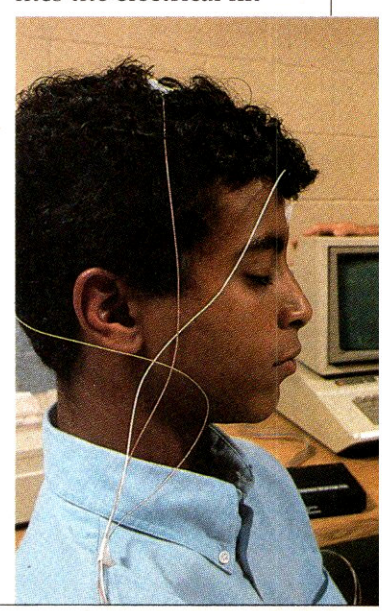
Office Automation Tool Kit
List Price: $99
Devoke
1500 Martin Avenue
Box 58051
Santa Clara, CA
95052-8051
(800) 822-3132

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **406**

THE BODY ELECTRIC

This sophisticated Apple II-based tool from HRM Software enables students to conduct a variety of investigations. With The Body Electric, students measure brain waves, electrical heart activity, and the electrical activity of muscles.

They record and analyze alpha, beta, and lambda waves as they measure brain waves (EEG) during various activities. The electrocardiogram (EKG) program provides a graphic description of the electrical activities of the heart. And finally, an electromyogram (EMG) examines the electrical im-



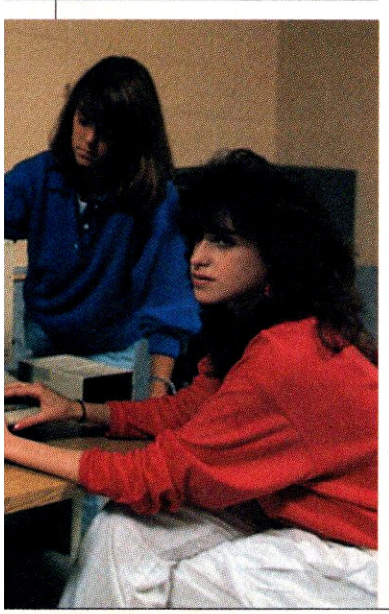
pulses that cause muscles to contract.

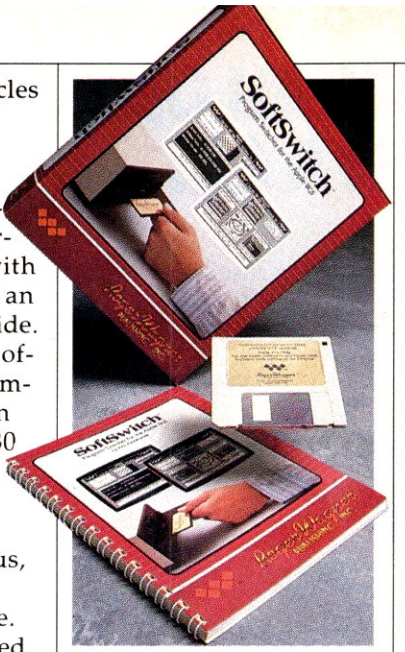
The package comes with a program disk, three gold-plated electrodes, computer interface, electrode paste with assorted supplies, and an extensive teaching guide.

HRM Software also offers a videocassette demonstration, available in VHS or Beta, free for 30 days.

The Body Electric
List Price: $375
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
HRM Software
175 Tompkins Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(914) 769-7496
(800) 431-2050

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **407**





SOFTSWITCH FOR THE IIGS

SoftSwitch, from Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc., is a useful and multifaceted desk accessory for your IIGS.

Switch ProDOS 8 or DOS 3.3 programs instantly by returning to the desktop and just choosing a new program, skipping the reload wait. All programs that allow access to the Control Panel while they're running are compatible with SoftSwitch.

Another feature is the ability to copy and paste standard-hi-res and double-hi-res screens between certain graphic programs such as The Print Shop, Fantavision, and Blazing Paddles.

Game players will appreciate SoftSwitch's ability to revert from the current program state to an earlier state. Adventure-game players, for instance, can go back to a point before the slime monster swallowed them.

SoftSwitch can also save the current program status to disk, so you can restart your program, loading at the exact point it was saved. For games that don't have a save-to-disk function, SoftSwitch can be a lifesaver.

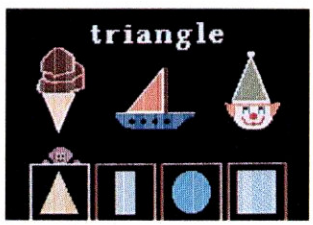
SoftSwitch
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple IIGS, 512K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS 16; copy-protected.
Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0522

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **408**

MATH AND ME

From the educators at Davidson comes yet another outstanding learning program. This time it's Math and Me, which helps youngsters 3 through 6 with basic mathematical concepts.

Teachers, parents, and students find Math and Me effortless to run (with

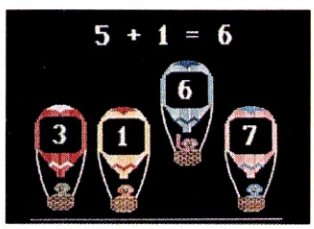


a mouse or the keyboard), colorful, and captivating. Bold graphics point the way to each different activity.

Math and Me covers four subject areas: shapes, numbers, patterns, and addition. Within each subject area are 3 learning games, for a total of 12 games in all. Mischievous monkeys appear throughout the program, popping up and adding to the fun.

When children have completed at least one activity, they are able to print a graphic Certificate of Excellence. The award recognizes their achievement and reminds them of the fun they've had.

As promised, Math and Me is an excellent first

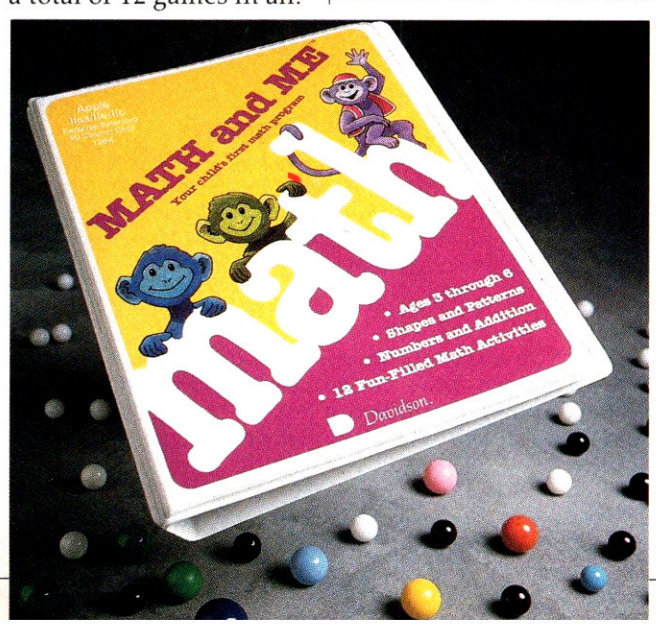


Apple math program for the 3-to-6-year-old in your life.

Math and Me
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIe (with Extended 80-Column Card), IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive (3.5-inch backup available); mouse and printer optional. ProDOS; copy-protected.
Davidson and Associates
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 556-6141
In CA (213) 534-4070

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **409**

FOR MORE PRODUCT INFORMATION, SEE "ROUNDUP," PAGE 124.



THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO SCAN A CAT

If you want to create graphics with your Apple®II, there's no reason to pussyfoot around with anything less than ThunderScan.®

Because ThunderScan, the best selling scanner for Macintosh,™ now works with the entire Apple II family. All you need is a IIe, IIc or IIGS and an ImageWriter™ to turn any printed image into a beautiful, high-resolution Apple II graphic.

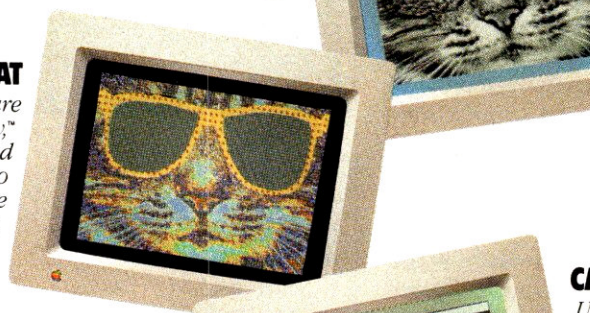
CAT *(AKA Kitty)*
Start with any original image that can roll through your ImageWriter, black & white or color.

FEED THE KITTY
Feed it into any ImageWriter (I, II or wide-carriage). ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge, so you don't need a video camera or video digitizer card.

CAT SCAN
ThunderScan zips back and forth, digitizing the image in 16 shades of gray and with the highest resolution of any Apple II digitizer. Plus you can print nearly a full page of graphics at ImageWriter's highest resolution.

CAT'S UP
Or down. When you scan, ThunderScan lets you enlarge or reduce. Control contrast and brightness. And with an ImageWriter II or a color monitor, you can assign colors to all 16 shades of gray for some really wild effects.

HEP CAT
Use painting software like DazzleDraw,™ DeluxePaint™ II and PaintWorks Plus™ to turn an ordinary house cat into a hep cat.



CATALOG
Use scanned images with the new Apple II desktop publishing programs to include graphics in catalogs, newsletters, reports, correspondence, personalized cards and more.

CAT PRINTS
Print out your finished work on your ImageWriter. Or use PinPoint GraphMerge™ to include professional-looking graphics in your AppleWorks™ documents.

Whether you use your Apple in business, at home or at school, there are as many ways to scan a cat as you can imagine. As long as you have ThunderScan. And at just $219 complete, you'll feel like the cat who ate the . . . well, you get the picture.

Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE II

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581

ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PinPoint GraphMerge is a trademark of PinPoint Publishing. DazzleDraw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. Paintworks Plus is a trademark of Activision, Inc. DeluxePaint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

Create homemade Valentines on paper, disk, or even video.

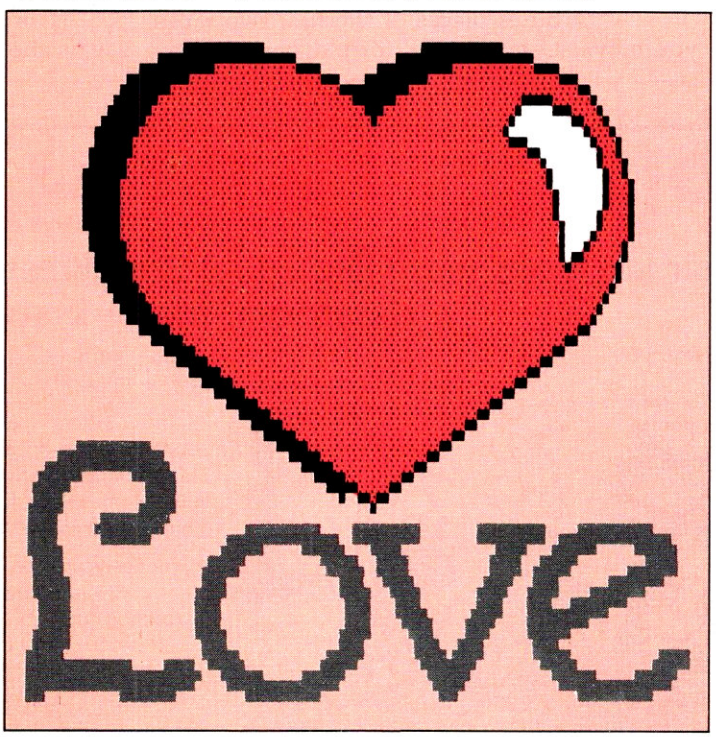
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

Although this is the February issue of *A+*, chances are you're reading it in January. Like us, you're probably recovering from a hectic season of shopping and sending cards and gifts. Did you notice how, after a while, the greeting cards all seemed to look alike? We did—and it made us wonder. Why aren't more people using their Apples to send greetings?

You've got a super computer with an extraordinary offering of software that's perfect for the job. Don't let lack of artistic skill stand in your way; it's the thought that counts. Besides, so much clip art's available that you can create professional-looking greetings with minimal effort.

Are you ready? Valentine's day is just around the corner. Use your Apple to show someone you care. Of course, the obvious way to create a computer-generated greeting is to print it out on paper. Less obvious, perhaps, is the possibility of putting greetings on disk to send to another Apple owner. And then there's the notion of mixing Apples with video to get a multimedia effect: a video greeting. Since video is the theme of this issue of *A+*, let's tackle video first.

HOW TO MAKE VIDEO VALENTINES



Valentine Videos

Many people these days have video recorders and are just waiting for you to send them a videotape. Anything you can put on disk you can put on tape—all you need to do is make some connections.

Use a cable with an RCA jack to connect your computer to a VCR, and the VCR will intercept the signal that the Apple sends to the monitor. With your VCR in the video loop, anything on the Apple's screen will be captured on tape. Just insert a tape into your VCR and press Record. If you're taping a slide show or animation, start the tape playing when the show or animation starts.

Let's take it a step at a time.

First, turn all your equipment off. If you have a IIe or IIc connected to a standard Apple composite monitor with an RCA cable, unplug the monitor and plug the cable into the Video In jack of your VCR. When you turn your equipment back on (including the TV attached to your VCR), the Apple's screen should be on the television.

If you have an Apple IIGS with an Apple RGB monitor, plug one end of an RCA cable into the GS's composite Video Out connector and the other end into the Video In of your VCR. When you turn your equipment back on (including the TV attached to your VCR), the Apple's screen should be on the TV and on the GS monitor. (To achieve this simultaneous display with an Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc, use an RCA y-jack at the Apple Video Out. The y-jack allows you to keep your monitor and the VCR on-line at the same time).

Your system may require different cabling; there are so many possible variations that we can't describe exactly what you might need. A local electronics shop should be able to help you with the correct cables and connectors. By the way, these cables and adaptors are inexpensive.

Also, you'll need a different kind of setup if you plan to exert more control over the videotape than just saving images to it. If you plan to use any sort of authoring software, see this issue's "Using Your Apple II with a VCR" on how to set up for that.

The quality of the video you get depends on your Apple. Apple IIGS computers produce a good, clean video signal, but older Apples fudged a bit with the video signal, so your video may not be high quality. It's been our experience

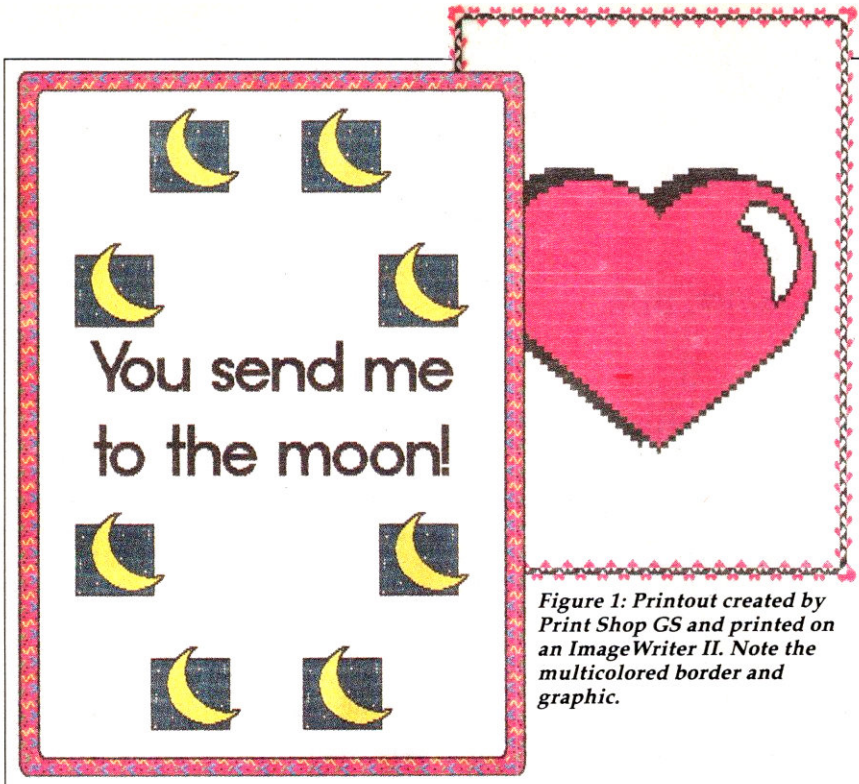


Figure 1: Printout created by Print Shop GS and printed on an ImageWriter II. Note the multicolored border and graphic.

that Apple/VCR combinations vary: Some produce no color, and some produce unrelenting rolling images, but most produce decent video.

Mixed Media

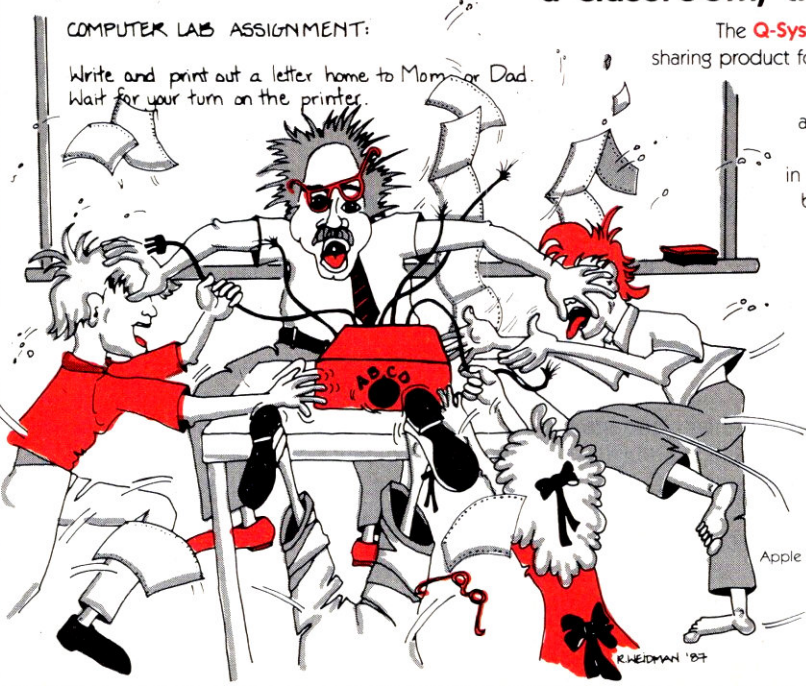
If you have two VCRs, you may be able to combine live video with your Apple images by recording the Apple graphics on one tape and the live-action footage on another. Then, make a third tape that combines pieces of the first two tapes. Use one VCR for playback and the other for recording. You'll lose some quality, as your new tape will be a second-generation copy, but the compromise shouldn't be too noticeable. You can create your own loving but funny silent video, a la Charlie Chaplin, by doing the captions with your Apple. Fontrix would be perfect for such a project. Remake the classics. Start by gathering photos of famous love scenes from books on film. Then, use a digitizer to capture them as Apple graphics. Digitize yourself. Finally, with your favorite paint program, cut and paste your face over an actor's and intersperse these graphics with footage from the real film.

If you have a camcorder, try this. Tape the Apple graphics (title screens, introductory animation, and so on) and remove the tape from your VCR without rewinding it. Then put it into your camcorder and tape the live scenes onto the rest of the tape. You may get some glitches between the graphics and the live scenes, but you'll have a unique and memorable greeting to send.

Unfortunately, we know of no way short of using an expensive

COMPUTER LAB CHAOS?

If your computer lab looks more like an All-Star Wrestling match than a classroom, the Q-System™ is for you.



The Q-System™ is THE fully automatic parallel or serial printer sharing product for the Apple II, II+, //e and //gs on an internal card!

The Q-System™ has no switches, buttons, lights or anything else to operate, nor will your students need to learn any special commands. Instead of waiting in line for the printer, the Q-System's™ on-board print buffer lets them continue with other computer work.

For around the same price as a manual system, why not make the switch to the Q-System™? Your computer lab will go from chaos to classroom order without pinning your budget to the mat.

Suggested Retail Price **$249.95***
Educational Discounts Available.
Q-System PC™ now available for IBM labs!

All Sequential Systems' products are made in the U.S.A. and include an exclusive two year immediate replacement warranty. For more information about Sequential Systems' products contact your dealer or call **1-800-999-1717**

* Price does not include printer cards or cables.

Apple II, II+, //e and //gs are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

SEQUENTIAL SYSTEMS
computer products for education

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

video special-effects generator to overlay Apple graphics onto a video image. This feat requires a genlock device, which synchronizes the two video sources so you can combine them. Amiga owners can buy such a device, and we're hoping that one for the Apple IIGS won't be long in coming.

On Paper

The more traditional type of greeting is, of course, the printed card. The Print Shop, The Print Shop Companion, or Print Master Plus let you create cards effortlessly (see figure 1). Although the cards you can produce with these programs have a certain charm, we find them a little too pedestrian.

You can use these programs, however, to send less traditional greetings. Why not send a banner? I LOVE YOU is impressive in foot-high letters. Mailing the banner won't be a problem. You can purchase mailing tubes in stationery stores. If your banner is small, you can use the cardboard tubes from paper towels.

How about a calendar? Print a calendar and circle the date. A simple heart drawn in the February 14 box says it all. Or circle another date and enter an invitation: "Dinner at 8:00—my treat."

Are you inspired yet?

Have you ever received a certificate honoring an accomplishment? Something about a certificate makes it special; it has an aura of importance. Why not send a certificate greeting? All you need is Certificate Maker or Award Maker Plus (see "Praise in Print," *A+*, November 1987, pages 90–92). We prefer Award Maker Plus because the borders are particularly impressive. Also, with this program you can use your own graphics in some of the templates; you can even put a digitized photograph onto a certificate.

So, now you need a digitizer. You do have a digitizer, don't you? No? Well, why not celebrate the new year by buying yourself a present. Tell yourself it's an unselfish act, since you'll be using the digitizer all year to create greetings for others. There's the AST Vision Plus if you're using a GS; the ThunderScan for the IIe, IIc, or IIGS, if you're using an ImageWriter; and, of course, ComputerEyes, which has a model for every Apple.

Figure 2: "Wondered What to Send Your Way" by Roberta Schwartz from a series of animated greeting cards that never quite made it into the market. The standard hi-res graphics were created with the Graphics Magician Picture Object editor. Copyright 1984 by MikRo Greetings.

Read All About It

How about a newspaper greeting? With The Newsroom and a little imagination, you can send a greeting that will take more than ten seconds to read. The theme for a Valentine issue can be "famous lovers," or you can gather some quotes about love (*Bartlett's Familiar Quotations* is available in any bookstore or library) and intersperse them with graphics. Sending the greeting to your mate? How about a newspaper that chronicles the highlights of your relationship?

If a multipage newspaper is too intimidating for you, you can send a flier—one page that effectively declares your love. The Newsroom and Fontrix work just fine for such a purpose.

On Disk

If you know people who have Apple computers, send your greetings on disk. The program can be as simple or elaborate as you want. The easiest approach is to create just one screen, using a digitized photo of yourself. The fun of using the computer instead of simply sending a real photograph is that you can enhance the picture. Add some hearts. Put a small Cupid on your shoulder. He can be aiming his arrow directly at you. Add some text: "He got me."

Send a series of pictures, perhaps the family (including the pets, of course), organized into a simple slide-show presentation. Draw balloons (as in comic strips) to have each of the characters say something. Use any paint program for this part.

An animated greeting can be sensational (see figure 2). Hearts can flicker and fly. Cupid's arrow can detour around trees, signs, telephone poles, and who knows what else as it pursues its subject. The Graphics Magician, Take 1, or Fantavision can help you here.

When You Care Enough

We hope we've inspired you, because you'll have to hurry. Valentine's Day is only a few weeks away. In March we have Saint Patrick's Day. Easter and Passover come in April. Mother's Day is in May. Father's Day is in June. There's graduation day, Halloween, Thanksgiving . . . ✚

For more information on the products mentioned in this article, see "Product All-Stars" in this issue.

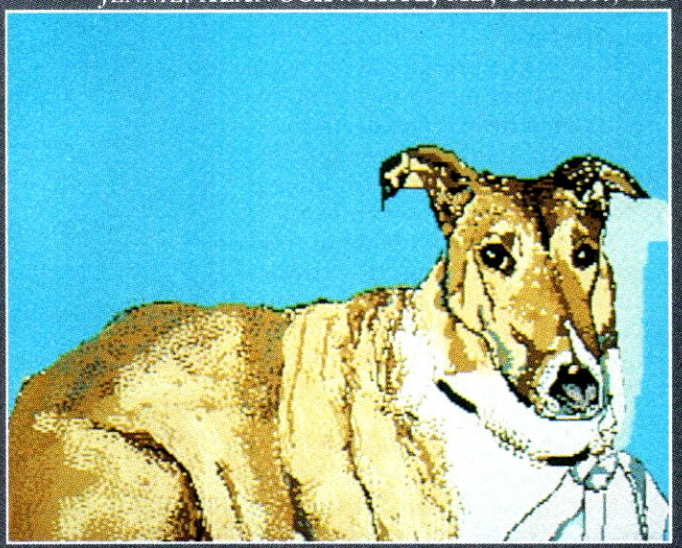
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS GALLERY

From Yoda to Orca, we celebrate the creature electronic

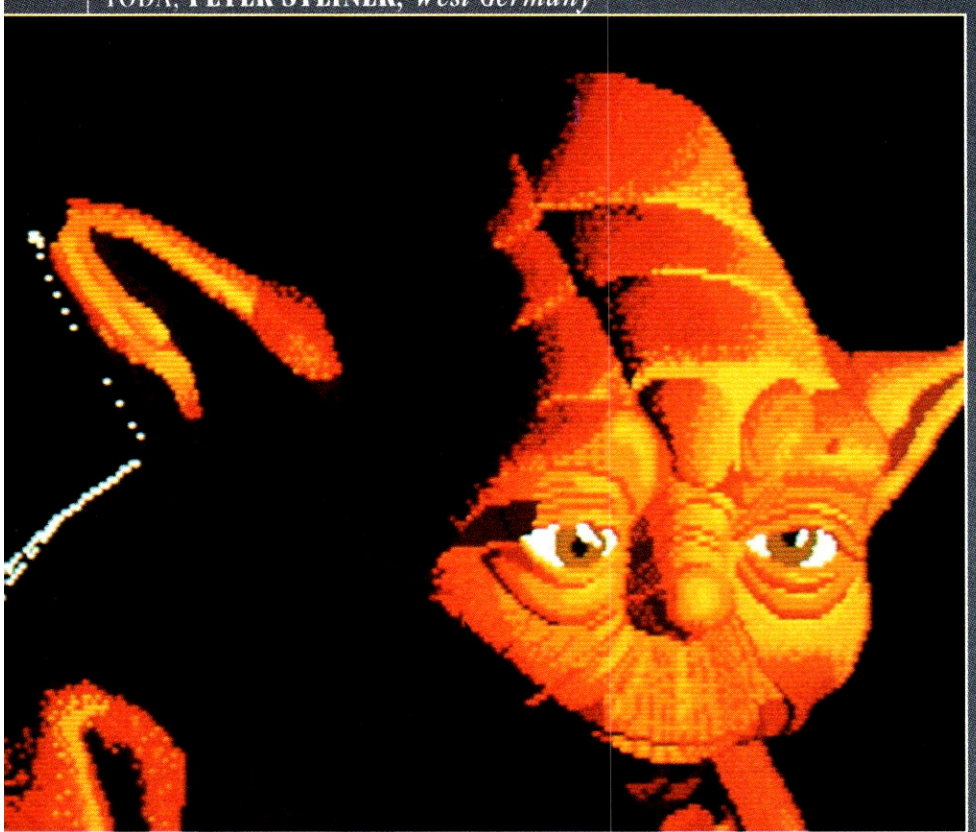
CREATURES IN COLOR

Animals have always been a favorite subject for artists. In this month's gallery, this fascination is apparent as we present "Creatures in Color," from seven creature-loving readers. "Yoda" and "Jennie" were done with PaintWorks Plus in super hi res; "Parrot," "Tiger," "Lion," and "Orca" all are Dazzle Draw double-hi-res images; and "Rabbit" is a super-hi-res rendition in DeluxePaint II.

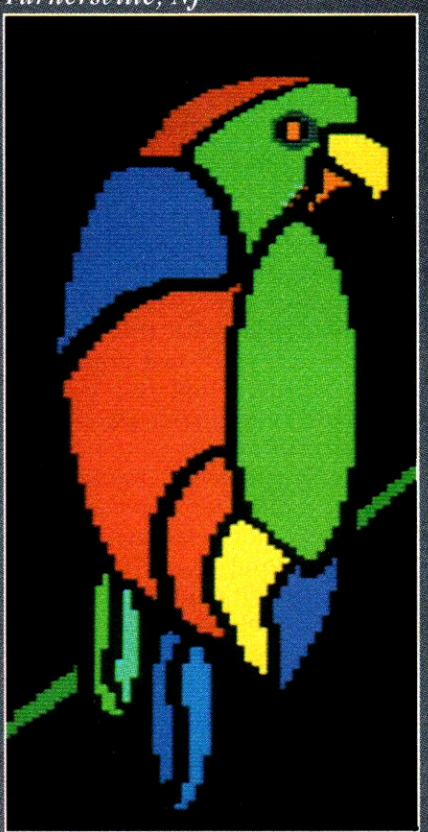
JENNIE, **ALAN SCHWARTZ, MD,** *Cohasset, MA*

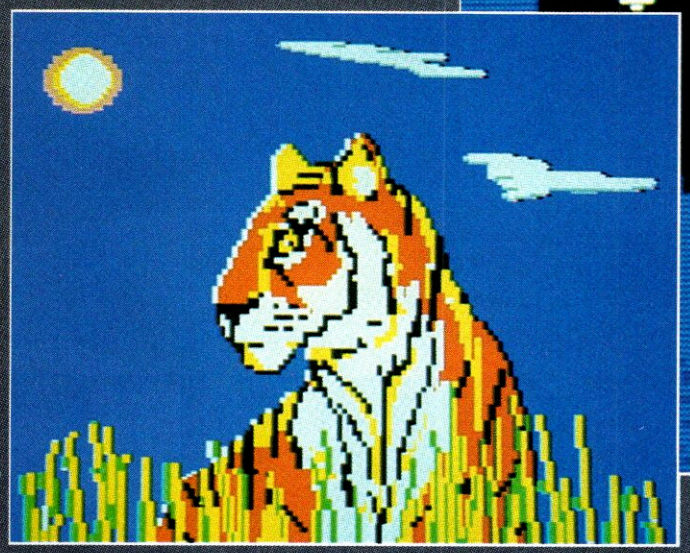


YODA, **PETER STEINER,** *West Germany*



PARROT, **ELLEN CARR,** *Turnersville, NJ*



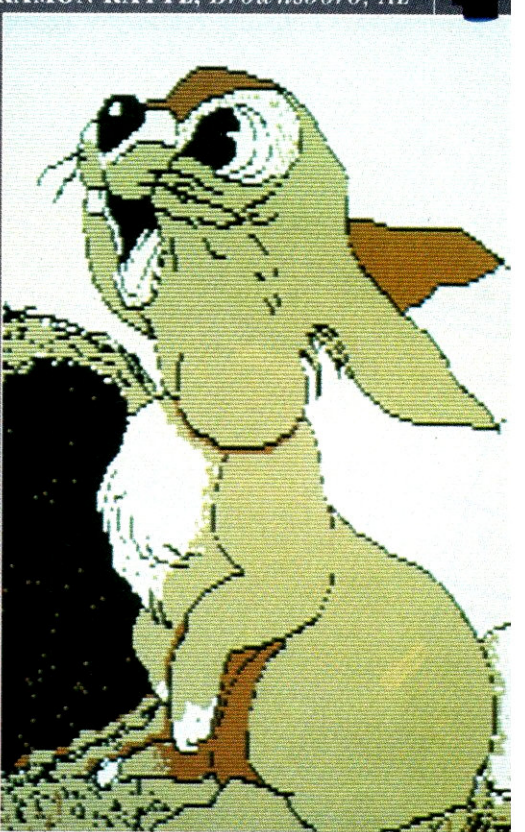


TIGER, **DAVID LATKA,** *Alberta, Canada*

ORCA, **DAVID RHIND,** *Bermuda*

LION, **KATIE DARDEN,** *Pinole, CA*

RABBIT,
RAMON RATTE, *Brownsboro, AL*

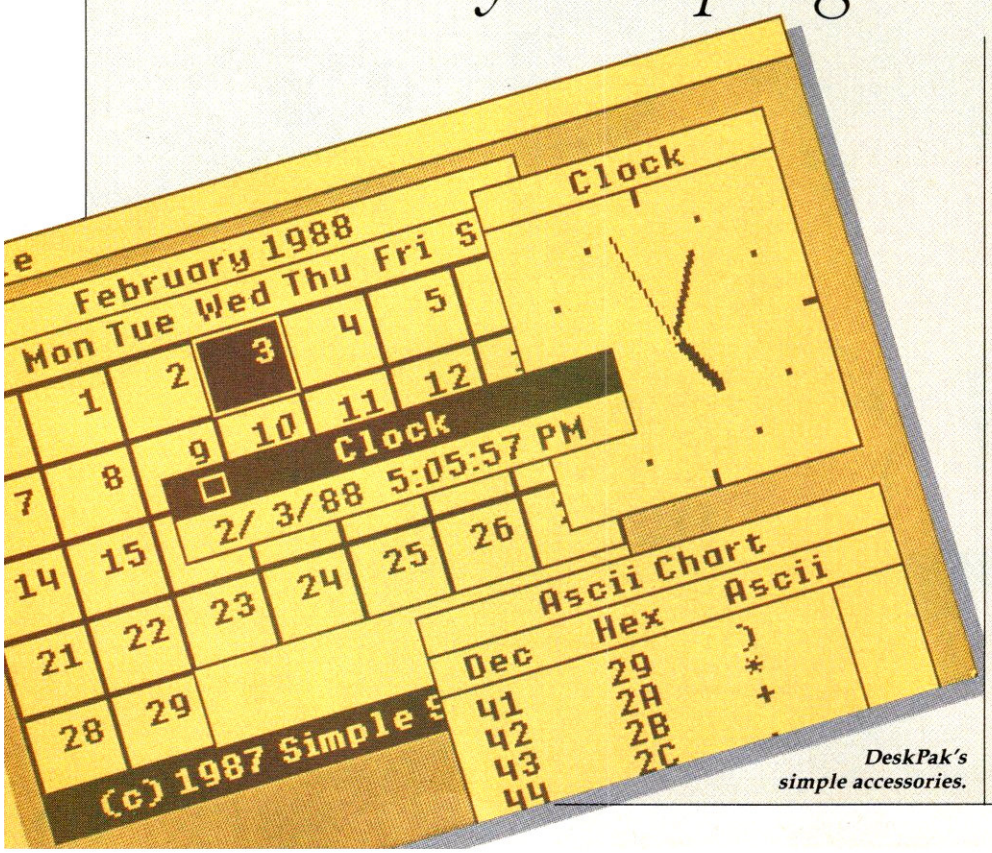


IIGS UPDATE

BY WALTER S. MOSSBERG

DESK ACCESSORIES

Three handy new programs for the IIGS



DeskPak's simple accessories.

Desk accessories, those helpful little utilities you can access while you're in the middle of another program, have been around for several years now in limited fashion for the Apple IIe and IIc. Pinpoint, for example, has had great success with packages such as Pinpoint Desktop Accessories that add "pop up" calculators, calendars, and the like to specific programs, notably AppleWorks. Beagle Bros now has a similar set of utilities in its Timeout series, which is specifically designed for AppleWorks 2.0 only.

The Apple IIGS was designed with desk accessories in mind. Apple has built in capabilities that make it easy for programmers to write desk accessories that you can use while running many different programs, without the need to patch or alter the programs.

For months, the only GS desk accessories available were public-do-

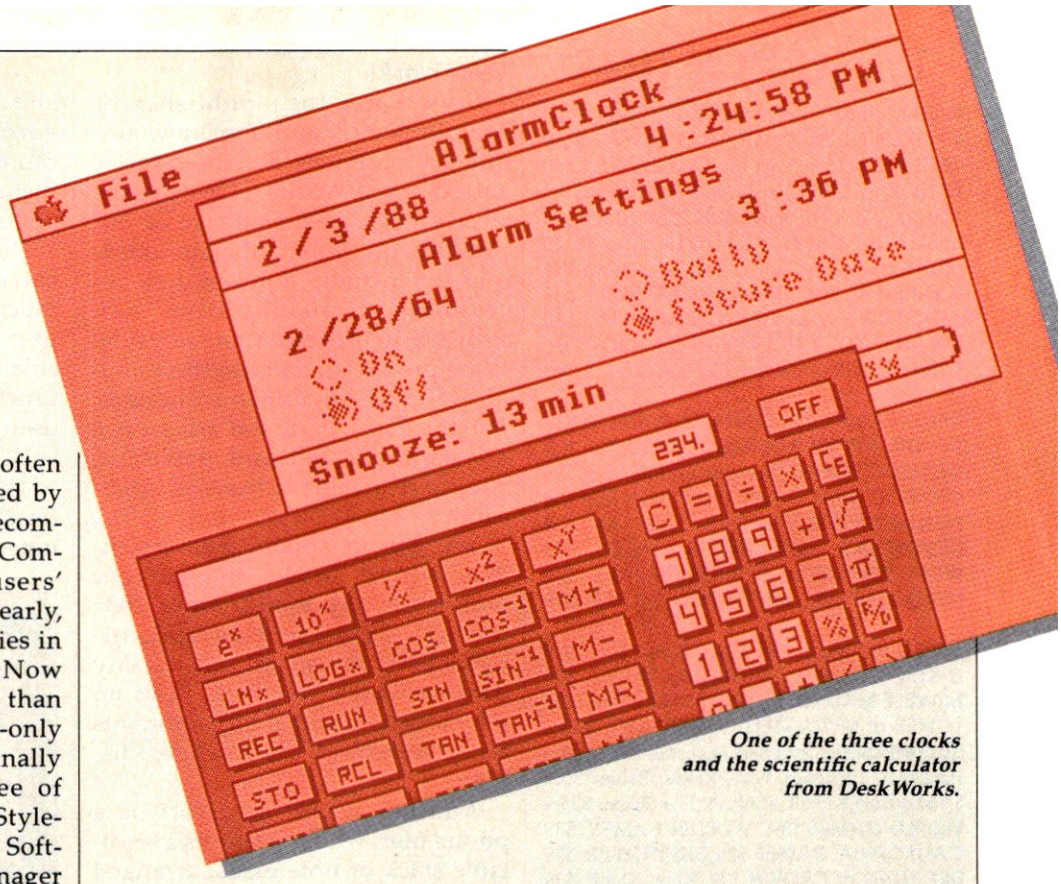
main or shareware efforts, often quite sophisticated, distributed by local users' groups or on telecommunications services such as CompuServe's MAUG Apple users' group. *A+* surveyed those early, noncommercial desk accessories in the September 1987 issue. Now that the GS has been out more than a year, some commercial GS-only desk-accessory packages are finally available. I'll consider three of them here: DeskWorks from StyleWare, Deskpak from Simple Software, and The Desktop Manager from On Three. The first two follow Apple's built-in system for writing and accessing GS desk accessories. The third goes its own way, evolving from a package originally designed for the Apple III.

Some Background

Standard desk accessories for the GS come in two types.

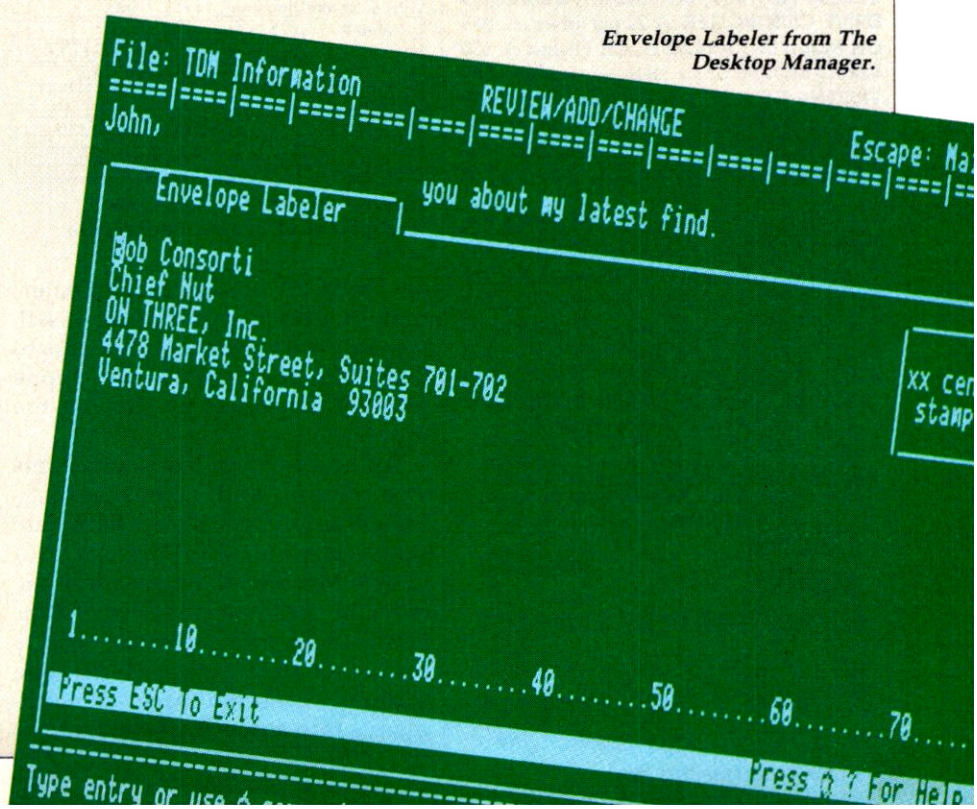
One type, called a new desk accessory (or NDA), appears in a list under the colored apple icon on the menu bar of ProDOS 16 programs that use the standard GS desktop interface. To use an NDA, you just pull down the apple menu and select the one you want. NDAs usually operate on the desktop in a separate on-screen window, and you can keep them open and ready for use while you continue to work in another window with your main application.

The other type of accessory, which you can access from nearly all programs, whether they use the mouse-driven pull-down menu interface or not, is called a classic desk accessory, or CDA. To use one, you just press Control/open-apple/Escape, as you would to reach the GS's Control Panel. If you have other CDAs on your start-up disk, pressing these keys won't merely produce the standard menu of Control Panel, Alternate Display Mode, and Quit. Instead, you'll see a list of desk-accessory choices you can choose from. Unlike NDAs, these CDAs usually take over your entire screen while operating and return you to the CDA menu, rather than directly to your program, when you quit them. Their great virtue, however, is that you can use them from within almost any ProDOS program, including those written before the GS came out.



One of the three clocks and the scientific calculator from DeskWorks.

Public-domain CDAs and NDAs include simple clocks, calendars, notepads, utilities to save screen images to disk, and several programming tools. The challenge for commercial vendors offering desk-accessory packages for a fee is to go well beyond what's available in the public domain.



Envelope Labeler from The Desktop Manager.

For APPLE IIGS

GSRAM 256K $129, 1Meg $219,1.5Meg $269
RAMKEEPER...$149, **MEMORY Saver** ...$119
256K RAM (150ns) Set for RAM cards $40
OCTORAM 256K Expandable to **8 Meg** $149
1 Meg SIMM For above $299,256K SIMM $69
SYSTEM SAVER$79, JUICEBOX $69,Conserver $129
MDIDeas Supersonic Sterio Card $59, Digitizer add on $49
GRAPPLER...$79, **TURBO MOUSE ADB** ...$89
ADAPTOR to connect IIGS to two **20 pin DRIVES** ...$39
MAGNAVOX RGB 13" Monitor for IIGS $329
CABLES: IIGS to Modem, Imagewriter, specify ... $20ea

DELUXE PAINT II$69, DELUXE PRINT II $39
DELUXE WRITER..$79, **MULTISCRIBE** V2 ...$79
GRAPHIC WRITER V2 (For Desktop Publishing) . $99
GRAPHIC STUDIO $49, PAINTWORKS+ $49
PRINTSHOP..$49, WRITER's Choice Elite . $59
DESKWORKS.....$79, **NOTES N FILES** $79
WORD PERFECT....$99, **MERLIN 8/16** $79
VISUALIZER...$79, **SOFTWOOD GS FILE** ..$79

MUSIC STUDIO....$59, Music Constr Set ...$39
INSTANT MUSIC...$39, BARD's TALE $39
MARBLE MADNESS..$29, **DREAM ZONE** $39
TOWER of MYRAGLEN, SEASTRIKE $35ea
Basketball,Hardball,Shanghai,Silent Service$35ea
Hacker II, Tasstimes, Talking Reader Rabbit$35ea
SpellerBee,Kidtalk,Mathtalk,FirstShapes $35ea
WORLD GAMES $39, WINTER GAMES . $39
CALIFORNIA GAMES $29,DESTROYER $29
DEFENDER of CROWN $39, King's Quest $39
Leisure Suit Larry..$29, Sub Battle Simulat . $29
VolcanosDeluxe$49,**3D HelicopterSim**$39
UNICORN IIGS Software (12 titles)....$Call

For APPLE IIGS,e,c

IMAGEWRITER COMPATIBLE PRINTER $279
20 MB SIDER Hard Drive $599, **40 MB** $799
128 K Internal **Buffer for Imagewriter II** $59
64K 80 Col Card for IIe $59, **256K Card** $99
RAMWORKS III 256K $169, 256K Chips $40
ZRAM ULTRA I 256K.....$169, 512K $199
256K ZRAM ULTRA II $219, ULTRA III $269
SYSTEM SAVER for IIe/II+ Beige/Platinum $69
KOALAPAD+ $89,HALF HEIGHT DRIVE $139
DRIVE CONTROLLER for 20 pin drives $59
CH Mach III Joystick$39, CH Flightstick $59
TURBO MOUSE GS,e,c (IIe requires Mousecard) . $89
VISION+ GS $299, **Thunderscan** GS,e,c $199
HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY IIe,II+ . $59
6 SCRIBE Ribbons Black $24, 6 Multicolor$60
6 Ribbons for Imagewrtr $24, 6Multiclr $60

PUBLISH IT! $79, SPRINGBOARD **PUBLISHER** $99
CROSSWORD Magic $35, **PRINTSHOP** . $35
WINGS of FURY $29, Certificate Maker $29
DB MASTER Version 5 $149,Turbo Pascal $45
Merlin Pro $99, Assembly Lines (by RW) Disk+Book $39
COPY II PLUS ...$29, LOCKSMITH $45
APPLEWORKS MADE EASY BOOK $19
SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME .
(A+/Nibble Feb 87: Transmitted Nov 87)
NOTE1 : Shipping $3/100 in Continental USA. Others Call.
NOTE 2: We do not guarantee product compatibility.
NOTE 3: Prices & Discriptions subject to change any time.
NOTE 4: Returns without Pre-Authorization not accepted.
Circle Reader Service Card for a Catalog.

VISA MasterCard

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44th Street #2, PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE:602-955-1404
CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DeskWorks

StyleWare, Inc., publisher of MultiScribe GS and TopDraw, also offers a set of new desk accessories called DeskWorks. DeskWorks clearly meets the challenge of improving on public-domain offerings—it includes a dozen desk accessories, available from any ProDOS 16 program (not just StyleWare products), that use the standard GS pull-down-menu interface. For the most part, the accessories are sophisticated and powerful, adding real value to existing applications.

You get an appointment calendar, which shows the current month (or any month from 1935 through 2034), and an appointment list you can fill out for any date on which you click. Days on which you've added appointments are boldface on the calendar display.

Another useful accessory is a phone filer, which presents a scrollable stack of note cards, arranged alphabetically; it includes the name, address, phone number, and notes on each person or business you care to list (see figure 1). Phone Filer can search through the cards for any word or part of a word. With the addition of a piece of add-on hardware (called HyperDialer) that StyleWare is promising to sell, this accessory even allows the GS to dial your phone with any phone number you select by clicking the mouse.

Figure 1: Phone Filer represents a scrollable stack of alphabetical note cards.

An accessory called Keymac lets you create and use macros—StyleWare claims it can automate many popular ProDOS 16 programs. Macros can either allow the entry of common phrases (such as your name and address) with a couple of keystrokes or let you translate common program commands into a two-stroke macro.

A Scrapbook permits collection and editing of common text and favorite graphic "scraps" that you can call up from a special disk directory for pasting into documents via the GS's built-in Clipboard.

DeskWorks includes a scientific calculator that is, if anything, much too powerful for the average user. It certainly does common calculations, but it has many other functions that are unlikely to be useful for anyone but research-scientist types.

There's also a notepad that allows entry of up to 8 separate brief notes of 11 lines each—useful for jotting down thoughts while using another program.

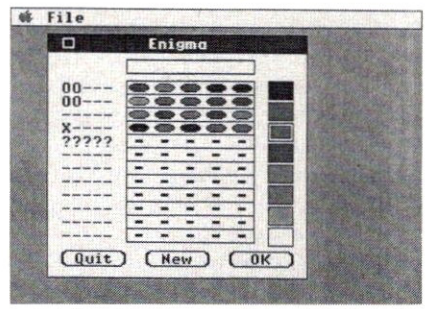


Figure 2: DeskWorks' Enigma is a pop-up code-solving game.

Other features built into DeskWorks include three clocks: a standard time display similar to that of the public-domain accessories, an alarm clock that gives off a piercing sound no matter what you're doing, and a menu clock that places a constant time display on the far-right end of the top menu bar on programs using the standard GS desktop interface. The program also has an accessory that blanks the monitor screen after a specified period of inactivity, one

VITAL STATISTICS

DESKWORKS
A dozen desk accessories that promise to add real power and versatility to gs programs.

CPU: *Apple IIgs*
RAM: *512K (768K recommended)*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch*
OTHER: *ProDOS 16-based application software*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 16*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
LIST PRICE: *$59.95*

Styleware Inc.
5202 Gulfton, Suite 2E
Houston, TX
(713)668-0743

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 365

that makes the apple icon on your menu bar swirl around, and even a pop-up code-solving game (a MasterMind clone) called Enigma (see figure 2).

Most of the DeskWorks accessories are well thought out and easy to use, featuring the standard GS window setup with mouse control of scroll bars and so forth. Several let you cut and paste text among them or between them and application programs, using the GS Clipboard. You can shrink many of the accessories to little icons and keep them out on the desktop while you work on your main programs. You can add as many or as few of these accessories as you like to ProDOS 16 programs that use the standard interface, by choosing which ones to copy into the DESK.ACCS subdirectory on your boot disk. Different ones can go on different disks.

DeskWorks does have a few irritating problems. Instead of building in all those scientific features that are irrelevant to most users, StyleWare should have made it more obvious how to cut and paste calculator results into your application-program documents. The company told me it was possible, but it wasn't apparent to me how to do it. Also, unless you turn off the menu clock, you may find the time of day blocking menu features in some programs or showing up in pictures you save from some paint programs.

If StyleWare cleans up these glitches, DeskWorks promises to add real power and versatility to GS desktop programs.

Deskpak

Much less impressive is Deskpak (Volume I), a set of nine desk accessories (eight NDAs and one CDA) from Simple Software. Although it is the least expensive package reviewed here, at $29.95, and was the first of the three on the market, it barely goes beyond the accessories that were available earlier in the public domain.

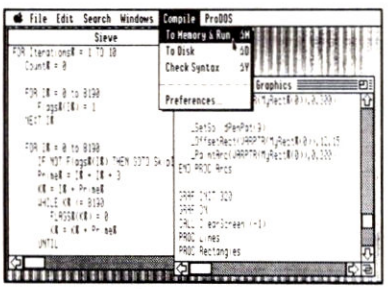
Deskpak's calendar displays the current month but can't show any other months, future or past, and permits no appointment entry. It has two standard clocks, one digital and the other a hard-to-read analog version. The two entertainment features, a puzzle and a "melt-down" accessory that appears to cause the screen to "drip," are simi-

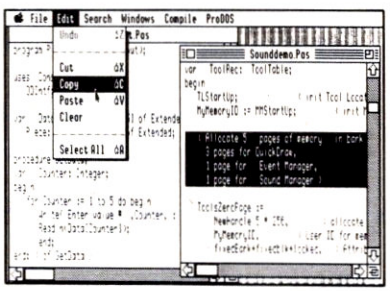
TML BASIC for the APPLE IIGS

New for the IIGS

Introducing TML BASIC, a modern, 16-bit BASIC stand-alone compiler designed specifically for the Apple IIGS. TML BASIC is an integrated, full-screen programming environment which uses the mouse, pull-down menus, windows and more. TML BASIC allows you to create stand-alone ProDOS16 applications, and provides complete access to every IIGS Toolbox routine, including Super Hi-Res Graphics, Menus, Dialogs, Windows, and Sound using TML BASIC's predefined libraries.

- Creates stand-alone applications in seconds without leaving TML BASIC's environment.
- Advanced statements like PRINT USING, INPUT USING, IF/THEN/ELSE, DO/WHILE/UNTIL and more ...
- Built-in debugger detects and highlights run-time errors.
- Incredible compilation speed retains the interactiveness of an interpreter.
- Allows for user defined procedures and functions using parameters, local variables and recursion.
- Compiles GS BASIC programs.
- Requires only 512K total memory and one 3.5" disk drive. $125.00.





TML Pascal for the APPLE IIGS

TML Pascal is the most powerful programming language available for the Apple IIGS. TML Pascal enables you to write, edit, compile and run applications and desk accessories with incredible speed and simplicity without ever leaving the TML Pascal environment.

- Implemented in the same integrated environment as TML BASIC.
- Provides complete access to the IIGS Toolbox using predefined libraries.
- Test drive an evaluation copy of of TML Pascal at any Apple dealer.
- Creates stand-alone ProDOS16 applications as well as Classic and New Desk Accessories.
- Conforms to ANSI & UCSD standards.
- Requires only 768K total memory and one 3.5" disk drive. $125.00.

Additional TML BASIC and TML Pascal Products

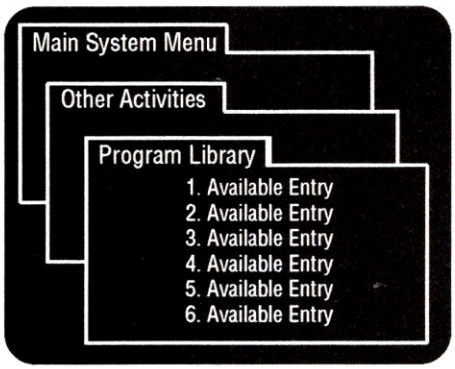
TML Speech Toolkit lets you add computer-generated speech to your BASIC or Pascal programs. Requires just 512K total memory. $69.00
TML Source Code Library is an extensive collection of over 20 example Pascal programs designed to assist the Pascal programmer. $49.00

TML SYSTEMS

TML Systems, Inc.
8837-B Goodbys Executive Drive
Jacksonville, Florida 32217
Call (904) 636-8592 MC VISA COD
CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERFACE ™

ProDOS PROGRAM SELECTOR



- RUN ANY PROGRAM
- NOT COPY-PROTECTED
- AUTO/MANUAL LOAD RAMDISK
- POP-UP CALCULATOR
- BOOTS ANY SLOT
- SUPER CATALOGING FEATURE
- COPIES FILES (without typing pathnames)
- VIEW FILES

INTERFACE, the user-friendly ProDos program selector, lets you switch effortlessly from program to program without typing clumsy pathnames. Unlike other selector programs , INTERFACE allows you to format each folder by changing the flap options and placing the target program anywhere within the frame-based menus. These features, and MORE, give the user total control over the selector program, and its familiar AppleWorks folder format makes switching to another program FEEL LIKE YOU NEVER LEFT APPLEWORKS at all!! Loaded with features, absolutely NO PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE required, INTERFACE is a must for hard disk and RAM disk users.

To order call **800 426 8507**

or (414)-797-9955

Star Development Co.

P.O. Box 5067 Elm Grove, WI 53122

IIe, IIc, IIGS, Laser

$59.95
Sugg. Retail

$48.95

FOR A+ READERS

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIGS Programmers, Developers, and

IIGS owners wanting to get closer to your computers and find out how to program them in C, Assembly, and Basic,

HERE IT IS!

The Graphics Supermarket

Question: When is a shape utility more than a shape utility?

Answer: When it lets you not only paint, save and print images and pictures, but also understand what you're doing, including how to use them in your own programs. You can save images and pictures as picture files, readable in other programs, or as source codes, readable from Assembly or C programs, or as binary files, readable from your own C, Assembly, or Basic programs (yes, Applesoft can display the pictures and images you create, and we'll show you how to write such Basic programs). The Graphics Supermarket also lets you convert images from other programs into source codes. No licensing fees are required. The manual is a first, giving both novice-user information and more technical programming information. Here's the help everyone's been screaming for since the day the first IIGS was delivered. Now the IIGS's secrets are revealed. Includes explanations about colors, dithering, 320 and 640 modes.

Features

- resolution: 320 X 200, 640 X 200 solid, 640 X 200 dithered (interchangeable)
- 4096 colors, with blend, replace, exchange, dither, editing, custom palatte
- color printing
- zoom editing with up to 7 magnifications
- clipboard lets you keep up to 15 images in memory at once
- pull-down menu or icon control of functions
- sketch, paint, spray, vertically controlled color-fill, line, arc, box, oval, erase, paste, undo
- save one or all clipboard images to a disk file
- save full screens as binary or standard picture files
- explicit manual about the program AND the IIGS

Abracadata

the source of plan-making software

Dept. A

P.O. BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

VISA/MC/AMEX

Requires Apple IIGS with 512K (more recommended), color or RGB monitor, mouse; Imagewriter or Laserwriter optional.

- Graphics Supermarket: 49.95 (plus 3.55 p/h)
- Graphics Supermarket plus fully documented Graphics Supermarket source code: $149.95 (plus $3.55 p/h).

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

lar to accessories already in the public domain. There's an ASCII chart, useless to users who do no programming.

Deskpak includes three different accessories that blank the screen at your command. One is an NDA, selectable by mouse from ProDOS 16 programs with the standard GS interface; one is a CDA, selectable from all programs, provided you first boot into ProDOS 16; and the third is an NDA that allows you to blank the screen and require entry of a password of your choice to reactivate it.

As with DeskWorks, you can use any or all of Deskpak's accessories on any or all of your disks by simply copying the ones you want into the DESK.ACCS subdirectory. But even at $29.95, Deskpak Volume I adds only marginal value to your IIGS.

The Desktop Manager (TDM)

Adapted from a desktop-accessory system for the Apple III, The Desktop Manager deliberately ignores Apple's two built-in methods for integrating desk accessories on the IIGS. Instead, it goes its own way, using a proprietary accessory-installation method. You can use TDM in conjunction with standardized GS desk accessories, but at $89.95 for the starter set and $40 or $50 each for sets of add-on accessories, once you start down the TDM path, you may be financially committed to it.

On Three, Inc., the company that sells TDM, is a long-established maker of Apple III products that is trying to break into the Apple II market. The company says it rejected Apple's built-in GS desk-accessory standards as too limiting in

VITAL STATISTICS

DESKPAK

A set of nine desk accessories that are inexpensive but don't go much beyond what's available in the public domain

CPU: *Apple IIgs*
RAM: *512K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch*
OTHER: *ProDOS 16-based application software*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 16*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
LIST PRICE: *$29.95 plus $3 handling*

Simple Software
4612 North Landing Drive
Marietta, GA 30066
(404) 924-2667

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 366

several respects. It also admits, however, that it was interested in adapting its successful Apple III desk-accessory system for the GS, and that didn't conform to Apple's new approach.

What results from this parentage is sophisticated, capable accessories that show a lot of clever programming, but—although TDM works only on a GS and only if ProDOS 16 is booted first—its accessories have a distinctly pre-GS "feel" to them. They are all-text—somewhat like Pinpoint accessories or some CDAs. They are among the rare GS-only programs that don't work with the mouse, and editing commands don't follow GS conventions, though they borrow heavily from AppleWorks. The accessories aren't loaded into memory, except for a 74K core of shared code, which means that TDM must access the disk whenever you request an accessory.

In addition, you have to become

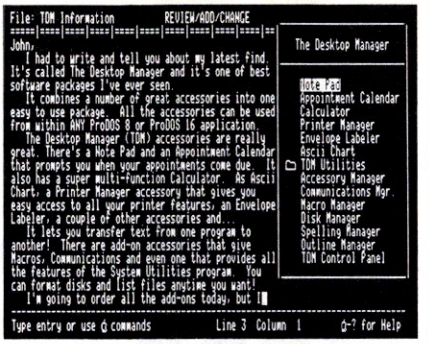


Figure 3: TDM's menu offers eight starter accessories, plus special programs for managing TDM itself.

familiar with a nomenclature borrowed from the Apple III that is foreign to the Apple II. To send displays to the screen, for example, you must specify the destination as CONSOLE. TDM has an optional device-naming system in which Slot 5, Drive 1 is represented as .D51.

TDM appears compatible with most major applications, but you can't use the GS Control Panel, and in ProDOS 16 graphics-based programs, the TDM accessories can't share the desktop screen with application windows. They shift to their own screens to work.

Installing TDM is a bit more complex than usual, but the program's installer utility makes it a smooth process, putting a special TDM loader in the SYSTEM.SETUP subdirectory and a TDM directory on your disk to hold the accessories. The same installer adds new accessories when you buy extras.

The TDM menu, which you access by pressing Option and Escape, offers eight accessories in the initial package, plus special programs for managing TDM itself (see figure 3).

The eight starter accessories are a notepad, appointment calendar, calculator, printer manager, envelope labeler, clipboard, screen saver/printer, and ASCII chart. The accessories all do their jobs well. Some are directly accessible without menu entry, and they are generally more powerful than those in the other two packages reviewed here.

For instance, TDM's appointment calendar (see figure 4) allows much lengthier appointment notes than the one in DeskWorks, and it pops up in the middle of other programs at the appointed time to remind you of your appointments.

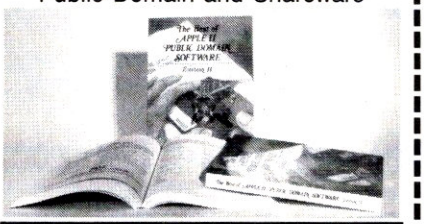
IIGS DESK ACCESSORIES

FEATURE	DESKWORKS	DESKPAK	TDM
NO. OF ACCESSORIES	12	9	8
TYPE OF ACCESSORIES	NDA	8 NDA, 1 CDA	*
PRICE	$59.95	$29.95	$89.95
CALCULATOR	■		■
NOTEPAD	■		■
CALENDAR	■	■	■
APPOINTMENTS	■		■
CLOCK	■	■	
ALARM CLOCK	■		
SCREEN BLANKER	■	■	
GAMES	■	■	
ASCII CHART		■	■
MACROS	■		
PHONE FILE/DIALER	■		
PASSWORD		■	
ENVELOPE LABELER			■
WORKS WITH MOUSE	■	■	
FULLY RAM-RESIDENT	■	■	

* Nonstandard

QUALITY SOFTWARE AT MODEST PRICES!

Public Domain and Shareware



APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

- ☐ **GS1-GS4** Diversi-Key, Diversi-Cache, other DA's (4 disks) **$36**
- ☐ **GS5** Utilities: Transfer Mac files to ProDOS, plus more **$9**
- ☐ **GS6** FreeTerm telecommun.—**rated A+ Mag's "All Star"** **$9**
- ☐ **GS7-GS9** Lots of pictures: TV, etc. (3 disks) **$27**
- ☐ **GS10** Song files for use with Music Construction Set **$9**
- ☐ Or Get all **10 For Only** **$49.95**

CAD
- ☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (3 disks) . **$15**

Genealogy
- ☐ **192** Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies . **$5**

Business/Home
- ☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll . . **$5**
- ☐ **056** Versatile check balancer, w/doc. **$5**
- ☐ **404** Personal & home accounting **$5**
- ☐ **406** Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive . **$5**

Word Processing
- ☐ **037** Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . . . **$5**

Education
- ☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
- ☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT . . **$5**
- ☐ **066** Teacher aid: grader, make tests **$5**
- ☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
- ☐ **085** Elem math: +,−,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
- ☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . **$5**
- ☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game . . **$5**
- ☐ **515** Read. Fun: Stories, txt. chgs. speed . **$5**
- ☐ **602** Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
- ☐ **605** Chem: gases, acid/base, quant mech . **$5**

Games
- ☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . . . **$5**
- ☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! . . **$5**
- ☐ **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day . **$5**

Tutorials
- ☐ **000** Integer BASIC & assembler **$5**

Art
- ☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures . **$5**
- ☐ **026/027** Make animated movies! (2 disks) . **$10**

Communication
- ☐ **264** A+ Mag's "ALL STAR": Talk Is Cheap modem program **$5**
- ☐ **265/266** ALFA/EZ bulletin board w/doc. . **$10**
- ☐ **267** ModemWorks demo—write modem progs easily **$5**
- ☐ **268** Magic City bulletin board (needs ModemWorks) **$5**

Music
- ☐ **186** Compose, edit & play music, w/doc . **$5**

Passion
- ☐ **190/191** Graphics, adults only (2 disks) . . . **$10**

Utilities
- ☐ **213** Best of Utilities **$5**
- ☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming util. . **$5**

- ☐ **Book: NEW!** 350 pg. directory of disks . **$9.95**
- ☐ **1 Yr. Membership:** Quarterly magazines, discounts plus directory **$20**

SPECIAL! Only $39.95 — **Any 6 disks plus Apple directory 1 Yr. Membership** (IIgs disks may be included)

Add $4 shipping for disk orders, or $2 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card no. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

THE ◆ PUBLIC ◆ DOMAIN EXCHANGE

CALL NOW! 800-331-8125
In California **408-496-0624**

2074C Walsh, Ste. 522, Santa Clara, CA 95050
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DIRECT
Will Not Be UNDERSOLD!
AND WE MEAN IT!*

Prices Expire 2-29-88

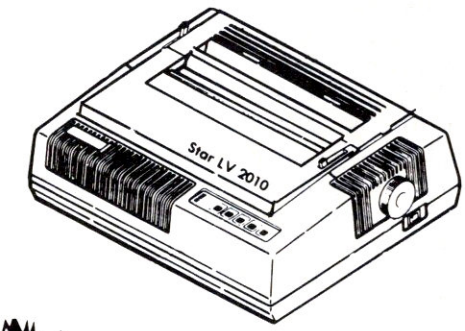
Super Hi-Speed Printer

200 CPS Star Micronics LV-2010 With Crisp Near Letter Quality

Sale $199.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*)

List $499



No One Sells This Printer For Less!

- 200 CPS Draft - 45 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- IBM Compatible
- Continous Underline
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- Ultra High Resolution Bit Image Graphics
- Pull Tractor & Automatic Single Sheet Loading
- Standard Serial & Centronics Parallel Ports

Save

Price Break Thru

Ultra Hi-Speed (300 CPS) Printer

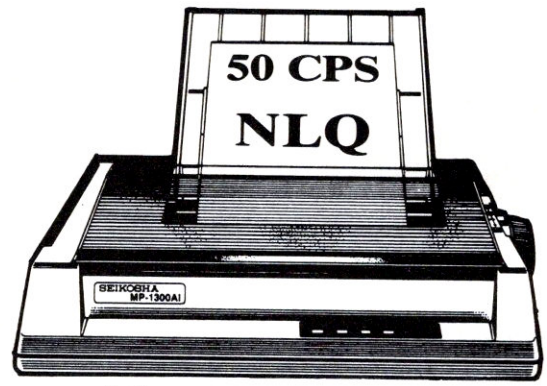
300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ • With Color Printing Capabilities

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Sale $299.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*)

List $499



- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Epson/IBM Modes • 10K Buffer
- Variety Of Characters & Graphics
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection • Bottom Feed
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit... Sale $99.95**

Save

Color Printing Capabilities

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010
Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) **COMPUTER DIRECT** will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). A physical copy order of the current valid lower priced ad must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase.

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

COMPUTER DIRECT

Is 1st In PRICE, SUPPORT, & GUARANTEE!

WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

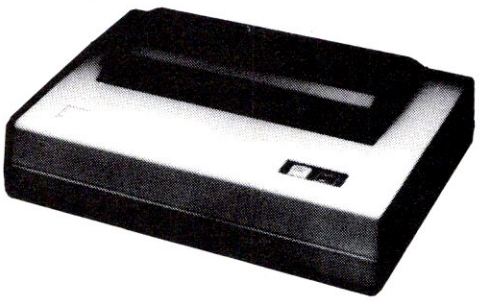
Prices Expire 2-29-88

Genuine IBM® 8½" Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column • Limited Quantities

Sale $49.95

(Add $7.50 shipping.*) List $199



No One Sells This Printer For Less!

- Unbelievable Low Price
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Upper & Lower Case (With True Lower Descenders)
- Underline • Enlarged
- Graphics With Commodore, Apple & Atari Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, Laser, & Atari Computers

SAVE

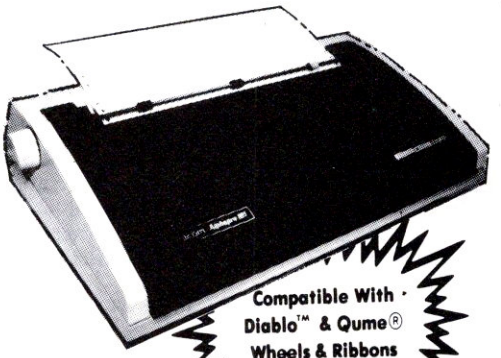
1st Come 1st Serve Basis

22 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer

13" Daisy Wheel Printer With True Letter Quality

Sale $99.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $499



No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Compatible With Diablo™ & Qume® Wheels & Ribbons

- Daisy Wheel Printing With True Letter Quality
- 22 CPS, AAA Text
- Below Wholesale Cost
- 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo™ & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Low Cost Interfaces Available

Typewriter Quality

Sale

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

Call **(312) 382-5050** *We Love Our Customers!* Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

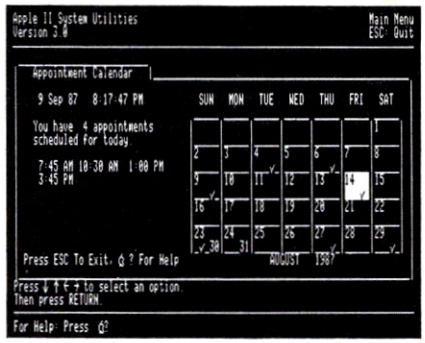


Figure 4: TDM's appointment calendar pops up in the middle of other programs to remind you of appointments.

TDM's calculator, which is also overly complex and scientifically oriented, can display a "tape" on the screen, or you can print it out. You can also cut and paste results into documents.

The notepad is a fairly full-featured word-processing program, able to accommodate 245 "notes" of 59 lines each. The printer manager lets you send special codes to printers, to customize your printouts. The program can also print or save as disk files the images of text screens or save graphics screens to disk.

On Three also sells a TDM Communications accessory that provides a popup telecommunications program ($49.95) and a TDM Disk Manager with pop-up file copying, deleting, etc. ($39.95). It is also preparing a TDM Super Accessories package ($39.95) with file-search and -display features.

All of these capabilities are very powerful, but this power carries a price. Learning to use TDM accessories fully takes much more effort than does learning those in the DeskWorks or Deskpak packages. Each accessory is almost like a stand-alone program.

The Desktop Manager has already acquired some fans, but it isn't for everyone. Its price and deliberate deviation from Apple standards and the GS interface put it outside the mainstream of GS desk accessories, but the package is so well produced that it deserves a following.

How They Stack Up

IIGS owners who make heavy use of ProDOS 16 software that takes advantage of the GS interface will find StyleWare's DeskWorks a solid value. Deskpak may disappoint any user with access to public-domain desk accessories. And The Desktop Manager is a capable package, but mainly for those who seek a different path, prefer all-text, or dislike the mouse. ✚

Walter S. Mossberg is an economics reporter in the Washington Bureau of The Wall Street Journal *and writes an Apple II column in the monthly journal of Washington Apple Pi.*

VITAL STATISTICS

THE DESKTOP MANAGER

These desk accessories are powerful and full-featured but hard to learn, since they were adapted from the Apple III environment.

CPU: *Apple IIgs*
RAM: *512K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch*
OTHER: *ProDOS or ProDOS 16-based software; does not work with mouse*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
LIST PRICE: *$89.95 plus $6 shipping; Communications Manager, $49.95; Disk Manager, $39.95*

On Three
4478 Market Street, Suites 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 644-3514

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **367**

Presenting Six New Enhancements For Your Apple IIGS

4 MegaByte Memory Expansion

Wouldn't it be nice if you could get a large capacity memory expansion board for your Apple IIGS that didn't come with a ridiculously high price? That dream has come true with ON-BOARD from *ON THREE*.

Up to **4 MegaBytes** on one board! Start with an empty board and add the memory you need: Use 1-2-3 or 4 Megabytes (4,096K) on a single card. ON-BOARD works perfectly with all DMA devices and doesn't interfere with cards in slot seven. Uses standard 1MB x 1 ram chips. The 4 MegaByte ON-BOARD includes a memory test program, a list of ram chip vendors and a full **FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY! ØK $149.95**

The Best Apple IIGS Desk Accessories

New for the GS is **The Desktop Manager** (TDM), by far the best desk accessories available on **any** micro-computer. TDM is a set of powerful utilities that you can use at any time and from within any application. Don't settle for accessories that only work within AppleWorks™ or a few selected programs.

Only **TDM** works within virtually ALL ProDOS 8 and ProDOS 16 programs. From AppleWorks to PaintWorks *Plus*™ **TDM** is always there when you need it. A single keypress suspends the current program and lets you use one of hundreds of accessories.

TDM comes complete with a Note Pad, Appointment Calendar, Calculator, Printer Manager, Envelope Labeler, Ascii Chart, Accessory Manager, Control Panel, Device Configuration, Clipboard Tools, an installation utility, the ability to save any text or graphics screen and print any text screen with a single keypress. Also built-in is a feature to pickup and paste textual information from any application to any other application! Not copy-protected. Requires 512K minimum. **$89.95**

The Disk Manager gives you the features of the System Utilities program from within all other programs. This **TDM** accessory lets you list, copy, delete, rename and lock/unlock files at any time. It also allows you to list the disk volumes, copy, format, erase, rename and verify disks whenever you want. **$39.95**

The Communications Manager is a TDM accessory that gives you a full-featured communications program within all of your current applications. VT-52 terminal emulation combined with complete support for XModem and Binary II transfers makes it one of the most powerful comm. packages for your GS. **$49.95**

Super Accessories #1 is a set of TDM accessories that provides 10 new utilities that increase the power and usefulness of your Apple IIGS. A Keyboard Lock, Show Time with job timer, Character Ruler, File Type Changer, Text Screen Printer, Hex./Regular File Viewer, Hex./Regular File Printer & a Disk Block Editor are included. **$39.95**

The TDM Toolkit shows how easy it is to create TDM accessories. It's all thoroughly explained in this guide. Includes APW examples with source code and macros on disk. **$39.95**

ORDER TODAY! See your local dealer for all of *ON THREE*'s products or order by calling toll free:

(800) 443-8877 or (800) 331-1418 in California.
For information please call (805) 644-3514.

ON THREE, Inc.
4478 Market Street Suites 701-702
Ventura, California 93003

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

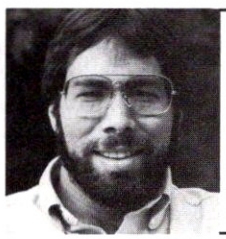
To boldly go at speeds no man has gone before.

With the TransWarp accelerator, your IIe or II+ is 40% faster than the IIGS!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* —that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software — including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe—including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs and even ATs look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHz 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator $219
65C802 16 bit upgrade (may add later) $69

For fast response:

See your dealer now. Or *call* Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. *Or mail* check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. Prices subject to change without notice.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

TransWarp is a trademark of Applied Engineering. Other brands and trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

THE MUSIC CLASS

SOFTWARE BY PHILLIP ROBINSON

Five volumes of basic musical instruction

The Music Class, for teaching music fundamentals to beginners, comprises five volumes. They concentrate on five different areas of music reading and understanding:

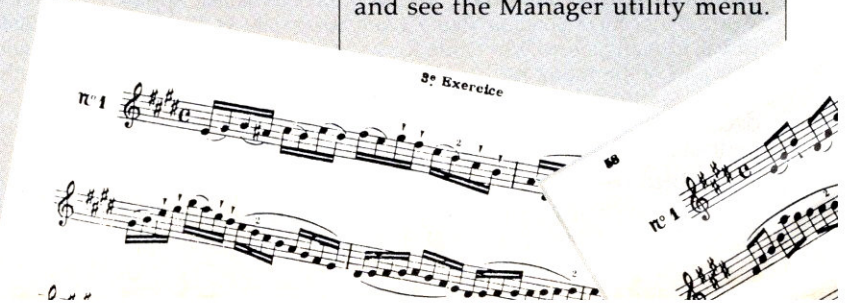
- Volume 1, Fundamentals, covers a broad range of the basics, including what notes are and where they fall on the written staff;
- Volume 2, Rhythm, has lessons on recognizing and following note lengths and rhythmic patterns;
- Volume 3, Ear Training, shows how to recognize and identify notes, intervals, and chords;
- Volume 4, Music Symbols, explores and tests knowledge of rest and note symbols, as well as chromatic and volume symbols; and
- Volume 5, Note Reading, picks up where Volume 1 left off and continues through note recognition, both in a variety of clefs and on the piano keyboard. The volumes are independent: You definitely don't need to buy more than one at a time.

Wenger Corporation says the Music Class is suitable for "ages 8 and up." That worried me a bit: It's such a broad range. For someone of my advanced age (almost four times that bottom level), I thought the presentation might be too cute. Besides, as someone who has played the violin since before that bottom-level age, I was pretty sure the programs wouldn't have anything to teach me. I was wrong on both counts. The presentation was simple but not offensive to older folks, and the practice the programs offered in identifying notes, sounds, and symbols were a good brushup for me. I can now read some clefs and identify keyboard notes better than ever.

Still, some of the volumes aren't useful to anyone except a true novice to music. Volume 2 on rhythm, for instance, sticks to fairly tame rhythms in its quizzes and didn't have much challenge for me (although I did learn that I released the first note in an eighth-note pair too soon).

Perhaps I should explain how the programs work. First of all, they run on just about any Apple II around, needing only 64K of RAM and a single 5¼-inch disk drive. I had no problem running them on my IIGS, although I did have to attach a 5¼-inch drive, and the programs took no special advantage of the GS's sound or graphics abilities. (The GS has some problem with record keeping, which I'll explain later.) Each volume comes on two disks, and the disks have lessons on both sides.

When you start any of the programs in The Music Class, you can jump right into the lessons, or you can type the instructor's password and see the Manager utility menu.



PHOTOGRAPHY BY PACIFIC IMAGE

Apple IIe
Note Reading
the MUSIC CLASS
more"
Oth - er plac - es on
Tell me you're the heart of all
I'm com - ing home_ to go
SH 1449-3
SH 1449-3

The Manager, a utility that lets teachers keep track of student scores and progress in The Music Class, is part of all five volumes. The Manager can also allow more than one person to use the same disk. That is, it can keep track of who is allowed to use the disk and store passwords for those users. If you don't use the Manager to turn internal Record Keeping on, the program uses the generic password MUSIC and stores new scores under that name.

The Manager can save scores for as many as 125 students. Each time a student completes a tutorial, exercise, or drill-and-practice session, it stores the score to disk. There is a special instructor password for entry to the Manager, and teachers or organizers can change this initial password to whatever they choose, to maintain confidentiality.

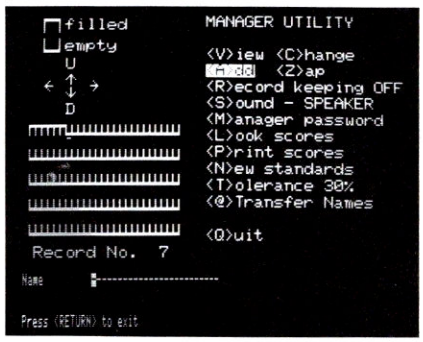


Figure 1: The Manager's menu

The Manager's menu shows graphically how many of the 125 potential student slots is occupied and offers a list of commands and options (see figure 1). These let you enter and change names and passwords, turn record keeping on or off, view or print individual scores, and set standards for scores (levels that rate an E for Excellence, for example). Other commands let you customize some of the volumes. You can choose to use the Apple's speaker or an ALF synthesizer and set difficulty levels (with numeric coefficients) for the Rhythm (Volumes 2 and 5), Interval (Volume 3) and Melodies (also Volume 3) tests. There is even an option for drawing and using custom symbols in the Music Symbols (Volume 4) quizzes. Finally, the Manager lets you transfer names and passwords between the disks in the Music Class series.

Although I did not detect any problems with the Manager, I was using it only for myself and an imaginary learning partner: I didn't test The Music Class on a real class. I called Wenger's support line (an 800 number, which was answered immediately) and asked which Apples the programs ran on. The service representative volunteered that although all five volumes ran on all models of the Apple II, the company had received reports of some intermittent bugs with the Manager utility on the IIGS. Apparently, the Manager sometimes keeps scores and sometimes doesn't. According to the representative, there was no way to tell when the bug would appear, and—as far as she knew—Wenger had no present schemes or planned improvements to deal with it.

General Approach

All five volumes work in generally the same way. After you start your system, you can choose to enter the Manager or get right to the lessons. If you choose the lessons, you select either keyboard or joystick/paddle operation. I stuck to the keyboard. Next a menu appears that shows the different lessons or tests on the disk. The lessons generally explain a principle, ask you for a response on a multiple-choice question, and then move on to the next part of the principle or a related subject. When you fail to provide the desired answer on a question, the programs lead you by stating that the answer wasn't quite correct and suggesting how it might be related to the right answer. If you answer correctly, they will congratulate you and move along to the next section.

Throughout the programs, simple graphics and sound illustrate the principles and parts of the tests. At first, the graphics consist merely of circles for notes and lines for the staff. Later, the programs sometimes add musical symbols, along with liberal use of color for pointing out the relevant parts of the display. Some of the lessons use an image of a keyboard, and others depend on a Mr. Metro Gnome, a graphic stick figure who can play a trumpet (although it doesn't sound like one) and beat his foot in proper time. For example, in the rhythm tests of Volume 2, several bars of a musical rhythm appear on the screen, and the Gnome taps his foot to the beat while you tap the displayed rhythm on the keyboard (see figure 2). The sounds in the program generally consist of simple beep tones—you definitely don't need peripheral sound gear to get your money's worth.

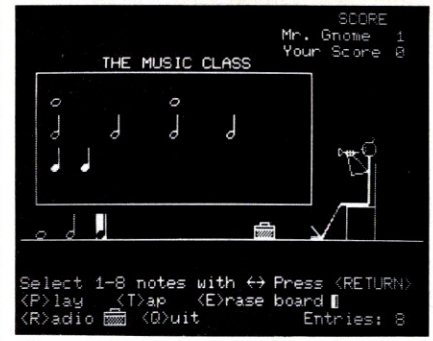


Figure 2: Mr. Metro Gnome teaches rhythm with his tapping foot.

Each of the volumes comes with a 22-page booklet that includes information on the Manager utility, the elements of the current volume, summaries of the other volumes, and possible solutions to error messages and assorted problems. These booklets explain how to use the programs but spend only a concise page or so on the musical principles of the programs.

Here's more detail on what the volumes cover:

Volume 1: Fundamentals

This pair of disks begins at the absolute beginning, showing how circles can represent tones and how the height of those circles on a page can correspond to frequencies. The four programs in Volume 1 cover note reading and staff note reading; rhythm of whole, half, and quarter notes; major and minor scales; and interval counting.

Volume 2: Rhythm

The versatile Mr. Metro Gnome is the star of this entire volume, as he taps out rhythms and challenges you to tap them in turn on the space bar. Starting with whole, half, and quarter notes, the four lessons progressively add eighth notes, dotted notes, and sixteenth notes. When your tapping does not match the displayed rhythm, Mr. Metro Gnome stops the action and shows you a graphic depiction of the length of your notes alongside the correct note lengths.

Volume 3: Ear Training

Four programs cover melodic er-

Computerize Your Rolodex®. $49.95 Sugg. List

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX®

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex brand Continuous Form Cards, 2⅛ x 4" at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2⅛ x 4" card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

ROLODEX 50 1938-1988

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07096

An Insilco International Specialty Company

Rolodex® is a registered trademark of INSILCO CORPORATION.

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It takes this many IIe's to store as much as this IIe.

Add up to 3 MEG memory with the RamWorks® III expansion board.

You command vast power with RamWorks III — up to 12 times more memory than your IIe came with.

You work faster, more efficiently. Your IIe does things it could never do before.

Memory intensive software like AppleWorks runs faster. You can put Pinpoint or MacroWorks *and* your spelling checker into RAM at the same time for instant response. And you can work with massive files without constantly going back to your disk drive.

Run AppleWorks 20 times faster.

With 512K or larger RamWorks, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) automatically loads into RAM.

The result? AppleWorks runs up to 20 times faster. You don't waste time accessing the program disk drive. You switch instantly from word processing to spreadsheets to database. Anytime. And without wear on disk drives.

No other expansion board, not even Apple's, gets so much out of AppleWorks.

RamWorks III gives you a huge AppleWorks desktop — 366K with the 512K RamWorks III and on up to 2251K with the 3 MEG RamWorks III (even after *all* of AppleWorks automatically loads in memory).

RamWorks eliminates AppleWork's internal memory limits. While AppleWorks 2.0 makes up to 6,350 database records available, you get up to 22,600 with RamWorks. Instead of AppleWorks' 7,250 word processing lines, you get up to 22,600 lines. And Clipboard capacity zooms from AppleWorks' 255 lines to 2042 lines.

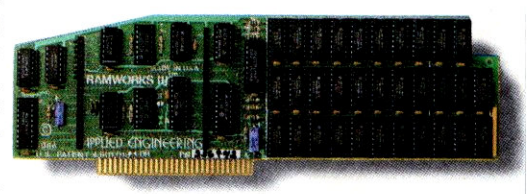
RamWorks boards include an AppleWorks print buffer — up to 125K in the 512K model — so you can keep working while your printer is printing. Also, you don't have to buy a separate print buffer, a savings of up to $250.00.

Autosegments large files.

RamWorks automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. When you need to work with the file, you simply load it in the same sequence you saved it.

Add up to 3 MEG without using a single expansion slot.

RamWorks III, even when it's carrying its full 3 MEG of new memory, fits in your IIe's auxiliary slot. Your valuable expansion Slots 1 through 7 are free for other peripheral cards.



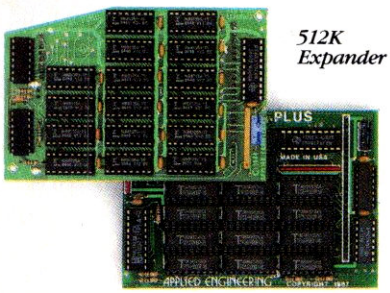
RamWorks III expansion board

If you don't need all of that power now, you can start with as little as 64K. It's easy to add memory to the expandable RamWorks III board as your needs grow.

You can go to 1 MEG on the main board using standard RAMs. That's

more memory than most people ever use. (1 MEG is about 500 pages of text.)

For even more power, snap an Applied 512K, 1 MEG or 2 MEG expander card into the RamWorks III low profile connector. The expander card won't interfere with Slot 1.



512K Expander

2 MEG plus Expander

Recover your investment in the wrong card.

Most of it anyway.

If you bought some one else's RAM card — one that's not recognized by your programs — RamWorks III can help recoup your loss. Pull the memory chips off your old card and plug them into RamWorks III.

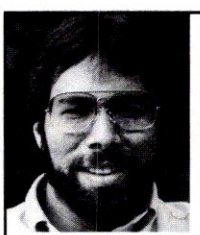
Truly compatible.

RamWorks III is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. It is recognized by all memory intensive programs.

Its power enhances AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Tax Preparer, Sensible Speller, ProFILER, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, VIP Professional and many, many more ... even software written specifically for Apple cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with most hardware add-ons like ProFile and Sider hard disks.

Of course, RamWorks III is fully compatible with all IIe's — enhanced or unenhanced, American or European.



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer.

Easy to install and use.

RamWorks III quickly plugs into your IIe's auxiliary slot. You get memory expansion and super-sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent 4601018).

RamWorks III comes with everything you need to get up and running. The easy-to-understand manual shows you how to get the most from your new memory. The two accompanying 5¼" disks include a graphics utility program, AppleWorks enhancement program, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 RamDrive™ and other useful utility software.

Superior color graphics, more readable text.

The ColorLink™ RGB option gives brilliant, sharp graphics and text.

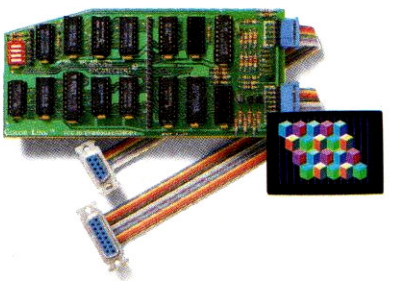
It meets all Apple standards for RGB output control. So it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software.

You can use Apple or IBM RGB monitors. ColorLink provides Apple standard analog and IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included).

ColorLink offers four text colors so you can use the one that's easiest on your eyes (others offer only green).

The ColorLink option plugs into the back of RamWorks III. It doesn't interfere with Slot 1.

You can order ColorLink with your RamWorks III board or add it later.



ColorLink® RGB option. IBM digital output cable. Apple analog output cable.

Optional 16 bit power.

You can explore powerful programming possibilities with Applied's optional 65C816 card. It's capable of linearally addressing more than 1 MEG.

It connects to RamWorks III's built-in CPU port. Instead of using another slot, Applied's 65C816 card simply replaces the 65C02. It maintains complete 8-bit compatibility.

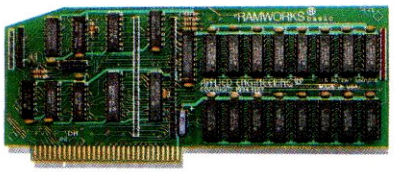
The RamWorks basic® alternative.

Need power but not all the capabilities of RamWorks III? Look at RamWorks basic. It has the same performance features as RamWorks III, it's attractively priced and it's available with up to 512K memory.

Backed by the leader.

All RamWorks boards are backed by Applied Engineering's 15 day money back guarantee. And by our 5 year, hassle-free warranty.

Applied Engineering has been designing and building Apple enhancements for over 8 years. We invented large RAM cards for the Apple. Today, our innovative technology leads the



RamWorks basic® expansion board.

field. We sell more Apple enhancements than any one else, including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around to solve problems and answer questions.

Order now.

See your dealer now. Or call Applied Engineering at 214-241-6060 between 9am and 11pm CST 7 days. Or send your check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome.

RamWorks basic with 64K	$ 149
RamWorks basic with 256K	$ 179
RamWorks basic with 512K	$ 239
RamWorks III with 64K	$ 179
RamWorks III with 256K	$ 199
RamWorks III with 512K	$ 259
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	$ 379
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	$ 539
RamWorks III with 3 MEG	$1399
512K Expander	$ 219
2 MEG Plus Expander with 1 MEG	$ 599
2 MEG Plus Expander with 2 MEG	$1049
65C816 16 Bit Card	$ 159
ColorLink RGB Option	$ 129
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	$ 79
VIP Professional, Enhanced IIe version	$ 199

Prices subject to change without notice. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside the U.S.A.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

(214) 241-6060

RamWorks and RamWorks basic are registered trademarks of Applied Engineering. ColorLink and RamDrive are trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

APPLEWORKS USERS READ THIS

ZIPCHIP™

THE FASTEST - 400% FASTER!!!

ZIP CHIP IS A TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH IN APPLE II SPEED ENHANCEMENT, a new microprocessor running at 4 megahertz speed, four times faster than the original Apple speed of 1 megahertz; and NOT affecting any of the other operating characteristics of the APPLE II.

Can you imagine the time you'll save having your Apple II+, IIe, IIc, or compatible run 400% faster; No waiting for the machine to catch up with your own thinking speed; AppleWorks cruising along like you've never experienced before. ZIP CHIP delivers! Why? Because it is not a speed-up card but a whole new microprocessor!

The ZIP CHIP™

- *Requires no special tools or knowledge to install.*
- *Occupies no slot.*
- *Has no switches.*
- *Requires no special boot-up (just turn on your Apple).*
- *Provides IBM PC/AT speeds in an Apple II.*
- *Is compatible with all Apple software and hardware.*
- *Uses very low power (less than 100 milliamperes).*
- *Speeds-up all types of memory, Main, ROM, & Aux.*
- *Addresses all memory.*
- *Speeds-up 2 megabytes of memory.*
- *Operates at 4 megahertz.*
- *Runs at 20 variable speeds.*
- *Controls speed changes by software/keyboard.*
- *Will never wear out or breakdown.*
- *Is faster than any speed-up board.*
- *Costs much less than any speed-up board.*
- *Offers a FREE 30 Day Trial Period.*
- *Carries a LIFE TIME Warranty.*
- *Carries a MONEY BACK Guarantee.*

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS: ZIP CHIP contains a fast 65CO2, a unique gate array and a special 8 K RAM cache, which allows data and instructions to flow through at an accelerated rate without causing a jam-up. Since the normal speed of the 65CO2 is only 1 megahertz, the ZIP Technology engineers replaced the normal clock with a 16 megahertz crystal and partitioned it such that the enhanced ZIP CHIP will operate at 4 megahertz; a 400% increase in speed. AppleWorks just flies, Print Shop runs at the speed of the printer.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

*If for any reason, during the **30 DAY** trial period, you wish to return ZIP CHIP, your money will be promptly refunded. You keep the $40.00 diskette; our gift for trying ZIP CHIP.*

LIFETIME WARRANTY

ZIP CHIP carries a LIFETIME WARRANTY for registered owners! If, for any reason, its internal circuitry fails to function, just return it for a FREE replacement; forever, anytime, for whatever reason.

TRIAL OFFER

*ORDER YOUR ZIP CHIP TODAY. Use it in your own machine for 30 days. If it doesn't perform to your satisfaction, return it for your money back. That is our guarantee. You will also receive a free diskette containing a complete diagnostic test program that will run your Apple II through over 309 million separate byte tests, an Apple memory tester program — plus a configuration program, and two start-up programs designed to help your Apple perform better. Normally a **$40.00** value its yours to keep **FREE** for just trying the ZIP CHIP for 30 DAYS in your own machine.*

TO ORDER

*ZIP CHIP and your FREE diskette are available directly from Zip Technology. Priced at **$179.00,** retail, during this Introductory Offer, ZIP CHIP is now only **$129.00,** a savings of **$50.00.** Just add $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance, a total of **$133.00.** (California residents please add $8.39 for sales tax for a total of **$141.39**). Checks, VISA, Mastercard, and American Express accepted.*

ZIP TECHNOLOGY

Dept. A2
11340 W. Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064

FOR FASTER ORDERING AND DELIVERY, CALL TODAY TOLL-FREE

1-800-547-7500

Apple, Apple II, AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund
IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM
ZIP CHIP is a trademark of ZIP Technology
Patent Pending

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ror detection and correction, aural interval recognition, and melodic and rhythmic dictation. The program plays intervals and melodies and asks you to correct melody lines and enter notes on a staff. In the dictation lessons, you also attempt to enter rhythm values.

Volume 4: Music Symbols

Three programs use animated graphics and games to show the meanings of sheet-music symbols (figure 3). Rests, accents, repeats, sharps, fermatas, flats, and naturals are in the first part. The second part adds slurs, crescendos, tied notes, triplets, common time, and cut time. The last part is a tool kit for drawing up to 80 new symbols for use in the recognition game.

Volume 5: Note Reading

In some respects, Volume 5 is like a compressed version of Volumes 1 and 3. The note reading is more advanced, however, challenging you to read notes in a variety of clefs and on ledger lines beyond the confines of Volume 1. The second program is dedicated to keyboard note reading of similar complexity, where the note's letter is shown and you have to move the cursor to the proper key of the note. The third and fourth programs represent the return of Mr. Metro Gnome and have rhythm exercises with sound and graphics.

In their favor, the lessons in the Music Class series are very simple to start and to follow. They do a thorough job of covering the fundamentals of music reading for beginners and can even help drill experienced music-literates in quick note and interval recognition, both in clefs and on a keyboard image. Unfortunately, buying the entire series would set you back more than $200—too much, in my opinion, for a program that covers only fundamentals and cannot boast anything beyond rudimentary graphics and sound.

With the options of the Manager utility program and the ability to keep scores for as many as 125 students, the Music Class series can be a good deal for a large group of students. Keep in mind, though, that only one person can use each disk at a time (the full set can handle ten students at once). That is assuming, of course, that you don't have GS systems in the classroom. GS owners should basically ignore the Manager utility until Wenger decides to straighten the bug out and should just think of the series as a single-user package. ✚

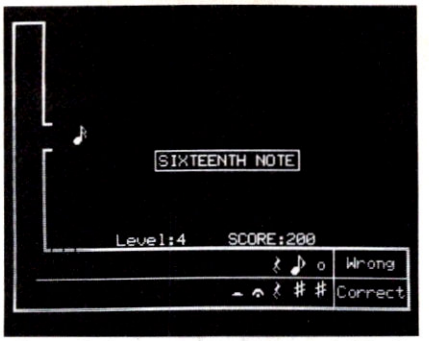
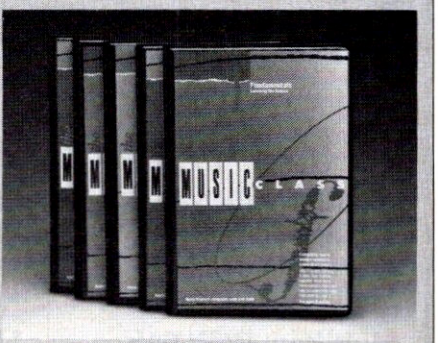


Figure 3: A screen from Volume 4, Music Symbols

Phillip Robinson has written for BYTE, InfoWorld, *and other computer publications; is the author of several books; and contributes a weekly computer column to the* San Jose Mercury News. *He is currently an editor of the* Desktop Engineering News *newsletter.*

VITAL STATISTICS



THE MUSIC CLASS, VOLUMES 1–5

The Music Class programs use simple graphics and sound to teach and quiz the fundamentals of music: reading notes and other music symbols, along with ear training and rhythm recognition. It includes an instructors' utility for recording the scores of up to 125 students.

CPU: *Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGs (some bugs with record keeping on GS)*
RAM: *64K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼-inch*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *Pascal*
COPY-PROTECTION: *yes*
LIST PRICE: *Volumes 1 (Fundamentals), 2 (Rhythm), and 3 (Ear Training), $49 each; 4 (Music Symbols) and 5 (Note Reading), $39 each*

Wenger Corporation
Coda Music Division
1401 East 79th Street
Bloomington, MN 55420
(800) 843-2066

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **358**

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

★ ★ ★ ALL KINDS OF HARDWARE! ★ ★ ★
LASER Computers 128, $365 ... 128EX, $449
APPLE IIGS Computer ... $799
Applied Engineering Ramworks III 256k $161 ... w/512K $190
App. Eng. RGB Option $99. Timemaster $79. Viewmaster $111
App. Eng. ZRam ULTRA #1-$148; #2-$200; #3 for IIc $245
App.Eng.Ramfactor 256K/$179; 512K/$215; GS-RAM 512K/$165
AE Pocket Rocket 16K RAM CARD $59 CI. Super Serial Card $59
AE Extended 80 col.IIe $59 ... 80 Column Card II+ $59
APPLE IIe MOUSE $119 ... A PLUS MOUSE-IIc, Mac $79
AST Vision Plus for GS ... $290
Cooling Fan *with surge protector* ... $24
DISKETTES (Box of 10)➡$7 ... DISK STORAGE 100➡$11
Joystick for IIe $26 ... KRAFT 3-Button Joystick $33
KENSINGTON System Saver $62 ... IIGS model $79
OM Pro-Grappler +, $79; Buffered, $115; Serial+, $74; IIc, $79
Printer Interface Parallel➡$40 ... Graphics Printer Card➡$55
Surge Surpressor - 6 outlet w/circuit breaker ... $24
THUNDERSCAN for Imagewriter ... $190

★ ★ ★ MONITORS ★ ★ ★
Apple Color Composite $299 ... RGB $399
Apple *OR* Amber Mono ... $129
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 high resolution ... $240

NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

★ ★ ★ SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★
If it's not listed here...call us!
APPLEWORKS v2.0 ... $197
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos ... $70
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS IIe/c $48
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT ... $40
CLIPART vol.1 .... $16, vol.2 .... $23
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN $31
DELUXE PAINT IIGS ... $73
FANTAVISION Broderbund ... $36
FONTWORKS/AUTOWORKS ... $37

★ ★ ★ SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★
PINPOINT ... $46
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack ... $97
Pinpoint Spell Checker GS ... $67
Print Shop COLOR ... $33
Print Shop Compan. ... $23
Print Shop Gr. Lib.1/2/3 ... $15
PRINT SHOP IIGS ... $36
Sensible Grammar ... $53
Sensible Speller ProDos ... $64
SHANGHAI ... $27

APPLE IMAGEWRITER II $465
IMAGEWRITER LQ - CALL!
YOUR SOURCE FOR MIDI
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
MASTERTRACKS IIGS $170

GRAPHIC WRITER IIGS ... $109
Graphics Edge ... $69
HACKER IIGS ... $25
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE Infocom ... $18
INSTANT MUSIC IIGS ... $37
Mindscape KING OF CHICAGO ... $29
Managing Your Money MECA ... $90
MIGHT & MAGIC IIGS ... $34
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION IIGS ... $38
MUSIC STUDIO IIGS ... $49
NEWSMAKER GS ... $55
NEWSROOM ... $33
PAINTWORKS PLUS IIGS ... $48
SIDEWAYS Funk Software ... $43
Talking Textwriter IIGS ... $150
TASS TIME in TONETOWN ... $25
TOP DRAWER IIGS ... $63
VISUALIZER IIGS ... $54
WIZARDRY Sirtech ... $30
WORDPERFECT IIGS,e,c ... $85

☛☛ MIDI SOFTWARE ☚☚
SONUS Glasstracks IIGS ... $75
Sonus Super Sequencer ... $197
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS ... $87
PASSPORT Polywriter ... 205
Passport Music Tutor ... $159

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS

★ ★ ★ DRIVES ★ ★ ★
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $187 ... Controller $69
CMS Hard Drives for IIe/IIGS SC20/SC40 ... Scall
CMS Stack Drive for IIe/IIGS 20Mg/40Mg ... Scall
Genuine Apple 3½" 800K drive ... $299
App. Eng. 5¼" - 1 yr.warr.$110 ... Contlr,$46
Genuine Apple 5¼" drive IIe,IIc,IIGS ... $236

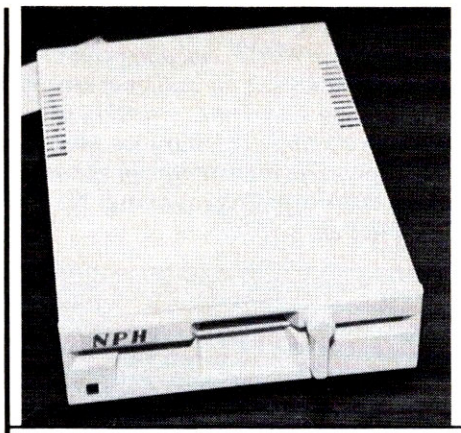
★ ★ ★ PRINTERS ★ ★ ★
APPLE LASERWRITER ... $3885
IMAGEWRITER II ... $465
CITIZEN 120D $189 ... MSP-10 $289
OKIDATA 192+ p. $315, s.$389; ... #193+p.$465, s.$532
PANASONIC KXP-1080AP $239 ... KXP-1091I $199
Panasonic KXP-1592 $439 ... KXP-1595 $485
STAR NX-10 Parallel ... $190
SILVER REED EXP420 Letter Quality $229 ...

★ ★ ★ MODEMS ★ ★ ★
APP. ENG. DATALINK 300/1200bps Int. for II+/e/GS ... $160
HAYES SmartModem 300 (IIc) ... $172
Hayes SmartModem 1200A $308 Hayes SmartModem 2400-call
Hayes Compatible External 1200bps $119 ... 2400bps $289
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400➡$359 ... 2400E➡$429

1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. Add insurance to all orders. We carry everything for your Apples, Mac's, or IBM's. Prices and weather both tend to change. Please call for current prices & catalog. Minimum restocking fee is 20%. (ad #882.0)

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor

100% Compatible

Super Quiet

Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000 — $79.00

Apple IIc, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128 — $79.00

Shipping & Handling $5.00

We have the ***ABSOLUTE*** Lowest Prices
on
CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

MultiRam IIe 64K	$109.00
MultiRam IIe 256K	$129.00
MultiRam IIe 512K	$154.00
MultiRam IIe 768K	$179.00
MultiRam RGB 64K	$139.00
MultiRam RGB 256K	$169.00
MultiRam RGB 512K	$194.00
MultiRam RGB 1 Mb	$244.00
MultiRam Plus 256K	$183.50
MultiRam Plus 512K	$216.00
MultiRam Plus 768K	$248.50
MultiRam Plus 1 Mb	$281.00
MultiRam CX 256K	$130.00
MultiRam CX 512K	$162.00
MultiRam CX+ 512K	$182.50
MultiRam GS 1 Mb	Call
Pro Term	$74.95

ALL NEW
GS MEMORY SAVER
$109.00

Extended 80 Column Card
For Apple IIe
$40.00
100% Appleworks Compatible
5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty — $59.00

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $49.00

64K Buffered
Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $85.00

16K Card for Apple II+
5 Year Warranty — $35.00

128K Card For Apple II+
5 Year Warranty — $85.00

80 Column Card For Apple II+
$49.00 — 5 Year Warranty

Super Expander IIe
1 Mb Board with Software
256K — $89.00
512K — $114.00
1 Year Warranty

Super Expander GS
256K — $89.00
512K — $114.00
1 Year Warranty

Disk Controller Card
For Apple II, II+ & II
5 Year Warranty — $39.00

CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $39.00

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe
With Surge Suppressor — $29.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — $24.95 — No Noise Interference

Numeric Keypad
For Apple IIe
$34.95

Joystick For Apple IIe, IIc, & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III — $25.00

Replacement Keyboard
$55.00
For Apple IIe

5 Amp Power Supply — $49.00 — For Apple II II+ & IIe

We Ship All Prepaid Orders
Federal Express
At No Extra Charge To You
FEDERAL EXPRESS
Continental U.S. Only

RF Modulator
For
Apple II+ & IIe
$19.95

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE DEALER PRICING
+$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.00

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ BOOKSHELF BY LISA RALEIGH

A new round of Apple books

READ ALL ABOUT IT

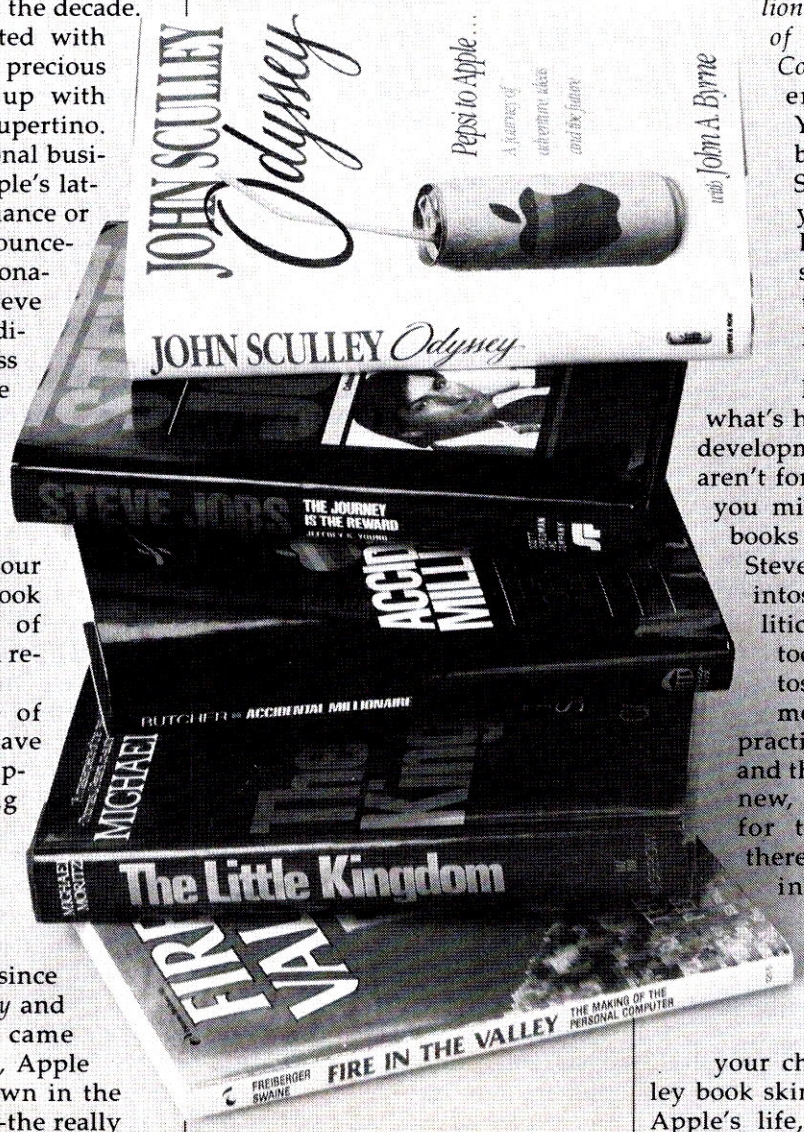
When you buy an Apple computer, you get more than a machine—you also get the mythology: the two Steves; the Los Altos garage; the Cinderella story of Apple's rise to fame and fortune; and the ongoing, larger-than-life escapades of the company's founders. All that legendary stuff is as much part and parcel of every computer Apple sells as is the rainbow-striped logo on the front of every Apple system. Of course, some of us buy Apples for purely practical reasons, but the fact is that owning an Apple II means having a connection to one of the most intriguing success stories of the decade.

For those fascinated with Apple lore, there are precious few ways to keep up with current events in Cupertino. You might find national business coverage of Apple's latest financial performance or major product announcement; local, sensationalized stories about Steve Wozniak's pending divorce; and trade-press coverage of Steve Jobs' public appearances, but that's pretty slim pickings. To get the dirt on what's happening within Apple, your best bet might be to look at one of a spate of books that have been recently released.

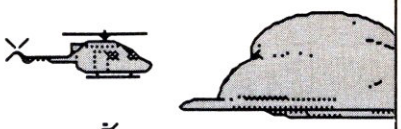
Of course, none of these books will have up-to-the-moment Apple gossip, having been sent to the printers months ago, but they provide the most thorough doses of inside Apple information since both *Fire in the Valley* and *The Little Kingdom* came out in 1984. Besides, Apple has really settled down in the last couple of years—the really juicy stuff took place in 1985, when Apple chalked up its first quarterly loss; reorganized the product divisions; laid off more than 1000 people; and eventually lost its wunderkind chairman of the board, Steve Jobs. These new books cover this period of time in great detail.

In all, three Apple-related books came out in the last quarter of 1987. More accurately, three Steve Jobs-related books were published then. They are: *Odyssey: Pepsi to Apple*, the highly publicized autobiography of Apple Chairman John Sculley; *The Journey is the Reward: The Life and Times of Steve Jobs*, by Jeffrey S. Young; and *Accidental Millionaire: The Rise and Fall of Steve Jobs at Apple Computer*, by Lee Butcher. Obviously, the Young and Butcher books are specific to Steve Jobs, Apple's 32-year-old cofounder. But the Sculley book spends a great deal of time exploring Jobs' personality as well.

If you're looking for lots of insight into what's happening in Apple II development, then these books aren't for you. The truth is, as you might guess, that these books have a lot to do with Steve Jobs' baby—the Macintosh—and with the political maneuvering that took place as the Macintosh was under development; came to market; practically self-destructed; and then bounced back in a new, improved form. Still, for true Apple addicts, there's enough here on the internal goings-on to get a formidable fix. Also, if you haven't yet read about the early days of Apple, you haven't missed your chance. Only the Sculley book skimps on that period of Apple's life, whereas the Young

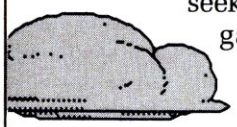


PHOTOGRAPHY BY PACIFIC IMAGE



GAMES ANYONE?

If dragons and dungeons... invading space aliens... trivia questions...or mind-boggling math equations are your bag of tricks, seek out the game experts in A+!

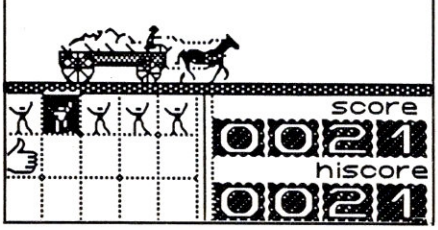


Find the most complete coverage of the newest and the hottest games in...

GAMEPORT—Bob Lindstrom's exclusive column providing you with fact-filled and entertaining information on the companies, and the people behind today's most innovative packages!

THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT—Up to 6 mini-reviews and reports on new software that will provide you with hours of fun and learning!

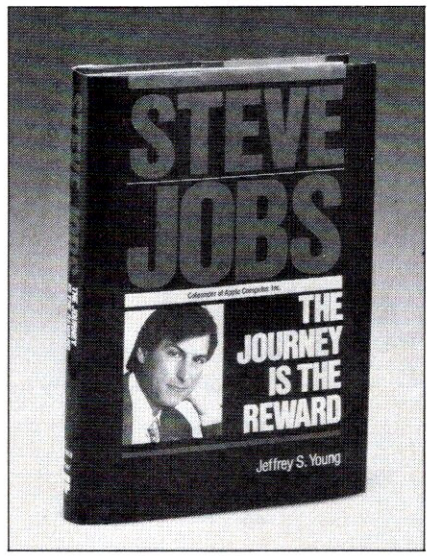
No other magazine brings you such complete hands-on coverage and reviews of new entertainment packages quite like Bob Lindstrom and the editors of A+. Look for GAMEPORT and THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT every month!



and Butcher books rehash it at length.

Odyssey

The book that rings most true is Sculley's, an autobiography that he cowrote with John A. Byrne, a *Business Week* editor. The veracity



should come as no surprise; after all, since Sculley was a participant in the boardroom and not a reporter relying on interviews to triangulate the evidence. What is surprising is Sculley's candor, the descriptions of his mistakes, and his confession of how far out of hand he let Jobs get. It's an emotionally told story that carefully recounts the corporate courtship, marriage, honeymoon, and bitter split-up of Sculley and Jobs.

Odyssey is a page-turner because it takes such a thorough behind-the-scenes look at Apple. If you've ever wondered what it might be like to sit in on an executive staff meeting at Apple, or to visit President Mitterand in Paris or IBM's corporate headquarters with Steve Jobs, then this book will give you a glimpse. It's got all kinds of interesting anecdotes: Alan Kay's disparaging memos about the Macintosh, Ben Rosen's bet with an Apple manager that Jobs would outlast Sculley and eventually oust him, and Apple's flirtation with buying Xerox Corporation, among many others. Equally fascinating are Sculley's early chapters describing executive life at Pepsi-Cola, the company from which Apple lured him. He draws a remarkable contrast between the opulence and cigar-chomping competitiveness of the soda-pop conglomerate vs. the seat-of-your-pants creativity and chaos he chose to join at Apple.

The fact is that owning an Apple II means having a connection to one of the most intriguing success stories of the decade.

Apple lovers will want to skip Sculley's minichapters on marketing and positioning strategy and get right to the heart of the power struggle. (*Odyssey*, Harper & Row, $21.95)

The Journey Is the Reward

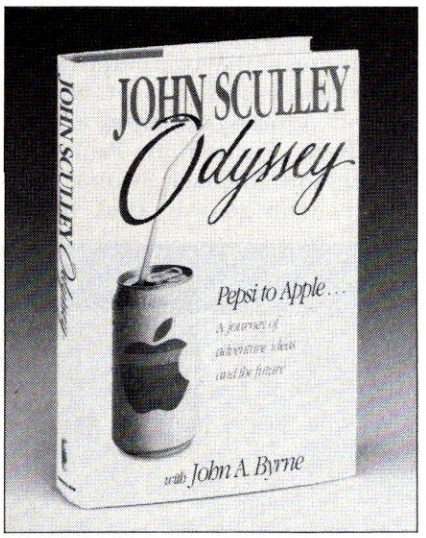
Jeffrey Young's book has its own surprises. The trendy Zen title makes it sound as if he'll trump up Jobs' already outsized image, but he makes it clear early on that he intends an evenhanded approach. He paints a fairly unsparing portrait of Jobs—as genius, tyrant, showman, and silver-tongued salesman. Young, a founding editor of *MacWorld* magazine, captures perfectly the paradox between Jobs' humanistic ideals and his propensity for cruelty.

The Journey is the Reward could be subtitled *Everything You Always Wanted to Know about Steven P. Jobs but Might Never Ask*. As a good biography should, this one contains voluminous, interpretive detail on Jobs' childhood and youth, with all you'd care to know about his trip to India and experimentation with drugs, diet, and sleep deprivation. It's interesting material but may be a bit excessive for the average Apple watcher looking for insight into the workings of the company. Nonetheless, if you've never picked up *Fire in the Valley* or *The Little Kingdom*, Young's book thoroughly covers the nascent days of Apple and Jobs' tumultuous relationship with company cofounder and Apple inventor Steve Wozniak. It also explores Jobs' obsession with proving himself as important to Apple as Woz.

What's really remarkable about Young's book is the way it contrasts with Sculley's. Sculley's story hinges upon Jobs' behavior, but the reverse is hardly the case in

Young's book. In fact, Sculley appears to be one of a vast number of supporting players in Jobs' universe, making it appear that Sculley's infatuation with Jobs was unrequited. In fact, Jobs seemed to think Sculley was something of a "bozo." It's hard to tell where the truth lies here, though, since both Jobs and Sculley refused to be interviewed for this book.

The biggest surprise appears near the end of Young's book, where he credits Steve Jobs with the turnaround at Apple. The company took a nosedive in early 1985—culminating with losses and layoffs at midyear and Jobs' resignation shortly thereafter—and has since climbed back, quarter after quarter, to record profits. Young's assertion is that, since Jobs championed the LaserWriter against upper-echelon resistance, he made it



possible for the desktop-publishing market to emerge and thus paved the way for Apple's salvation. Sculley merely "found himself sitting at the head of a company perfectly poised to take advantage of a groundswell of profits from the advent of desktop publishing," says Young in his book, acknowledging, though, that John Sculley's "reorganization, streamlining, and appearance of stability all contributed."

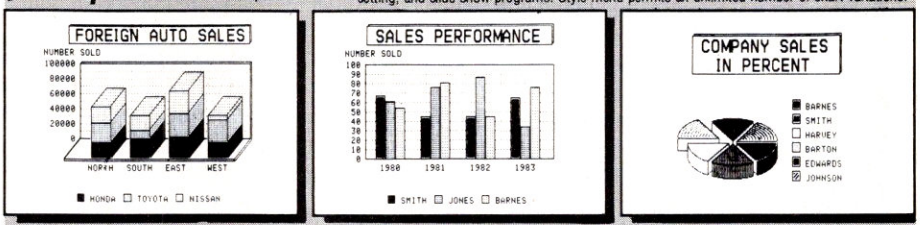
It's a pretty naive analysis of the way things do and don't happen in the personal-computer marketplace. If Sculley hadn't done all those things, desktop publishing wouldn't have mattered. And, as Young points out, Sculley had to do all those things because the low-powered Macintosh that Jobs in-

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

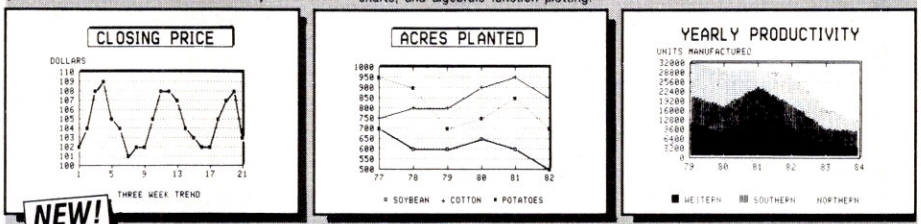
QUALITY GRAPHICS SINCE 1983

Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs
Laser 128. Franklin

AlphaChart $29.95 Create beautiful vertical bar charts in two or three dimensions, stacked or side -by-side. 2D/3D pie charts with exploded slice and floating label capability. Terrific extras include drawing, type-setting, and slide show programs. Style menu permits an unlimited number of chart variations.

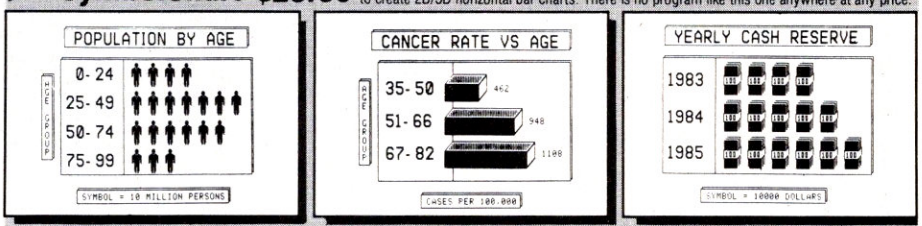


CurvePlotter $29.95 This progam creates standard, connect-the-points, charts, with up to three curves per chart. Also included are area charts (stacked curves with shaded areas), best-fit straight line trend charts, and algebraic function plotting.

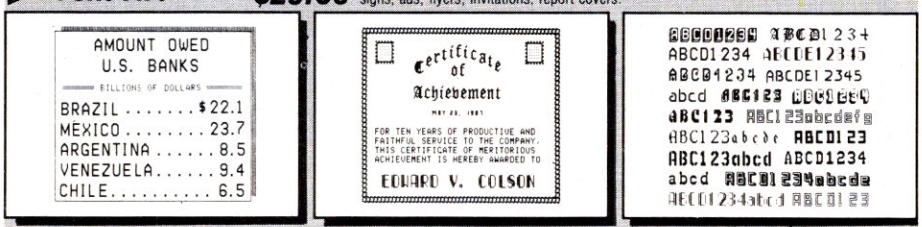


NEW!

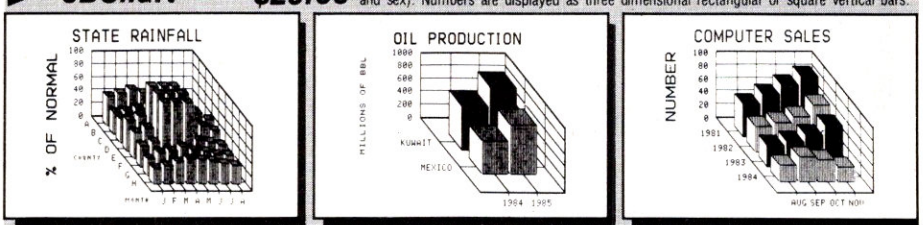
SymbolChart $29.95 Transform your data into an eye-catching row of symbols or icons. Pick from a library of 84 pre-drawn symbols or icons, or add to the library by drawing your own. Also, use your data to create 2D/3D horizontal bar charts. There is no program like this one anywhere at any price.



Text-Art $29.95 Provides the freedom to add special notes or comments to your charts, anywhere you want. In 24 different lettering styles. Also great for making presentation quality viewgraphs, certificates, signs, ads, flyers, invitations, report covers.



3DChart $29.95 Users enter up to 144 numbers on a two-dimensional, 12x12 grid. Each entered number corresponds to any two labels the user desires. (For example, month and year, or age group and sex). Numbers are displayed as three dimensional rectangular or square vertical bars.



- **Buy any two disks for $39.95.**
- **Choose three disks for $49.95**
- **Choose four disks for $59.95**
- **Get all five disks for $69.95**
- **Great demo disk is just $5.00**

Other Features! All disks include the following: ***Chart printing*** . . in black & white, any size, on any one of the 63 most popular printers. No special hardware needed. Horizontal or vertical magnification. Charts may be screen-drawn in either b&w or color, but color printing requires additional software (described in manual). ***Simple data entry*** . . external data files or spreadsheets are not used. All data may be saved to disk and later changed or added to. ***Ease of use*** . . all of these programs are simple enough for use by a child, but sophisticated enough to meet the demands of the professional. Go from data entry to printer within 3-5 minutes, the very first time, even without reading the manual. ***Ninety day guarantee*** . . A no nonsense, no wait, no questions, full money-back guarantee if you're not satisfied.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95207
Information *1-209-473-2862*

VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D./CHECK
Order by phone or mail. Mon-Fri, 8am-6pm, Sat 8am-12pm, PDT
Orders only, Toll Free . . . ***1-800-826-2989***
Orders only, California . . . ***1-800-231-7316***

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW avail 12/87

for the Apple II GS

AC/BASIC

Derived from the 32-bit AC/BASIC (also marketed by Microsoft on the Mac as MS BASIC compiler) AC/BASIC for the II GS is compatible with Microsoft BASIC, the BASIC dialect found on 90% of the world's PCs AC/BASIC's flexibility and features provide a giant step up from Applesoft and Apples' GS BASIC interpreter.

High Performance
- Dynamic arrays/32K strings
- Use IEEE or Decimal math
- **IF/THEN/ELSE, DO/WHILE/WEND**
- Local/Global variables, subprograms
- Alphanumeric labels
- Line numbers not required
- Excellent runtime error reporting
- 3x to 50x faster than interpreters
- Extensive documentation w/editor
- Examples on disk

Graphics Statements
- No toolbox knowledge required
- Full color
- **MENU/WINDOW/BUTTON/DIALOG** statements
- **PALETTE/CIRCLE/LINE/COLOR** statements.
- Different fonts and styles

Sound Capabilities
- **SOUND/WAIT/RESUME/REPEAT**
- **WAVE** statement
- Multi-timbral sound
- Synthesizer type sequencing
- Complex instrumentation effects

16/32 bit Compatibility
- MS Quick Basic, IBM/PC
- MS Macintosh BASIC
- MS Amiga Basic

Order Direct - $125
(313) 853-0050

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

Not copy protected.

absoft

Scientific Engineering Software

2781 Bond Street
Auburn Hills, MI 48057
Telex 235608

*AC/BASIC trademark of Absoft, II GS and Macintosh trademark of Apple, Amiga Basic trademark of Commodore-Amiga, IBM/PC trademark of IBM, Quick BASIC and MS trademarks of Microsoft.

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

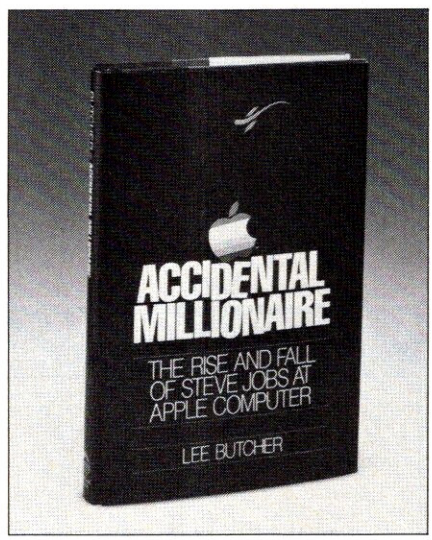
For true Apple addicts, there's enough here on the internal goings-on to get a formidable fix.

sisted on just wasn't making it in the marketplace, not to mention the fact that Jobs himself was wreaking havoc throughout the company.

In all, this is a very entertaining read that gives a great deal of insight into Jobs and into Apple. (*The Journey is the Reward*; Scott, Foresman and Co.; $18.95)

Accidental Millionaire

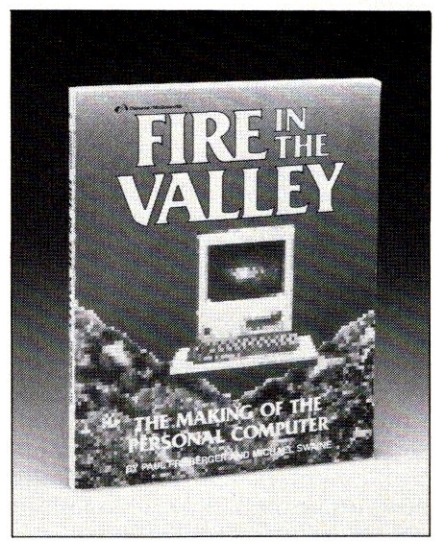
Accidental Millionaire, written by the former editor of the *San Jose Business Journal*, follows pretty much the same chronology as Young's book, but with a vituperative twist. As you can tell from the title, the thesis here is that Steve Jobs was in the right place at the right time—an opportunist's opportunist. "Because Jobs had so little to do with the creation of the first personal computer that led to Apple Computer, many people feel that he became important only through hanging onto Wozniak's shirt tails. Hence the title *Accidental Millionaire*," writes Butcher.



Accidental Millionaire is fun to read in the same way that pulpy made-for-TV movies are fun to watch. Besides the book's brazen premise, its climax includes an incredibly hokey scene wherein the *San Jose Business Journal* has gotten wind of Apple's reorganization plans. "You've got to get something more solid than rumors," says the editor (presumably Butcher) to reporter Jimmy Olsen—oops, I mean Nick Arnett. When something more solid is found ("Let's go with it," the editor says), the story forces Sculley to announce the reorganization earlier than he planned, according to Butcher. It's a gratuitous scene that's more self-serving than anything in Sculley's book. If you're really interested in a biographical look at Jobs, pick up Young's book, which makes a lot of the same points as Butcher does, but in a more gentlemanly, better-researched, and better-written fashion. (*Accidental Millionaire*, Paragon House, $19.95)

Fire in the Valley

The "classic" Apple history is *The Little Kingdom*, a thoroughly researched account by Michael Moritz, a former *Time* reporter, that is now out of print. *Fire in the Valley*, the quintessential computer-industry primer, is still in print, however, and certainly deserves a mention here. Written by Paul Freiberger and Michael Swaine, two writers who go way back to the heyday of *InfoWorld* in the early 80s, it covers much more ground than just the Apple story per se. In fact, Apple doesn't really get much play until about two-thirds of the way through the book. But it's the book to read if you want to understand the context in which Apple evolved and get the original "two Steves" story. (*Fire in the Valley*, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, $11.95) ✚



Lisa Raleigh is the Executive Editor of A+ magazine

A product that gives you color with a capital K

KROYKOLOR

Are you disappointed in the color output of your ImageWriter II? Are you longing for an easy, relatively inexpensive way to add color to your printouts? I mean real color: bright, intense, opaque reds, blues, greens, and so on. I have good news for you. Read on.

With the help of my Apple IIGS and LaserWriter, I just wrote and printed a five-page report. It looks good, especially the cover page. It's on dark-blue card stock with a 64-point title, and the type is silver. Impressive!

No, I'm not hallucinating. And I don't have a $30,000 color printer. I know that the LaserWriter doesn't print in color, but I can do it anyway. I can take anything printed on a laser printer and color it quickly, easily, cleanly, and professionally. In fact, I can do the same thing with any photocopied page. You can too—with a KroyKolor or Omnicrom system.

I first saw KroyKolor at a computer store. I looked at some sample output, and then I colored one of my own LaserWriter prints. My instantaneous reaction: "Wow, I want it!"

The KroyKolor system, from a company that is well known in the graphics field for its sign systems, consists of a processor, a rather large unit (26½ inches wide by 9 inches high), and color-transfer film. The system is made by Omnicrom Systems Corporation and is also available directly from that company under the Omnicrom name. The processor is basically a temperature-controlled heating unit. The color film, when properly heated, adheres to toner (a dull, black powder). Laser printers and most photocopiers print with toner. Put it all together and — well— let me explain how it works.

The KroyKolor/Omnicrom processor and color transfer film

Fast and Easy

Take any laser-printed or photocopied page. Slip the page between a sheet of color film and the film's backing paper and feed it into the processor. In seconds, the paper rolls out of the rear slot of the processor. Peel off the film and presto! Wherever there was toner, there is now vivid color, color that is permanently bonded onto the paper. Your document looks as though it had been professionally printed.

What is most impressive about the KroyKolor system is the quality of the transfer film. The 8½ × 11-inch sheets come in a variety of different colors and finishes. Presently, you can get 35 matte, 11 gloss pastel, and 14 metallic colors. All the colors—matte, gloss, and metallic—bond perfectly: no wrinkles and no uneven shading. The colors are opaque, so the paper does not show through. The metallic sheets are fabulous. Imagine seeing your computer output in gold, silver, bronze, metallic blue, and so on.

It's Fun

You'll find yourself printing and photocopying just about anything, just so you can color it. At first, you'll probably be content with using one color to a page, but soon you'll want to create multicolored prints. You can do so easily by cutting pieces of different-color film and taping them over the appropriate areas of your image. When you run the sheet through the processor, each color bonds to the area you placed it on. Alternatively, you can print or copy part of an image, KroyKolor it with one color, send the same sheet through the printer or copier again to print another area, KroyKolor the newly printed area with another color, and so on.

It's Practical

Fun aside, the KroyKolor processor is a useful tool that allows you to do professional-quality color work economically.

If your business or organization does low-volume presentations and reports, you can create color covers for considerably less money than you'd have to spend to have them done professionally at a print shop. Kroy provides paper and card stock in a range of colors that are perfect for such covers.

You can use any Apple graphics program to create business charts; print them; and, if you're not using a LaserWriter, send your printout through a copier and use KroyKolor to add pizzazz to the charts.

KroyKolor can take anything printed on a laser printer and color it quickly, easily, and professionally.

Are you an artist? Instead of using colored markers or adhesive-backed sheets that you have to meticulously cut with an art knife, you can prepare layouts and comps with KroyKolor.

If you need lots of small signs and change them often, you might want to check out Kroy's new software program called SignXpress, which positions text and graphics on predefined sign templates. The templates fit into special plaques, also available from Kroy. Pop out one sign and insert a new one.

Schools are using the Kroy system with programs such as Certificate Maker and Award Maker Plus. Print the certificate on an ImageWriter, photocopy it, and then KroyKolor the photocopy. Certificates look fabulous with metallic-colored borders. Print Shop signs and posters come alive. Newsroom fliers with colored mastheads demand attention.

Black is Black

If you use a LaserWriter and find yourself bemoaning the fact that the black is actually a dull, lifeless gray—a problem especially when you're printing graphics—you can take that dull page and apply Kroy's matte or gloss black film to it. You'll surely be impressed with the results.

The processor is also an excellent laminating machine. Instead of using color film, sandwich your document between a sheet of laminating film and backing paper, send it through the processor, and you have it.

One Complaint

I like this system. I like it so much that I wish it were priced so that schools, small businesses, organizations, and individuals like me could more readily afford it. That's my only complaint. I think the $995 price is steep for what is, after all, just a heating unit. When I questioned the price, Kroy personnel told me that the processor's infrared bulb is the same high-quality, expensive bulb as the one in Apple's LaserWriter, only bigger. The rollers in the processor had to be meticulously designed to provide just the right pressure for wrinkle-free bonding of the film to the toner. I'm sure that's all true, and this attention to detail is undoubtedly what lets you produce superior-quality colored output at a fraction of the cost of commercial printing. Still . . .

Try It

If you'd like to use KroyKolor but are not ready to purchase it, check out some of the service bureaus in your areas. Some of these bureaus, where you pay by the page for LaserWriter or Linotronic output, now have a Kroy processor. For a minimal fee, sometimes just the cost of the sheet of color film, you can use the processor to color your documents.

Or Buy It

Whether you're using KroyKolor with a LaserWriter or copier, you'll love the new color in your life. If you plan to use it with a copier, check with your dealer, or call Kroy, to be sure your copier is compatible. Then, while you're waiting for delivery, clear out a few shelves in your paper cabinet—you'll want to try all the colors and finishes. ✚

Roberta Schwartz is an A+ graphics editor and coauthor of our "Speaking of Graphics" column.

VITAL STATISTICS

KROYKOLOR PROCESSOR/OMNICROM

A heating unit that bonds color film to the toner on laser-printed or photocopied materials to give you professional-looking color printouts

LIST PRICE: *$995; KroyKolor film (100 sheets of one color or assorted colors): matte, $41.95; metallic, $49.95; gloss pastel: $57.95; KroyKolor cover stock (100 sheets of one color): $19.95*

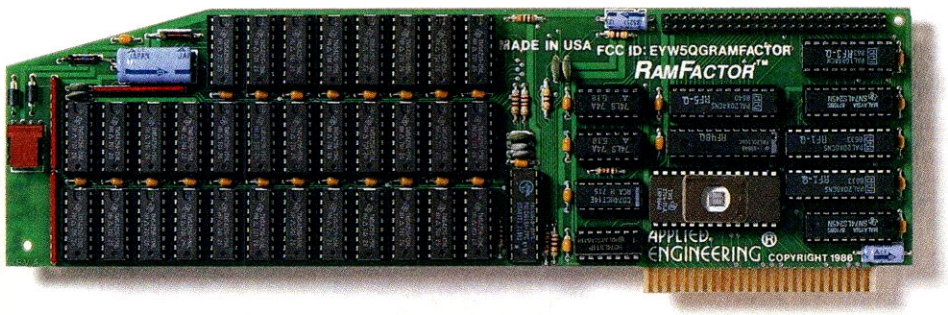
REQUIRES: *Hard copy printed with LaserWriter or copier that uses toner*

Kroy Sign Systems
7560 East Redfield Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(800) 521-4997
In AZ (602) 951-1593
or
Omnicrom Systems Corporation
1931 South Manchester Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92802
(714) 971-1141

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **351**

RamFactor™

The Ultimate Slot 1-7 Memory Card



RamFactor is automatically recognized as additional workspace memory by AppleWorks 1.3 and 2.0. In addition, RamFactor's memory can be used for creating the ultimate in program speed—a lightning-fast RAMdisk for the Apple IIGS, IIe, II+, Franklin and Laser 128. A RAMdisk does not depend on the slow moving parts of a conventional floppy drive. RAMdisks eliminate wear and tear on your disk drive plus your programs run up to 20 times faster! When a program is in RAM, your computer won't have to search for it in the mechanical disk drive during program operation. With RamFactor, you can have up to 9 seperate simultaneous RAMdisks—even in different operating systems! Now you can instantly switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/AM to Apple Pascal 1.3 to ProDOS.

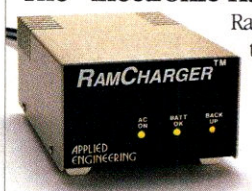
Apple Memory Expansion Card Compatible

RamFactor is 100% Apple Memory Expansion Card compatible. This means that software designed for Apple's card is automatically compatible with RamFactor. Thousands of software programs—including AppleWorks, Pinpoint, MacroWorks, MultiScribe, and Managing Your Money—can take advantage of the speed and performance RamFactor provides. But with Apple's card, you can have only one RAMdrive partition instead of the 9 simultaneous RAMdrives that RamFactor offers. And that's only part of the story . . .

2.0 AppleWorks Power

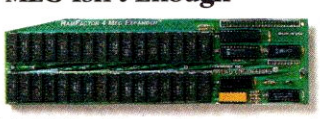
Other slot 1-7 cards can give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. RamFactor provides many more powerful functions. It's the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits by increasing the maximum number of records in the database to 22,600, increasing the maximum number of lines permitted in the word processor to 22,600, and expanding the clipboard size to 2,250 lines maximum. RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM, dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk. It will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with a ProDOS clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on multiple 5¼" and 3½" floppies or a hard disk. All this performance is available for the Apple IIe, Laser 128, Franklin or 64K Apple II Plus when used with an 80 column card. No other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The "Electronic Hard Disk"



RamCharger is an optional battery back-up device, (about the size of a disk drive), that can plug into a connector on RamFactor. With RamCharger added to RamFactor, your program will appear almost instantaneously when you turn on your computer. RamCharger contains LED's that let you know RamFactor's reserve power status. Since RamCharger has its own built-in power supply, it can retain RamFactor's memory indefinitely. Plus, RamCharger's battery will continue backing up RamFactor's memory for up to 10 hours during power failures. An optional "Y" cable is also available that allows one RamCharger to power two fully expanded RamFactors.

If 1 MEG Isn't Enough



A 4 MEG RamFactor Expander can be plugged into the expansion port on RamFactor for up to 5 MEG's total. RamFactor Expander uses standard 1 MEG chips and can be expanded in 1 MEG increments. With the addition of RamCharger, both RamFactor and the expander will provide up to 5 MEG's of lightning-fast battery backed storage.

Features

- Compatible with Apple IIGS, IIe, II+, Franklin and Laser 128
- 256K to 1 MEG on main board with 256K memory chips; expansion port supports up to 5 MEG with Expander option
- 100% Apple Memory Expansion Card compatible
- RamCharger battery back-up option available for permanent storage
- Reduces power strain to internal power supply with RamCharger option
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Expands internal limits of AppleWorks 2.0
- Automatically recognized by ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal 1.3 and CP/AM
- Built-in RAMDrive software (true RAMdisk not disk caching)
- Graphic memory test included
- Allows Apple II+ to run AppleWorks 2.0 without buying additional software
- Automatically recognized by AppleWorks 1.3 and 2.0
- Fits in any I/O slot except slot 3
- 5 year warranty — parts and labor
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$299**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$419**
RamFactor Expander with 1-4 MEG	**CALL**
RamCharger backup option	**$179**
"Y" cable	**$24**

(Allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.)

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our five year warranty. *See* your dealer or *call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or *send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

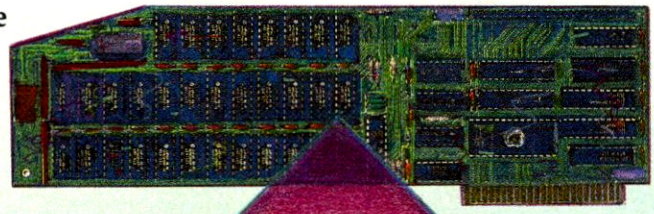
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Prices subject to change without notice.

RamFactor and RamCharger are registered trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

RAMUP™ $39.95

The RamDisk utility software that lets RamCard owners easily load and manage several ProDos applications at one time.



- **Eliminates disk swapping**
- **Increases productivity**
- **Move easily from program to program — at will**
- **INSTANT ACCESS!**

RAMUP™ will load the programs on to your RamDisk so they will run faster. RAMUP™ also provides you with a menu that allows you to easily go from one application to another.

INSTANT ACCESS

You can stop disk swapping. RAMUP™ can turn Control - Open - Apple - Reset into Control-Open-Apple-ACCESS. RAMUP™ lets you boot from your RamCard and it allows you to flip — at will — from one program to another.

COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR HARDWARE

RAMUP™ automatically configures itself to run with Applied Engineering or Apple compatible RamCards on an Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS and Laser computers. It will load just about any ProDos software, and lets you boot other software then instantly return to programs on your RamCard.

RAMUP™ TIME TRIAL

AppleWorks to Sensible Speller	2.6 sec.
Sensible Speller to Sensible Grammar	1.3 sec.
Power on to AppleWorks	* 2.8 sec.
Control A- Reset to AppleWorks	* 2.9 sec.

* Requires Battery backup option

With most ProDos applications RAMUP™ at $39.95 is a must — it will let you do the things you've always wanted to — We guarantee it!!

1-800-443-6697

If you don't own a RamCard we have some of the best buys you're likely to find.
As Apple II enhancement experts, we will give you the best advice and excellent service. We stock these items for same day shipment.

Call us for our competitive prices on over 2,000 software/ hardware accessories for your Apple II. You'll love the prices and enjoy the products.

Applied Engineering™

Item		Price	Item	Price
Ramworks III	1 mg	**$269**	**Transwarp**	**$169**
Ramfactor	1 mg	**$284**	**Datalink**	**$175**
UltraII	1 mg	**$309**	**Serial Pro**	**$109**
Ultra III	1 mg	**$369**	**Parallel Pro**	**$ 89**
GSram	1 mg	**$239**	**256K Sets**	**$ 33**
GSram+	1 mg	**$359**	**PC Transporter**	**call**
Ramcharger		**$133**		

Prices subject to change

All other Applied Engineering products are available at comparable pricing.

Michigan and Foreign Orders — 313/885-4270 National Tech Reference (BBS) — 313/885-4248

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealer, government and school P.O.'s are welcome, so are Visa, MasterCard, COD or personal checks.

We stand behind the products we sell and promise quick delivery, low prices, excellent service and 30-day, money back guarantee.

Quality Computers

1365 Berkshire
Grosse Pointe Park, MI 48230

1-800-443-6697

A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT

FEATURE REPORT
PREPARING A TAX-DEDUCTION DATABASE

FEATURE REPORT
BY STEVE MILLER

PREPARING A TAX-DEDUCTION DATABASE

Well, it's that time of year again: time to think about preparing last year's tax return and to make resolutions about how to be better prepared this year. Let's look at how the AppleWorks database module can make your tax preparation less tedious.

Many excellent financial-management and tax-preparation programs are on the market, but most of them require a lot of learning time and, frankly, do more than is necessary for most of us.

If you operate a small business or have enough deductions to file Schedule C (itemized deductions) on your tax return, you can use the good old AppleWorks database module to itemize your deductions quickly and easily and provide you with a subtotal for each deduction category.

You don't have to do data-entry work every time you write a check—if you spend half an hour at the end of each month and enter only checks for expenses that are deductible, at the end of the year you'll be able to face tax preparation with ease.

Here's how to set up the tax-deduction database:

From the AppleWorks main menu, choose Option 1, `Add Files to the Desktop`. Then choose `Database` from the Add Files menu and `From Scratch` from the Database menu. Enter an appropriate name for the file, such as `TaxDedctns87`. Create the category names that appear in figure 1: Date, Check, To, Amount, For, and Type. If you have special needs, you can add extra categories.

Once a month, or whenever it's convenient, sit down at your computer and enter your deductible ex-

```
File: TaxDedctns87            CHANGE NAME/CATEGORY    Escape: Review/Add/Change

Category names
==========================================================================
date
check
to
amount
for
type

------------------
Type entry or use
```

```
File: TaxDedctns87              REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE              Escape: Main Menu

Selection: All records

date            check           to              amount          for
==========================================================================
Jan  3 87       103             Fdtn for Jr Bli 20.00           donation
Jan 12 87       124             Sprint          34.02           long distance
Feb  3 87       156             ABC Stationery  87.02           business forms
Feb 12 87       183             Sprint          23.16           long distance
Mar 13 87       216             Sprint          26.02           long distance
Mar 15 87       275             J. Smith Esq.   100.00          prepare contrac
Apr  8 87       303             Goodwill Indust 15.00           donation
Apr 11 87       320             Sprint          29.30           long distance
Apr 12 87       326             U.S. Postal Ser 44.00           postage
May 12 87       436             ABC Stationery  53.85           office supplies
May 12 87       437             Sprint          28.16           long distance
Jun 13 87       456             Sprint          27.13           long distance
Jul 13 87       472             Instant Copy    33.73           fliers
Jun  9 87       620             Food for the Hu 25.00           donation
Sep 10 87       964             J. Smith Esq.   100.00          review contract
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ commands                                    @-? for Help
```

Figure 1: To set up a tax-deduction database, start by creating categories such as these. Figure 2 (below): After entering a month's worth of deductions, you can zoom in to look at all records. Note that not all categories fit on the screen.

penses, working from your checkbook ledger or stubs. Don't forget to go through your credit-card bills and receipts and add deductible expenses charged to credit cards.

In the Type category, use a list of standard abbreviations for allowable types of deductions: `contrib` (charitable contributions), `suppl` (supplies), `legal`, `office`, `repairs`, and the like. (If you're not sure what's deductible, look at last year's tax return.) You can use code numbers instead, if you prefer.

If you use more than one checking account, enter a letter next to the check number to designate which account it came from (362P could be from a personal account, for example). If you file more than one return, create an additional category to designate which entity each deduction belongs to (e.g., P for personal, B for business).

Be sure to save your work to a data disk frequently. Make a notation in your checkbook showing the date when you entered the information into AppleWorks, and

```
File: TaxDedctns87          CHANGE RECORD LAYOUT    Escape: Review/Add/Change

================================================================================

                    --) or (--  Move cursor
                     )  @   (   Switch category positions
                    --) @  (--  Change column width
                    @-D         Delete this category
                    @-I         Insert a previously deleted category

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

date       check to                    amount  for             type      M
---------- ----- --------------------- ------ --------------- --------- A
Jan  3 87  103   Fdtn for Jr Blind      20.00  donation        contrib   R
Jan 12 87  124   Sprint                34.02  long distance   phones    G
Feb  3 87  156   ABC Stationery        87.02  business forms  suppl     I
                                                                       N
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Use options shown above to change record layout                 327K Avail.
```

ape: Main Menu

date	check	to	amount	for	type
Jan 3 87	103	Fdtn for Jr Blind	20.00	donation	contrib
Jan 12 87	124	Sprint	34.02	long distance	phones
Feb 3 87	156	ABC Stationery	87.02	business forms	suppl
Feb 12 87	183	Sprint	23.16	long distance	phones
Mar 13 87	216	Sprint	26.02	long distance	phones
Mar 15 87	275	J. Smith Esq.	100.00	prepare contract	legal
Apr 8 87	303	Goodwill Industries	15.00	donation	contrib
Apr 11 87	320	Sprint	29.30	long distance	phones
Apr 12 87	326	U.S. Postal Service	44.00	postage	suppl
May 12 87	437	Sprint	28.16	long distance	phones
May 12 87	436	ABC Stationery	53.85	office supplies	suppl
Jun 9 87	620	Food for the Hungry	25.00	donation	contrib
Jun 13 87	456	Sprint	27.13	long distance	phones
Jul 13 87	472	Instant Copy	33.73	fliers	suppl
Sep 10 87	964	J. Smith Esq.	100.00	review contract	legal

Type entry or use @ commands @-? for Help

Figures 3 and 4: To get all categories to fit, use open-apple/L in conjunction with the left- and right-arrow keys.

Ribbon Land

THE BEST FOR LE$S

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-221-4892
IN PA OR CUSTOMER SERVICE 215-524-9760

BLACK NYLON RIBBONS

	EA	6+
APPLE IMAGEWRITER I & II	4.50	4.00
EPSON LQ800	6.00	5.50
EPSON LX80/90, HOMEWRITER 10	4.50	4.00
EPSON MX, FX, RX 80/85	4.50	4.00
EPSON MX, FX, RX 100/185	6.00	5.50
OKIDATA 80/82/90/92/93, STAR SG10	2.50	2.00
OKIDATA 120/182/192/193	6.00	5.50
PANASONIC 1080/1090/1091/1092/1592	7.00	6.50
SEIKOSHA SP1000, EPSON AP80	7.00	6.50
STAR NX, NL, NP 10	6.00	5.50

SINGLE COLORS AVAILABLE FOR ALL RIBBONS ABOVE. ADD 50¢ PER RIBBON. CALL FOR AVAILABILITY. CALL FOR HARD TO FIND RIBBONS. HEAT TRANSFERS AVAILABLE ALSO. TOO MANY RIBBONS TO LIST!

DISKS & ACCESSORIES

DATASAFE 5¼" DSDD	39¢ ea.
VERBATIM 5¼" DSDD	49¢ ea.
3M 5¼" DSDD	59¢ ea.
MAXELL 5¼" DSDD	69¢ ea.
SENTINEL 5¼" COLOR DISKS	69¢ ea.
C. ITOH 3½" DS	$1.39 ea.
5¼" LABELS & TYVEK SLEEVES	$1.75 20/pk
3½" CONTINUOUS LABELS	$2.00 50/pk

*ALL 5¼" DISKS COME 20/PK WITH LABELS & SLEEVES.

NEW DISK NOTCHERS ..... $5.00 ea.

VIDEO

AMPEX PROFESSIONAL T120 VHS TAPES.
AS LOW AS $4.99 ea.

STORAGE FILES - CALL FOR PRICING AND STYLES AVAILABLE.

PAPER PRODUCTS

BRIGHT RAINBOW PACK PAPER
100 EA. OF 6 COLORS $24.00
PASTEL RAINBOW PACK PAPER
100 EA. OF 6 COLORS $24.00
PARCHMENT PAPER
100 SHEET $6.00
MATCHING ENVELOPES AVAILABLE.

NEW CONTINUOUS FORM POST CARDS. TEAR DOWN TO 4" x 6" 250 PER PKG.
White, Blue, Yellow, Pink, Green, Orange
250 OF ONE COLOR $7.00

NEW PIN FEED ROL-O-DEX STYLE CARDS STANDARD SIZE TORN DOWN
BOX OF 500 ..... $7.00

OTHER PRODUCTS

• PRINT WHEELS • CABLES • •MULTI-STRIKE FILM RIBBONS • •DATA BINDERS •GREEN BAR PAPER •20 LB. WHITE MICRO-PERF PAPER • COLOR INDEX CARDS • COLOR MAILING LABELS •TEAK AND PLASTIC DISK STORAGE FILES •MOUSE PADS • 3½" COLOR DISKS • AND MUCH MORE!

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

RIBBONLAND POLICIES

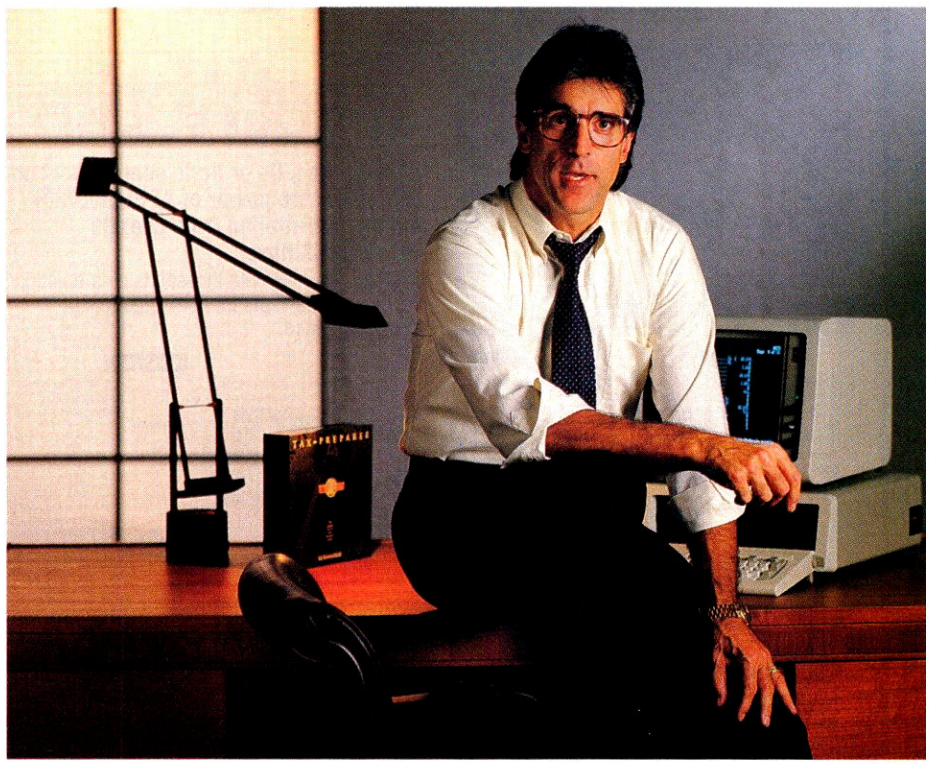
- VISA AND MC ACCEPTED.
- SCHOOL & BUSINESS PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED IN HARD COPY ONLY.
- ONLY COMPANY C.O.D.'S ACCEPTED.
- IN PA ADD 6% SALES TAX.
- MINIMUM ORDER OF $20.00.

- SHIPPING CHARGES RIBBONS & DISKS -

- UPS GROUND/CONTINENTAL USA $4.00
- U.S. MAIL/CANADA, APO, FPO $6.00
- PAPER ORDERS, FOREIGN ORDERS, UPS BLUE, UPS RED CALL.

RIBBONLAND • P.O. Box 506 • Exton • PA • 19341

Tax Preparer is not for everybody.



Look. If I were filing a 1040-EZ, I'd just do it by hand. But my return is a lot more involved. I need software that's more than just blank forms and a calculator. I need a power tool. So I use Tax Preparer® by HowardSoft®.

"With Tax Preparer, all I do is enter my raw data. The rest is automatic."

I don't have time to calculate all those worksheets myself, or to worry about subtle changes from the IRS. With Tax Preparer, all I do is enter my raw data. The rest is automatic . . . the worksheets, the forms, and the printed return that's ready to mail.

I get total accuracy and self-consistency. No inadvertent mistakes. And my return is backed up with the kind of thorough detail the IRS likes to see. What's more, if I decide to make a change, it's reflected throughout the entire return.

I don't toss the whole thing out on April 15th, either. I can test "what if" scenarios accurately, because the Tax Reform Act is built in past 1990. And when the next tax season comes, I just order an update from HowardSoft. It transfers the data I've already entered to whatever new forms and formats the IRS has come up with. Doing my taxes just gets easier every year.

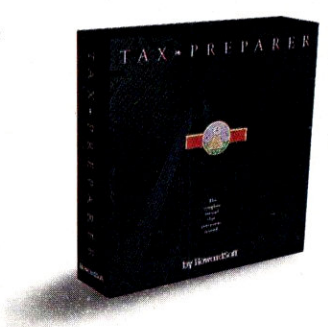
"My return is backed up with the kind of thorough detail the IRS likes to see."

And I like the extra touches they designed for tax professionals. I've got the freedom to move from line to line, form to schedule, even bypass as much automation as I want. Whatever works for me. And if I do more than one return, I have a file manager and a client organizer at my fingertips.

It's no wonder reviewers have called Tax Preparer the leader in tax software since 1980. It's like having a tax expert on your team.

I know everybody doesn't demand complete control, flexibility, and accuracy when they work with their taxes. But then again, Tax Preparer is not for everybody.

HowardSoft.®
When the money matters.



For more information, or a dealer near you, call us at **(619) 454-0121.**

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

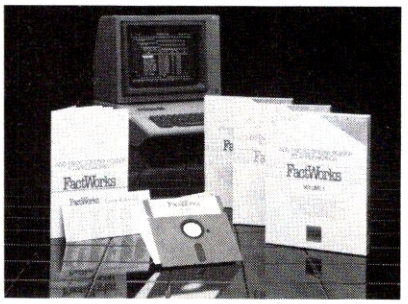
Professional packages at personal prices available for IBM-PC and compatibles ($295) and the entire Apple II family ($250), with low-priced annual updates. Related products include our California Supplement™ for preparing the state return starting with Federal data; our Partnership Edition™ for preparing Form 1065 and its related forms and schedules; and Real Estate Analyzer® for analyzing income property before and after taxes.

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037

HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Tax Preparer: Partnership Edition, Tax Preparer: California Edition, and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services; IBM of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.

Add Encyclopedia Power to Appleworks!™

with FactWorks®



Use your IIGS, IIe or IIc to search, sort or print using the power of APPLEWORKS and the information from over 90 FACTWORKS files.

Now four volumes with thousands of interesting and educational facts for home, student or school reference.

Volume 1

Anniversaries, Birthstones, Capitalization rules, Cats, Continents, Countries, Dogs, Friends filer, Home loan/30 yr *, Manned Space Flights, Poker Hands, Reptiles, Roman Numerals, Time Zones, United States, Area codes, Deserts, Dinosaurs, Mammals, Mountai..., Nation..., Ocean..., Rivers, Speller, Travel D..., Volcano...

Volume 2

Academy Award winners, Baseball Hall of Fame, Daytona 500 winners, Grammy winners, Heavyweight champions, Indy 500 winners, ...ledon winners, World Series winners, Airline toll-free numbers, Airplane types, Bones of the body, Calories, ...ologies, Science "ologies", Stars, Weights and measures, Misc. Measures

Volume 3

Amendments, Constitution signers, ...n of U.S., ...n of Independence, ...t Signers, ...on Proclamation, ...Address, ...al, ...Compact, Members of the UN, Monroe Doctrine, Nixon Resignation, U.S. Presidents, Prime Ministers, U.S. Vice Presidents, Assassinations, Authors/Writers, Bill of Sale, Explorers/Discoverers, American Indians, Lease format, Mythology, Partnership Agreement, Pioneers in Medicine, Rental Agreement, State Abbreviations, Straight Note, Will & Testament

Now Available—Volume 4
Thousands of New Facts

$32.95 per volume
(CA residents add 6.5% tax)

See Your Software Dealer or Call Toll-Free

800/544-FACT
800/544-3228

ImagiMedia SOFTWARE
16640 Roscoe Pl.
Sepulveda, CA 91343

School Site License Available

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU PAID FULL PRICE FOR YOUR PRINTER, NOW GET THE FULL VALUE!

IIGS COMPATIBLE!

PRINT-QUICK™
Don't Settle For Less

PRINT-QUICK Puts the 5 most needed printer support programs on one disk. Why purchase separate products at great expense when PRINT-QUICK does it ALL and does it BETTER?

QUICK-SETUP: Master your printer with the ability to control ALL print features right at your fingertips.

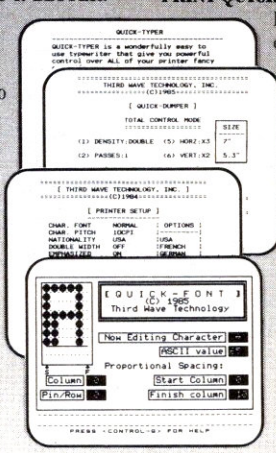
QUICK-TYPER: Turns your printer into a modern electronic typewriter with control over all print features. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a text file.

QUICK-DUMPER: Provides one button Hi-Res screen printing, or Total Control selects your own print style. Includes Hi-Res screen of over 30 handy sign phrases.

QUICK-FONT: Changes the shape and style of your printer's characters as easily as you'd change the printwheel in a typewriter? Four new character sets included on the disk. Use the Special Graphics characters to create custom business forms.

TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed?

DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual.



PRINT-QUICK can be used with word processors (like Appleworks™), data bases, spreadsheets, virtually any program that uses a printer.

PRINT-QUICK runs on the entire Apple II family. PRINT-QUICK unleashes the full power of the Apple Imagewriter I & II and other printers made by Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their Compatibles.

Available now! FONT DISK I – 15 Exciting new character sets for use with PRINT-QUICK! Two NEW Hi-Res Sign Screens! FREE Program, Super Disk Drive Head Cleaner. Only **$19.95** (plus $1 S&H).

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK.

ORDER NOW by calling
1-800-233-WAVE
Only **$49.95** (plus $2 shipping and handling). MC and VISA accepted.

Important Note! – PRINT-QUICK and FONT DISK I are supplied on 5.25" floppy disks. Instructions are provided for installation on 3.5" disks and other ProDOS storage devices.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™
11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216) 671-8991

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology, Inc. Apple and Appleworks are reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mark the last check number in the computer file. I strongly suggest creating a backup disk and saving your data to it at the end of every session.

After you've entered a month's worth of deductions, use open-apple/Z to look at all the records in your file simultaneously (see figure 2). You'll see that all the information does not fit on the screen—the Type category is off to the right somewhere. You can make an adjustment by typing open-apple/L, and changing each category to an appropriate length using the open-apple key in combination with the left- and right-arrow keys (see figures 3 and 4).

Formatting Reports

At tax time, you'll need to print your itemized deductions in a way that makes sense to your tax preparer and the IRS.

Presumably, you've already entered your expenses in chronological order and check order. If not, you can arrange them that way by putting the cursor on the Date or Check column and typing open-apple/A. Choose `Chronological` or `From 0 to 9`, depending on which category you've chosen to arrange.

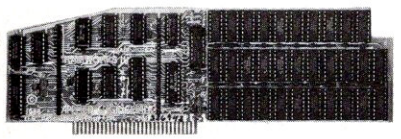
Next, and most important, you must group similar deductions together for subtotaling. Put the cursor on the Type column and type open-apple/A. Choose `From A to Z` to create an alphabetical listing of deductions by type. (You can do so regardless of whether you're in the Review/Add/Change mode or the Print mode).

To create a report format, type open-apple/P. Choose option 2, `Create a new ''tables'' format`. You can name the format anything you like, such as Totals.

Using the open-apple key with the left- and right-arrow keys, change the category widths so the categories will all fit on your printed page. Note that at the far right of your sample report format, AppleWorks gives you the total width of your report under the letters `Len` (in figure 5, it's 78 characters). If the length is greater than 80 characters, or if it's off the screen to the right entirely, you'll have to do some adjusting of category lengths

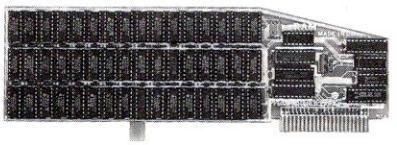
A Comparison Between the #1 Maker of Apple Memory Cards (Applied Engineering) and the #2 Maker (Apple Computer)

FOR THE IIe



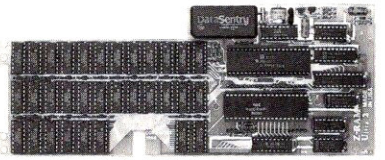
	RamWorks III®	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	3017K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	22,600	6350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	22,600	7250
Maximum Clipboard Lines	2042	255
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Multiple Disk Save	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible with All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Built-in Hi-Res Diagnostics	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO
Maximum Total Functions	6	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days

FOR THE IIGS



	GSRAM™ GSRAM Plus™	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	8000K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	22,600	6350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	22,600	7250
Maximum Clipboard Lines	2042	255
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Multiple Disk Save	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
Time and Date Macros	YES	NO
3.5 Disk Cache	YES	NO
Built-in Hi-Res Diagnostics	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
ROM Expansion Port	YES	NO
Number of RAM Banks	6	4
Maximum Memory on Main Card	1.5 or 6 MEG	1 MEG
Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days

FOR THE IIc



	Z-RAM Ultra™	Apple's™ Card
Compatible with All IIc's	YES	NO
Maximum Desktop	727K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	22,600	6350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	22,600	7250
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Multiple Disk Save	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible with All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Built-in Hi-Res Diagnostics	YES	NO
Built-in ProDos, DOS 3.3 Clock	YES [1]	NO
Built-in CP/M Capability	YES [2]	NO
Maximum Total Functions	5	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days

Apple makes good peripherals for their computers. Perhaps that's why they sell more monitors, printers, disk drives and other accessories for their computers than anyone else. Well, almost anyone else. You see, Applied Engineering is the only company to outsell Apple in the peripheral business. In fact, according to several independent studies we outsell them 2 to 1. Why? Are Apple's memory cards not up to par? No, actually they're just as good as their other peripherals, it's just that ours are a generation ahead. And we outperform all other memory cards in a similar way.

One look at the chart above will tell you why most Apple owners choose Applied Engineering when they want to expand their Apple's performance.

You can find the number 1 memory cards for the Apple at over 2,000 Applied Engineering dealers worldwide. Call 214-241-6060 for the dealer nearest you or to place an order.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

1) Only on Ultra 2 or 3, 2) only on Ultra 3

or type size to make everything fit on the printed page.

If you are using more categories than the examples show, you will probably have to use a smaller type size than the normal 10 characters per inch. To change the size, type open-apple/O. Type CI; press Return; and then enter 12, 15, or 20, and press Return.

The larger the number of characters per inch, the smaller the type size. Use the largest type that lets you get all the necessary information printed on one line. You may need to do some experimentation to get everything just right.

Note that near the middle of the screen, AppleWorks tells you Char per line (est). This is the number of characters that will print, based on left and right margins, characters per inch, and other printer options. It should be equal to or greater than the width of your report described above (mine is 78 characters wide). If it's not, try a smaller type size. Finally, press Esc to go back to the report format.

Next ask AppleWorks to group things together for subtotaling. Put the cursor on the Type column and press open-apple/G. Select No in response to the questions Print group totals only? and Go to a new page after each group total? (No is the default answer to both questions, so just press Return.)

Finally, tell AppleWorks to calculate totals by putting the cursor on the Amount column and typing open-apple/T. Choose two decimal places, press Return, and put one or two blank spaces after the category. Your report format should now look like figure 5. Save it to disk before going further and again every time you modify it.

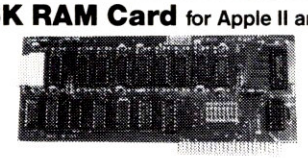
Give it a try: Type open-apple/P (Print the report) and choose The screen. Add the current date and press Return. Then study the report on the screen to see if it looks

```
File: TaxDeductions                CHANGE NAME              Escape: Report Format
Report: totals
Selection: All records


Group totals on: type
================================================================================
--> or <--  Move cursor                    @-J  Right justify this category
 >  @   <   Switch category positions      @-K  Define a calculated category
--> @  <--  Change column width            @-N  Change report name and/or title
@-A  Arrange (sort) on this category       @-O  Printer options
@-D  Delete this category                  @-P  Print the report
@-G  Add/remove group totals               @-R  Change record selection rules
@-I  Insert a prev. deleted category       @-T  Add/remove category totals
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

date        check to                       amount  for                 type      L
-A--------  -B---  -C--------------------  -D-----  -E----------------  -F--------  e
Jan  3 87   103    Fdtn for Jr Blind       9999.99  donation          contrib     n
Apr  8 87   303    Goodwill Industries     9999.99  donation          contrib     7
Jun  9 87   620    Food for the Hungry     9999.99  donation          contrib     8
                                           =======
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type title line at cursor position                                  326K Avail.
```

Figure 5: When formatting reports, notice the number under Len *on the far right.* Len *indicates how many characters wide your report is.*

80C/64K CARD $49.95 | **12" MONITOR $59.95** | **1200B MODEM $119.95**

16K RAM Card for Apple II and II+

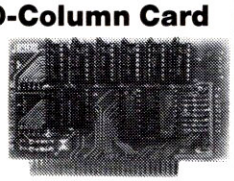


The JE860 RAM Card (Language Card) allows the Apple II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860. . . . . $39.95

Extended 80-Column Card

Appleworks Compatible!

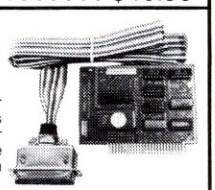


The JE864 is an extended 80-column/64K RAM card • Ideal for word processing • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability • Complete with instructions

JE864. . . . . $49.95

Parallel Printer Card

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

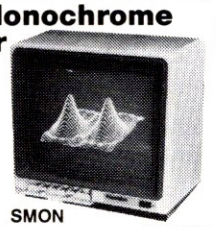


The JE880 is a parallel printer interface for most of today's dot matrix printers • 64K Buffer card for JE880 is also available (JE883, below) • Complete with instructions

JE880 Printer Card $49.95
JE883 64K Buffer for JE880 . . . . . $49.95

Franklin 12" Monochrome Green Monitor

for Apple II, II+, *IIe* and *IIc*



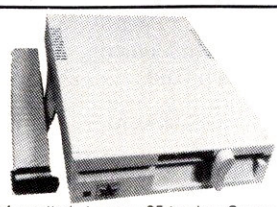
• Composite video output • Bandwidth: 18MHz • Resolution: 800 lines @ ctr. • Power consumption: 15-18W Size: 12"W x 11½"D x 12"H Weight: 17.25 lbs.

SMON

SMON (Franklin 12" Monitor). $59.95
AMON (Casper 12" w/Tilt Swivel Base). $99.95

5¼" Half Height Disk Drive

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



• Direct drive • 143K formatted storage • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other Apple compatible controllers (JE875, see below) • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller

ADD12 Disk Drive (for II, II+ and *IIe*). $99.95
JE875 Controller Card (for II, II+ and *IIe*). . . . $49.95
AAC Adapts std. Apple drives for use with *IIc* $14.95

5¼" Half-Height Disk Drive

for Apple *IIc*

Same specs as ADD12 (above) except no controller needed.

ADD2C Disk Drive (for *IIc*) $109.95

2400/1200/300 Baud External Modems

for Apple II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and IIGS

NEW

• Hayes command compatible • Bell 103/212A compatible • Auto-dial/auto-answer • Auto-protocol selection • FCC approved • 1-yr. warranty • Software not included • Serial card needed for operation excluding IIGS (See AP140, below)

1200C 1200/300 Baud Ext. Modem. $119.95
2400E 2400/1200/300 Ext. Modem. $219.95
AP140 Super Serial Card for Apple II, II+ & *IIe* $ 79.95

Switching Power Supply

for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

+5 @ 5A
+12 @ 2.5A
−5 @ .5A
−12 @ .5A

• Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards • Short circuit and overload protection • Fits inside the Apple computer • Fully regulated • Apple type plug-in power cord included • Data included

KHP4007. . . . . $34.95

Cooling Fan

for Apple II, II+ & *IIe*

• Line surge suppression • Snaps on the side of Apple II, II+ and *IIe* enclosures • Eliminates overheating • Switch on front serves as power switch for fan and computer • Includes two additional AC outlets

APF. $29.95

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097
Telex #176043 FAX (415) 592-2503
ALL OTHER INQUIRIES (415) 592-8121

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA

$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
Send $1.00 postage for your FREE 1988 Catalog
Prices Subject to Change

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*, II GS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers c 1988 Jameco Electronics 2/88

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProDOS Power

SCSI Hard Disk Subsystems for Apple IIGS and Apple IIe

20, 40, 60 and 80 MB capacities
One year warranty

BEST PRICE • BEST PERFORMANCE

Call today for the name and number of your nearest CMS dealer.

CMS

CMS Enhancements, Inc.
1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555
Telex (023) 371-8711 FAX (714) 549-4004

ProDOS, Apple IIGS and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
CMS logo is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

correct and if each category is being subtotaled. Note: If your report is too wide for the 80-column AppleWorks screen, it will not be completely visible.

If everything looks acceptable, try sending the report to your printer. It should look something like figure 6.

You can add a title to your report while you're in the Report Format mode: Type open-apple/N. Don't change the report name—press Return to accept it, and you'll see the cursor move to the top of the sample format. You can now enter a one-line title, such as `Itemized deductions for Steve Miller, Calendar year 1987`, which will appear at the top of every page of your report.

Keep in mind that a report format does not arrange the data each time you print it, so if you add more deductions to your file, you must again arrange the Type category alphabetically before you print the report.

Here's the good news: Next year, you won't have to go through all these steps to create a new file! Just add the old file to the AppleWorks desktop from your data disk, change the name (using open-apple/N), and delete all the old data (using open-apple/D).

There's nothing like a big, healthy list of deductions to make a taxpayer smile! Why buy a new program to organize your deductions, when AppleWorks is ready to do it for you? ✚

Steve Miller is a free-lance TV director and producer whose work has appeared on ABC, PBS, and the Disney Channel. He has used AppleWorks to do his taxes for the last three years.

```
File:   TaxDeductions                                          Page  1
Report: totals                                                 1/10/88
date        check  to                    amount  for              type
----------  -----  --------------------  ------  ---------------  ----------
Jan  3 87   103    Fdtn for Jr Blind      20.00   donation         contrib
Apr  8 87   303    Goodwill Industries    15.00   donation         contrib
Jun  9 87   620    Food for the Hungry    25.00   donation         contrib
                                          60.00

Mar 15 87   275    J. Smith Esq.         100.00   prepare contract legal
Sep 10 87   964    J. Smith Esq.         100.00   review contract  legal
                                         200.00

Jan 12 87   124    Sprint                 34.02   long distance    phones
Feb 12 87   183    Sprint                 23.16   long distance    phones
Mar 13 87   216    Sprint                 26.02   long distance    phones
Apr 11 87   320    Sprint                 29.30   long distance    phones
May 12 87   437    Sprint                 28.16   long distance    phones
Jun 13 87   456    Sprint                 27.13   long distance    phones
                                         167.79

Feb  3 87   156    ABC Stationery         87.02   business forms   suppl
Apr 12 87   326    U.S. Postal Service    44.00   postage          suppl
May 12 87   436    ABC Stationery         53.85   office supplies  suppl
Jul 13 87   472    Instant Copy           33.73   fliers           suppl
                                         218.60

                                         646.39*
```

Figure 6: A finished report looks something like this.

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

TOLL FREE PHONE NO.
FOR ORDER ONLY.
1-800-433-6224 (OUTSIDE CA)
1-800-553-6224 (INSIDE CA)

ONLY $77 !

- Fully Apple® II Series Compatible
- Laser 128 Compatible
- Speed Adjustable
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Brushless Direct Drive Motor
- Extreme Quiet Operation
- Gate Array IC Design
- 48 Hrs Factory Burnt-in Tested
- Ultra-high Precision Head Positioning and Loading

MEIJI

One Year Warranty

UniDisk Port Option at $23.00

Apple® IIc/IIgs Cable Installed — $7 extra.
Shipping: Add $5.00 per drive (UPS Ground)
CA Resident Please add 6.5% sales tax.

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:
KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.
260 S. LOS ROBLES #107
PASADENA, CA 91101
For inquiry please call (818) 792-8953
FAX (818)792-1162

VISA MasterCard
No COD Order
Accept School's P/O

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer
Terms: 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. No return w/o RMA #. No refund on shipping.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERY TIME I TRIED T
PRINT A SPREADSHE
IT RAN RIGHT OFF TH

"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

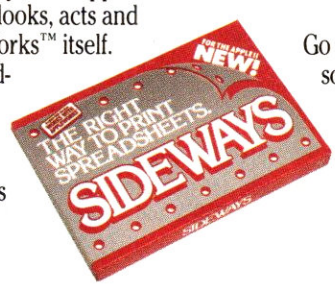
Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.



Give a new twist to all your printouts

With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

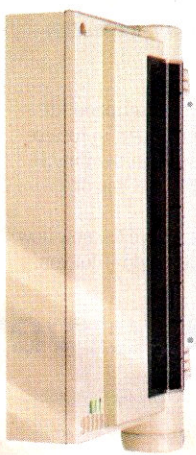
And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

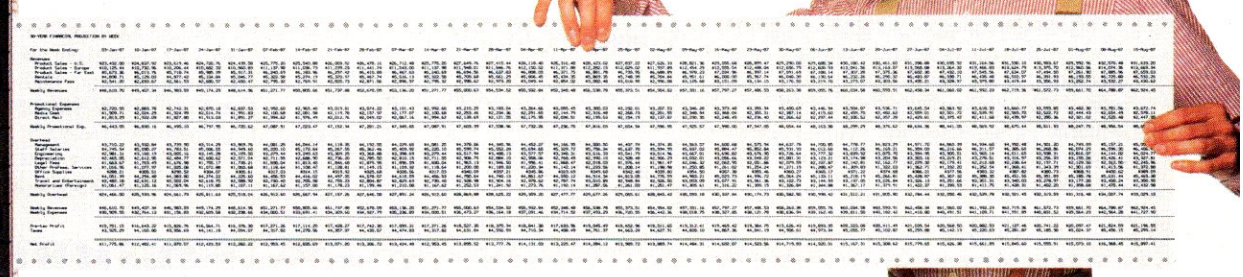
Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just $69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 565

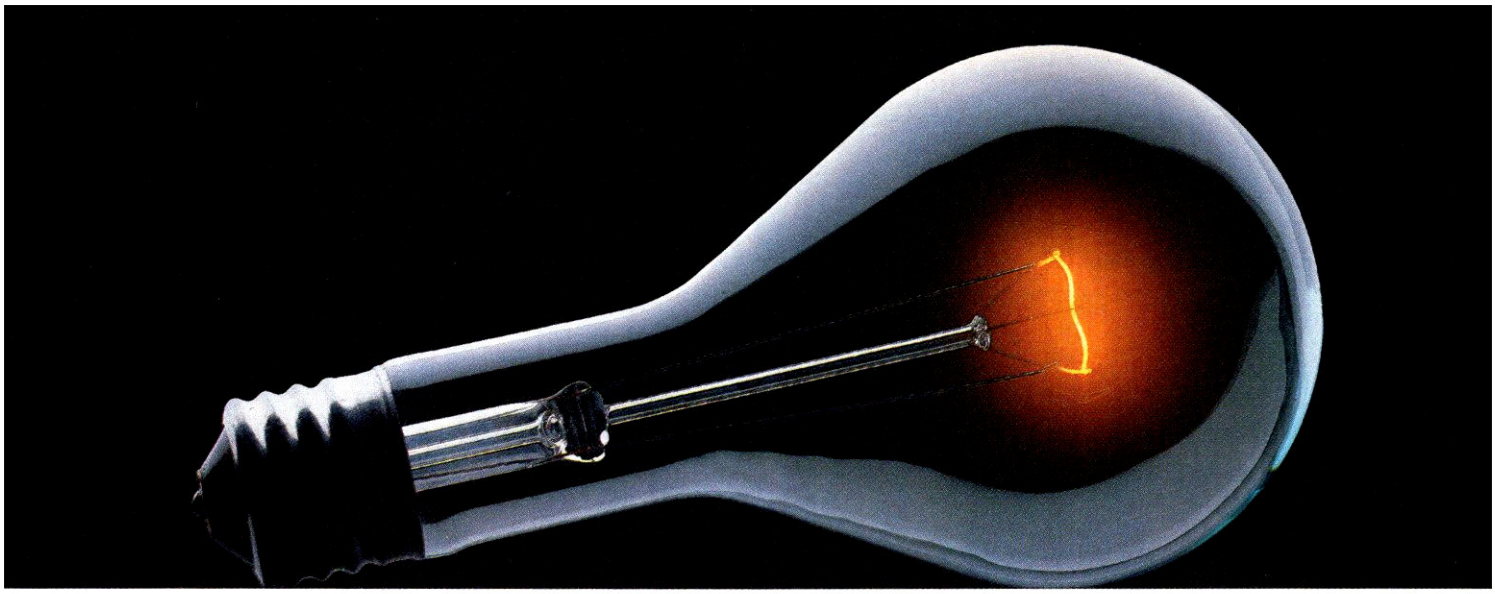
(617-497-6339 in MA)





© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COMPUSERVE.
YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.

CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. In return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services. Here are a few of the hundreds of things you can do.

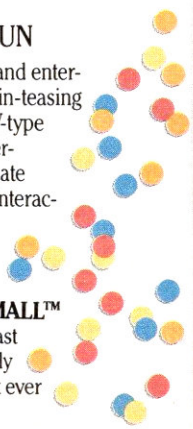
COMMUNICATE

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with other subscribers. National **Bulletin Boards** let you post messages where thousands will see them. Friends, relatives and business associates can stay in touch through **EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.**

More than 100 **CompuServe Forums** welcome participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. **Software Forums** help with online solutions to software problems. **Hardware Support Forums** cater to specific computers. There's even free software, and online editions of computer periodicals.

HAVE FUN

Play all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, brain-teasing educational games plus TV-type game shows with "live entertainment." Or, for the ultimate in excitement, get into an interactive space adventure.



SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree of nationally known merchants, without ever leaving home.

SAVE ON TRIPS

With CompuServe's travel services you can scan flight availabilities, find airfare bargains and even book your own flights online. Plus, there are complete listings of over 28,000 hotels worldwide.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips, including the AP news wire, the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, specialized business and trade publications and more. Our executive news service will electronically find, "clip" and file news for you to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

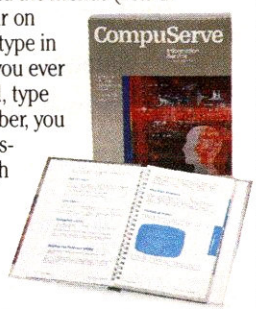
Get complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Updates on hundreds of companies worldwide. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. Over a dozen investment tools.

So much for so little.

All you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). The low cost, standard rate for online time is just 10¢ a minute, 24 hours a day. In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **$25.00 U.S. Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens, then type in their selections. If you ever get lost or confused, type H for help. Remember, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.



Before you can access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you're ready to order. For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 200-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*
- a $25.00 usage credit!

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, write or call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio or Canada, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

An H&R Block Company
EasyPlex and THE ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe Incorporated.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

The new year brings higher speed for better prices, and other improvements.

BY MICHAEL FISCHER

COMMUNICATIONS ADVANCES

This last year has seen a significant increase in the speed of telecommunications, with 2400-bps modems becoming much more commonplace as prices for them fall. Now the first internal 2400-bps modem is available for the Apple II. (By the way, *bps* is an abbreviation for *bits per second* and is a measure of the speed at which a modem sends information over the phone lines. A modem typically sends each character as one start bit, eight data bits, and one stop bit, for a total of ten bits per character. Thus, 2400 bps is 240 characters per second.)

When I first started telecommunicating, the basic speed was 300 bps, and some people still used 110 bps. A few pioneers used 1200 bps, although most of us thought that standard voice-grade telephone lines were too noisy for that speed.

Today you generally find a basic speed of 1200 bps—a few people still use 300 bps. We're witnessing a fairly steady move on the part of many telecommunicators to 2400 bps, and some advanced users are currently using 9600 bps.

All this speed comes at a price, and even though the price of modems has generally dropped recently, most 2400-bps modems tend to cost at least $300.

A new modem company called Epic Technology has recently introduced 2400-bps internal and external modems for the Apple II at prices less than $200. The external modem works with any computer equipped with an RS-232 interface. The internal 2400-bps modem fits into one of the Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS slots, the first such internal modem for the Apple II that runs at 2400 bps. (Practical Peripherals recently announced a similar modem, the Practical Modem 2400II, but it is not yet in production.) The price for either of these units is less than the cost of many 1200-bps modems.

If the price is not enough to interest you, Epic claims that its modems are upgradable. If you want the special hardware error-correcting protocol (known as MNP) available on some 2400-bps modems, you simply replace a chip on the modem. If you want data encryption, just change a chip. The company plans other features for the future.

So far, I have only been able to look at a modem and discuss the product with company officials. I have not yet tested one in my system, so I cannot report on how well the modems work. They look promising, however, and will be reviewed in *A+* soon.

On-Line 2400-bps Charges

For a while now, CompuServe Information Systems has provided on-line services at either 1200 or 2400 bps, at the rate of $12.50 per hour plus a network surcharge of $.25 or more per hour, depending on the method of access. GEnie (General Electric Network for Information Exchange), using the slogan "Stay on Line Longer for Less," has service at 1200 bps for only $5 per hour. It imposes certain conditions, though:

- The GEnie rate is available only during nonprime time (6 P.M. to 8 A.M. weekdays and on weekends and holidays), whereas the CompuServe rate is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- The GEnie rate is for 300 and 1200 bps only; 2400 bps carries a surcharge of $10 per hour, resulting in an effective rate of $15 per hour.

GEnie has lowered its 2400-bps surcharge to $7.50 per hour, however, making the total rate at 2400 bps $12.50 per hour—the same as CompuServe's before addition of

ILLUSTRATION BY RON GEBERT

COPY II® PLUS ver. 8

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- New memory manager — uses available RAM to copy much faster (used by utilities and 3.5″ bit copier).
- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.

BACKUP PROTECTED 5.25″ AND 3.5″ SOFTWARE

Simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest.

Copies most protected 3.5″ software directly to the hard disk!

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS comes on a standard ProDOS disk. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*, Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one drive. 3.5″ support requires an Apple *IIe* enhanced, IIGS or Laser 128EX.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Registered owners may update at any time for a reduced price.
Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

DISKETTES 38¢
IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS $2.99
MULTICOLOR RIBBONS $8.00

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

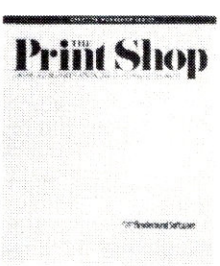
NATIONWIDE TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

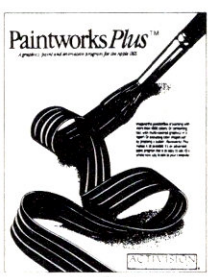
SAVE UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!

NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY

- OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE
- NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE SERVICE
- TRAINED EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS TO ASSIST YOU IN COURSEWARE SELECTION
- SCHOOL VERSIONS W/BACKUP & TEACHER MATERIALS

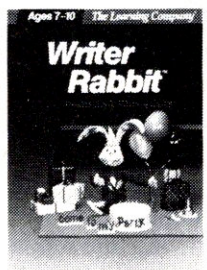


Your Cost
$27.95* $35.95*
APL/C64 IBM/IIGS
*Sch. Vers. Add $7.00



Your Cost
$45.95 APL IIGS
W/CLIPART
3 Pk. - Paint/Write/Draw $128.95

Your Cost
$25.95 APL/IBM
School Version $36.95



Your Cost
$27.95 APL/IBM
School Version **$39.95**

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO:

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
2360 HASSEL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the CompuServe network surcharge. Now if GEnie could only be available around the clock.

Looking for an Address

In the old days, before microcomputers, I used to communicate by a method still in use known as mail. Note that the word is spelled without an initial *E-*. One way I had to obtain addresses was through telephone-company directory assistance. The phone company did not like that use of its service, but it did dutifully supply the addresses of my out-of-town correspondents who were listed in the telephone directory. Alas, that system is no longer available.

The problem is more significant in electronic mail (E-mail), since you not only need your correspondents' E-mail address but also access to the same service to which they subscribe. Some services have gateways to other services, allowing you to send E-mail to people on services to which you don't belong, but getting their E-mail address is still a problem.

A partial solution is the National E-Mail White Pages, an on-line directory of service subscribers with their name and address, together with a preferred and alternate E-mail address. If you want to register your name and E-mail address, all you have to do is call the toll-free modem number to enter your listing. Before calling, be sure to set your system to seven data bits, even parity, and one stop bit.

When I called the number, I had to try several times—at times the host system was either not functioning or simply did not respond to my system. The software on the host system is basic but does get the job done eventually.

The listing suffers from one major problem. You can list only two E-mail addresses, a preferred and an alternate. I'd like to see a system that allowed you to list all addresses, perhaps in order of preference.

You can also search the listings for an E-mail address for any person, although you must use a different phone number (it's a Connecticut listing and not toll-free, and there is a charge for each successful search). Search charges are either 20 cents per search or $95 per year for unlimited use. You must make a minimum purchase of $10 for 50 searches.

AESP has several charts that tell you exactly what cable to get for your equipment.

The Cable Solution

I have finally found a solution to a problem that plagues many new owners of external modems: how to connect the modem to the computer. Many different types of cables are available, some of which claim to function with various combinations of computers and modems. You can't always find the correct cable at your local computer store, however, and ordering one through the mail can be risky unless the dealer knows cables very well.

A company called AESP (Advanced Electronic Support Products, Inc.) specializes in cables and Apple computers. It has several charts that tell you exactly what cable to get for which combination of modem and Apple computer. It will either sell you the cable by mail order or tell you the name of one of its dealers in your area. ✚

FURTHER INFORMATION

Epic Technologies, Inc.
46733 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 634-9992
In CA (415) 683-0932

GEnie
401 North Washington Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(800) 638-9636

CompuServe Information Services
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-8199

National E-Mail Registry
3 Neshaminy Interplex
Trevose, PA 19047
MCI Mail: RHERFF
CompuServe: 72147,126

Advanced Electronic Support Products, Inc.
1680 N.E. 205 Terrace
North Miami Beach, FL 33179
(800) 325-1337 - Tone 159

SEE US AT... MACWORLD EXPOSITION Booth #2349

PAY ONLY $49 FOR A LIFETIME RIBBON SUPPLY!

RIBBON INKERS

Don't throw away used ribbons when you only use up the ink. Bede Tech inkers re-ink fabric ribbons over and over for just pennies each time! Print quality surpasses new ribbons – and gets better with each re-inking.

FREE 4-oz. bottle of black ink lasts 50-100 re-inkings.
Inker Kit for ImageWriter Printers
Reg. $67 Value **$49.00**

FREE Ink Roller & Roller Cover
Inker Kit for Counterclockwise Feeding Printers including Epson
Reg. $71.50 Value **$52.95**

INK & RIBBONS

Black Ink, 4 oz. bottle	$ 4.50
Black Ink, Pint	16.50
ImageWriter ribbons, uninked	2/10.00
ImageWriter ribbons, inked	2/12.00
Colored Ink, Multi-Color Ribbons	CALL

MAC CLIP ART

We digitized popular animal and plant illustrations to the Mac Paint format. Big 8½" x 11" black and white illustrations. Ideal for business, schools, children. Fun! Educational! Useful!

Bede Tech Clip Art is not copy protected and employs public domain illustrations.

VOL I	Dinosaurs, Dogs, Cats, Horses
VOL II	Dinosaurs, Dogs, Cats, Horses
NEW VOL III	Tropical Fish, Tropical Birds, Tropical Plants, Wild Flowers
NEW VOL IV	More Dinosaurs, Small Animals, Oceanic Fish, Birds of America

BEDE TECH DIRECT $12.95 each
FOURPAK VOL. I-IV $39.95
Call For Additional Volumes

NEW DISK ORGANIZERS

Specify White or new Wood-Grain.

Save time and space when you store your disks in our stacking Disk Organizers. Sturdy 200 lb. test E-flute cdb.. dividers, lid.

5¼" FLOPPY DISK ORGANIZER
Holds 100 disks **$5.45** **4/$19.95**

3.5" DISK ORGANIZER
Holds 100 disks **$7.45** **4/$24.95**

3.5" DESK TOP DISK ORGANIZER
Holds 50 disks **$4.45** **4/$14.95**

COMPACT DISK ORGANIZER
Holds 50 C.D.s **$3.95** **4/$13.95**

MOUSEPADS

Royal blue anti-static surface 9⅜" x 7⅞". Call for additional colors. Reg. $9.95 Value
BEDE TECH DIRECT $5.95

HARD KEYBOARD COVERS

Protect keyboards from spills and dust.

NEW APPLE IIGS Hard Cover
MAC and MAC PLUS Beige Hard Covers
NEW MAC SE and MAC II Platinum Hard Covers.

BEDE TECH BONUS Keyboard Command Reference Charts printed inside covers. Reg. $17.50 Value
BEDE TECH DIRECT $9.95

NEW MAC SE and MAC II extended covers **$12.95**

CALL 24 HOURS TO ORDER

800-772-4536

IN OHIO 216-631-4214

- **24 Hour Shipment**
- **We Don't Bill You Until We Ship You**
- **30 Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Free Catalog with Order**

Prices subject to change without notice

ITEM	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
		$	$
		$	$
		$	$
		$	$

Shipping & Handling $ 2.00
Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, COD, S&H $4.50
Ohio residents add 7% Sales Tax
TOTAL ORDER $

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ COD
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp Date

Card No.
Signature
NAME
COMPANY
STREET
CITY STATE ZIP
DAY PHONE ( )

bede tech™
Division, Bede Industries, Inc. Established 1976
8327 Clinton Road • Cleveland, OH 44144

ImageWriter is a trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ©1987 Bede Tech

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — **When Only the Best Will Do!**

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III® If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use Appleworks™, it's an absolute must! Stay current with latest software (FREE AE SOFTWARE UPGRADES.) Why settle for a partial compatible? Get the real RamWorks III at a discount price.
RamWorks III 256K **$159**
RamWorks III 512K **$199**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$259**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

RamWorks RGB Options New ColorLink RGB Option for Apple analog style, and IBM 9 pin digital monitors **$99**
RGB Digital Prism Option for Apple Color 100 and IBM 9 pin digital monitor ... **$99**

512K RamWorks Expander piggyback for all RamWorks boards **$159**

2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™ For RamWorks basic, II, and III. Uses 1 MEG RAMs ..... **CALL**

RamWorks basic™ Expandable to 512K on board up to 2.5 MEG with optional piggyback. Can accept AE RGB options. Comes with latest AppleWorks expansion, DOS & ProDOS Ramdisk utilities, and manual.
RamWorks basic 256K **$139**
RamWorks basic 512K **$179**

256K RAMs Compatible with all memory cards that use 256K RAMs. Set of 8 ... **$39**

1 MEG RAMs Set of 8 ..... **CALL**

TransWarp™ Have a large database, spreadsheet, or slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing 3.6 times faster for the II+, and IIe **$169**

Timemaster II H.O™ Has the most features and is easiest to use. Automatically recognized by ProDOS. Includes AppleWorks time display patch. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC, II+, IIe, IIGS **$109**

Serial Pro™ Multifunction card for II+, IIe & IIGS with serial ports, and clock/calendar **$109**

Parallel Pro™ Parallel printer interface card compatible with the II+, IIe & IIGS **$79**

Buffer Pro™ Printer buffer for Parallel Pro. Remain working on documents while printing.
Buffer Pro with 32 page buffer **$79**
Buffer Pro with 128 page buffer **$99**
Buffer Pro with 256 page buffer **$109**

RamFactor™ Slot 1-7 memory expansion card runs AppleWorks on II+, IIe & Franklin. Battery back-up option for permanent storage.
RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
RamCharger Battery back-up option **$149**

GS-RAM™ & GS-RAM Plus™ These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple' IIGS memory card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks desktop expansion, printer buffer, time display, self diagnostics utility, DMA compatible, and much more.
GS-RAM 256K **$139**
GS-RAM 512K **$179**
GS-RAM 1 MEG **$249**
GS-RAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GS-RAM Plus 1.6 MEG ..... **CALL**

Z-Ram Ultra™ Compatible with all IIc systems

Ultra 1	256K	**$169**
Memory only	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2	256K	**$209**
Memory, Clock	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3	256K	**$259**
Memory, Clock	512K	**$299**
CP/M	1 MEG	**$369**

IIc System Clock Plugs into IIc serial port. Time display patch supports versions 1.0 to 2.0 of AppleWorks **$39**

DataLink 300/1200 baud internal modem for the II+, IIe and GS. Compact design, Hayes AT compatible, auto dial, auto answer, X-modem file transfer, speaker for call progress status, all built-in. Macro capable software for the IIe & IIGS, phone cord, and manuals **$169**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all Apple CP/M software. Includes operating system and manuals. For the II+, IIe, and IIGS **$109**

Phasor™ Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, and IIGS ... **$139**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply Direct replacement for II+ and IIe supply with over twice the output of the stock supply **$59**

5¼" Disk Drive Half-height, direct drive, super quiet. Compatible with all Apple software, and Apple Disk II controller card. Please specify computer when ordering **$79**

5¼ disk drive controller card Standard disk controller. Connection for 2 drives. Compatible with Disk II disk drives **$49**

Extended 80 column card with 64K Upgrade your IIe to 128K plus 80 column text display **$69**

ViewMaster 80™ Super resolution 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes software that enables AppleWorks on a II+ of Franklin ... **$109**

Pocket Rocket™ 16K RAM card Upgrade your II of II+ to 64K and run ProDOS **$69**

PC Transporter™ & Accessories Finally from an Apple industry leader like AE, peripherals that enable you to run IBM software (99% tested worked) on your Apple II+, IIe & IIGS. This is a one of a kind card! ... **CALL**

More Quality Products

Ultra High-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony model KV1311CR RGB monitor features a 13" ultra high-res, Micro black Trinitron tube for super sharp 80 column text and graphics display. Compatible with analog, digital, and composite video. In addition to being the BEST RGB monitor available, it is also a 180 channel cable ready, remote control color TV **$489**

IIe RGB cable ($29 sep.) **w/Sony** ... **$19**

IIGS RGB cable ($29 sep.) **w/Sony** **$19**

Kensington System Saver® II+, IIe **$69**

Kensington System Saver® IIGS ... **$79**

Pinpoint™ AppleWorks™ Accessories Includes RAM Enhancement Kit **$69**

Pinpoint™ Spell Checker Requires Accessories **$39**

Pinpoint™ Point-to-Point **$78**

MacroWorks **$29**

Super MacroWorks **$39**

VIP Professional™ IIe **$169**

VIP Professional™ GS **$199**

WordPerfect™ (Specify IIc or IIGS) ... **$89**

Sideways™ **$46**

Deluxe Paint II™ **$74**

Managing Your Money™ **$98**

MultiScribe GS™ **$64**

Flight Simulator II™ **$34**

F-15 Strike Eagle™ **$24**

MACH III Joystick for IIc, IIe & IIGS ... **$34**

Panasonic 1080AP Printer ImageWriter compatible **$248**

(10) 5¼ DS/DD disk w/sleeve ... **$10**

(10) 3½ DS/DD disk **$15**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381

Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234

Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464

Texas residents add 7% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

LEARNING CURVE

A simple public-domain program that gets your ideas flowing

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

CREATIVITY AND COMPUTERS

Many people—adults as well as children—sometimes experience creative blocks. I've seen sixth-graders at the top of their class who become completely blocked when they have to confront a creative challenge.

For many people, the normal response to a creative block is to become anxious and frustrated, which often has the effect of making the block deeper and stronger. Fortunately, techniques have been developed that help melt these barriers to creative thought, techniques that can open us to ideas we've had all along without knowing it.

Last month I discussed computers as tools to promote the development of intuitive skills and promised to publish a simple program this month that would further such skills. Accordingly, I'm presenting a public-domain Apple II program in this issue to help keep you in touch with your creativity. Before going into this program, I need to describe some general strategies for unlocking your creative blocks.

Relax!

Although some people do their best work under pressure, many find that the pressure of an unsolved problem just makes its solution more difficult. Activities that remove this pressure can sometimes help. If you've ever had a brilliant idea while relaxing in the shower, you know how powerful a change of focus can be.

Premature judgment is a major creativity blocker. The mind does only one thing at a time. If we try to create and judge our ideas simultaneously, we end up inhibiting their flow. I don't mean to say that judgment isn't useful—it is. Judgment is an essential part of all problem solving, but when we bring it to bear too early, we miss the opportunity to let loose the diverse collection of ideas waiting for expression.

Much of our judgment takes place unconsciously. To see how it can interfere with ideas, try the following experiment. Write down 20 uses for a brick. If you're like most people, you probably wrote down a few obvious choices and then got stuck trying to think of others. Your mind was probably bubbling over with possible answers (paperweight, door knocker, fly killer, and so on), but if you were judging and rejecting your ideas, you ended up sitting there with your pen in your hand and nothing in your mind.

Research by Gabriele Rico, Tony Buzan, and others has shown that anyone can be helped to gain access—with practice—to the vast reservoir of thoughts and ideas that normally lie undetected. The techniques these researchers have developed have many names: webbing, mind mapping, clustering, and the like, but they share one common element. Each technique gives all new ideas equal validity, whether or not they are relevant to the problem. You suspend all judgment until after you've captured all the ideas. Only at this point do you look at your list of thoughts and pursue those that make sense to you.

The ability to capture thoughts without judgment comes with practice. When I'm working with a group of students, I have each student draw an oval with ten radial lines around it, like rays from the sun. Next I give the students a target word to write inside the oval. As soon as they've written this word, the students write the next ten words that come to mind as fast as they can, one per line. Relevancy is irrelevant; the only goal is speed.

If you try this exercise with a tar-

ILLUSTRATION BY ADRIAN DAY

```
10  REM MIND MAPPER
20  REM PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAM BY DAVID THORNBURG
30  REM SEND COMMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS TO HIM AT
40  REM INNOVISION, BOX 1317, LOS ALTOS, CA 94023
99 :
100  DIM W$(10),S(10)
110  GOSUB 1000: REM  INSTRUCTIONS
120  GOSUB 2000: REM  CAPTURE WORDS
130  GOSUB 3000: REM  SCORING
140  GOTO 120
150  END
999 :
1000  REM  INSTRUCTIONS
1010  HOME
1020  PRINT "Welcome to the Mind Mapper"
1030  PRINT : PRINT "This program helps you develop your"
1040  PRINT "ability to gain access to your sub-"
1050  PRINT "conscious mind."
1060  PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 5000
1070  HOME : PRINT "You will be presented with a stimulus"
1080  PRINT "word on the screen.  As soon as you"
1090  PRINT "see this word you should type the next"
1100  PRINT "ten words that come to your mind as"
1110  PRINT "fast they come to you.  Don't 'think'"
1120  PRINT "about the words you are using and don't"
1130  PRINT "worry about spelling or relevance to"
1140  PRINT "the target word.  Speed is all that"
1150  PRINT "matters.  Once you have entered ten"
1160  PRINT "words you will be shown a measure of"
1170  PRINT "the time you took prior to starting"
1180  PRINT "to type the word shown.  Your goal is"
1190  PRINT "to make this time as short as possible."
1200  PRINT : PRINT
1210  PRINT "PRESS RETURN AFTER EACH WORD YOU TYPE!": PRINT : PRINT
1220  GOSUB 5000
1230  RETURN
1999 :
2000  REM  CAPTURE WORDS
2010  HOME
2020  READ C$
2030  IF C$ = "ZZZ" THEN  PRINT "YOU ARE DONE FOR NOW!": END
2040  PRINT "As soon as you see a word appear on the"
2050  PRINT "screen, start typing the words that"
2060  PRINT "come to your mind as fast as you can."
2070  PRINT : PRINT "Press RETURN after each word."
2080  PRINT : PRINT "Press any key to start.": PRINT
2090  GET A$
2100  PRINT C$: PRINT : PRINT
2110  FOR I = 1 TO 10
2120 A = 0
2130  PRINT "Word ";I;" ";
2140  IF  PEEK ( - 16384) < 128 THEN A = A + 1: GOTO 2140
2150  GET A$: IF A$ = "" THEN  GOTO 2140
2160  PRINT A$;
2170  GET B$: IF B$ =  CHR$ (13) THEN  GOTO 2200
2180  PRINT B$;:A$ = A$ + B$
2190  GOTO 2170
2200 W$(I) = A$:S(I) = A
2210  PRINT
2220  NEXT I
2230  PRINT : PRINT
2240  GOSUB 5000
2250  RETURN
2999 :
3000  REM SCORING
3010  HOME
3020  PRINT "New let's see how you've done!"
3030  PRINT : PRINT "The number of brackets after each word"
3040  PRINT "are an indicator of the time you took"
3050  PRINT "before starting to type the word."
3060  PRINT : PRINT "Your goal is to make this time as short"
3070  PRINT "as possible."
3080  PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 5000
3090  HOME : PRINT : PRINT "Your target word was: ";C$
3100  PRINT : PRINT "Here are your words and scores:": PRINT
3110 T = 0
3120  FOR I = 1 TO 10
3130  PRINT W$(I),
3140 T = T + S(I)
3150  IF S(I) > 529 THEN S(I) = 529
3160  FOR J = 1 TO  SQR (S(I))
3170  PRINT "]";
3180  NEXT J
3190  PRINT
3200  NEXT I
3210  PRINT : PRINT "Your total score was: ";T
3220  PRINT "Try to get this number as low as"
3230  PRINT "possible!": PRINT
3240  GOSUB 5000
3250  RETURN
3999 :
4000  REM  TARGET WORD LIST
4010  DATA  ROPE,TREE,ROOM,DOOR,SKY,FOG
4020  DATA  CHAIR,DESK,BOOK,SONG,LEAF,LAMP
4030  DATA  BOX,RUG,WAVE,LIGHT,FOOD,PLUG
4090  DATA  ZZZ
4999 :
5000  INVERSE : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE": NORMAL
5010  GET A$
5020  RETURN
```

Figure 1: The Mapper program consists of three major subroutines controlled by a main program.

get word such as FOOD, you may find yourself with a list containing some food-related words, along with some other words that don't mean much to you. You may also find yourself stuck during this process. If you do, just write any word—no matter what it is—and keep going.

By doing this exercise frequently, you will find it easier and easier to come up with a rich set of ideas whenever you have a challenging problem to solve, and—best of all—you will find new ideas easier to come by when you are solving a "real" problem.

The paper-and-pencil mapping exercise works well when others can monitor your performance, but it is hard to monitor your own performance while you are doing it. That's why I've written Mapper.

```
ROOM
DOOR
529
WALL
31
SCREEN
88
WINDOW
47
SHADE
65
MASTER
152
BEDROOM
63
LIVING ROOM
49
TOOL SHED
26
WORKSPACE
363
```

Figure 2: Printout of a typical Mapper session

```
5020  IF  ASC (A$) = 12 THEN  GOSUB 7000
5030  IF  ASC (A$) = 19 THEN  GOSUB 6000
5040  RETURN
5999 :
6000  REM SAVE WORK
6010  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"OPEN ";C$
6020  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"WRITE ";C$
6030  PRINT C$
6040  FOR I = 1 TO 10
6050  PRINT W$(I)
6060  PRINT S(I)
6070  NEXT I
6080  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"CLOSE ";C$
6090  RETURN
6999 :
7000  REM LOAD WORK
7010  INPUT "WHAT FILE DO YOU WANT TO SEE? ";C$
7020  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"OPEN ";C$
7030  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"READ  ";C$
7040  INPUT C$
7050  FOR I = 1 TO 10
7060  INPUT W$(I)
7070  INPUT S(I)
7080  NEXT I
7090  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"CLOSE ";C$
7100  GOSUB 3090
7110  RETURN
7999 :
```

Figure 3: Extensions to the Mapper program

Mapper

Mapper is a program that presents you with a target stimulus word, lets you type the next ten words that come to mind, and charts the time delays before you start to type each word. The chart lets you see when you were blocked. The program also gives you a total score and challenges you to get your score as low as possible, since a low score indicates that you are learning to suspend your judgment.

Because the program measures the time between pressing Return and typing the first letter of the next word, a slow typing speed does not adversely affect your score.

A Quick Tour of the Listing

Mapper (figure 1) consists of three major subroutines controlled

PROVEN TO INCREASE SAT SCORES*

SAT® Package includes:

- 2 double-sided disks
- 430-page textbook
- Proven test-taking strategies for increasing SAT scores

Computer Preparation for the SAT available for:

- *Apple® II Series with 48K and Applesoft® **$39.95***
- *IBM® PC & PCjr. with 128K **$39.95***

Computer Preparation for the ACT available for:

- *Apple® II Series with 48K and Applesoft® **$42.50***
- *IBM® PC & PCjr. with 128K and graphics card **$42 50***

Why HBJ's Test Preparation Series Increases Test Scores

- Accelerates learning by combining books with software
- Offers real test-taking experience with full-length exams
- Diagnoses individual strengths and weaknesses in key SAT and ACT areas
- Generates a personalized study plan
- Provides immediate feedback on hundreds of computer drill items
- Automatically times and scores practice tests and drills
- Reveals sure-fire strategies for scoring high
- Builds test-taking skills and confidence in just a few hours
- Includes toll-free technical assistance and full-year warranty on disks
- Requires no previous computer experience

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Through independent research conducted at Florida State University and the University of Southern Mississippi

HBJ

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers

465 South Lincoln Dr., Troy, MO 63379

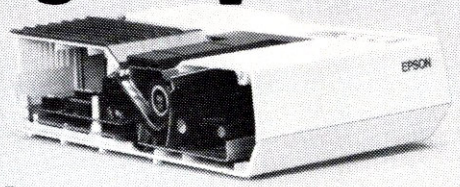
Toll-Free (800) 543-1918 In MO and AK collect (314) 528-8110

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Improved version with elite

Now Only $79.95



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

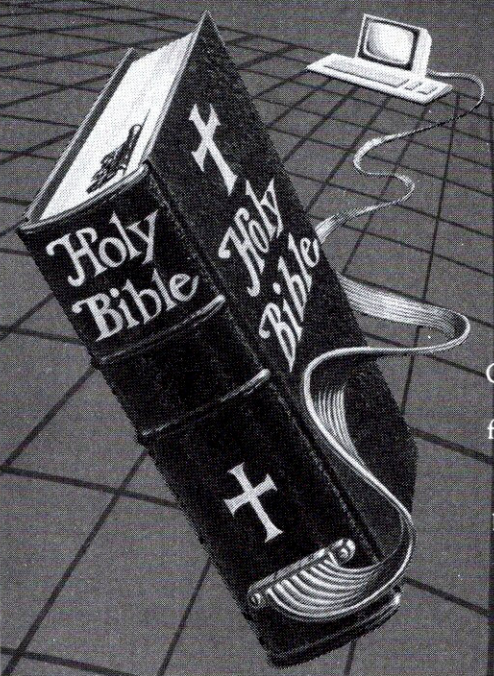
8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 945-5600

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Graftrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study.



We're celebrating over 5 years of market leadership! Version 4.0 of **THE WORD** processor includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible for just $199.95. Our software searches for any word or text string. You can even create indexes on concepts and build your own library of research material.

Our new **INSTANT ACCESS** add-on product for just $49.95 finds any word instantly! And our family of products is still growing with topical cross references and personal commentary to annotate your Bible, and Greek and Hebrew transliterators which include Strong's Concordance.

Bible Research Systems (512) 251-7541

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, #304, Austin, Texas 78728

Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh. Some programs also for Apple II, C64, TRS80, CPM.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ability to capture thoughts without judgment comes with practice.

by a main program. The program runs in any Applesoft BASIC environment, so it should work on Apple II computers of any vintage.

The program measures the delay time before the typing of the first character in line 2140 by counting loop cycles until a key press. If you are using an Apple IIGS, you may want to set your processor speed to "normal" to slow this process down a bit.

The subroutine starting at line 3000 plots your performance with a bar graph. Each bar's length is related to the square root of the delay time (line 3160), to provide more sensitivity for fast responses than for slow ones.

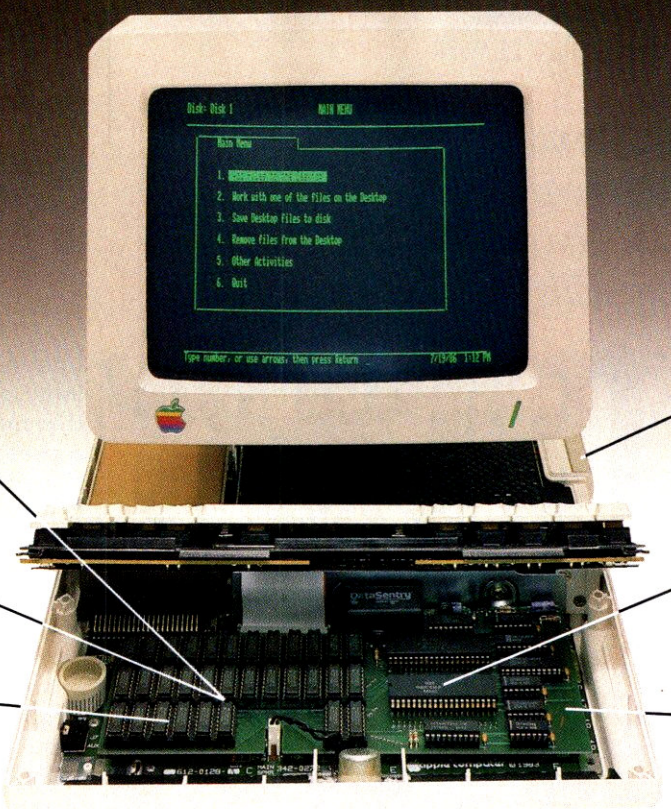
Figure 2 shows a printout of a typical Mapper session. As you can see, the user got stuck in two places. As you practice, you will find your score dropping steadily, and the number of "block" points will decrease.

You can use Mapper as a warmup for a creative-writing project or before working on a complex problem requiring imagination.

Each time I publish a program in *A+*, I get lots of responses from readers who have great modifications and enhancements. I welcome any contributions—please send them to me in care of this magazine.

I've already made a rudimentary modification that saves and loads the data for the score of each trial word (see figure 3). To use this modification, simply type Control-S to save or Control-L to load your data. (Use the Save option only after the results have been displayed!) Files are saved under the name of the target word; you can load them any time you see the PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE message. +

David Thornburg is actively involved in the development of creative uses for computers. For a free copy of Mapper, send a formatted 5¼-inch ProDOS diskette and self-addressed stamped mailer to him in care of this magazine.



Multiply memory — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply speed — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

Multiply production — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

Multiply value — Get Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories with RAM enhancement software, a $118 value, for only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply efficiency — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

IIc multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIc's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's one of the largest bodies of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a ProDOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any ProDOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year parts and labor warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

Prices

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M)
256K — $329.00 512K — $389.00
1 MEG — $509.00

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock)
256K — $269.00 512K — $329.00
1 MEG — $449.00

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only — expandable to 512K)
256K — $199.00 512K — $259.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price, $118.00)

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $79.00

Z-80c Card to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) $159.00

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060.

Z-RAM Ultra is a trademark of Applied Engineering. Other brand and product names are registered trademrks of their respective holders.

BY JENNIFER BRAWER

Three alternatives to the keyboard for special-education and basic-skills students

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

Curricula designed for children in preschool and kindergarten classrooms have a lot in common with their counterparts in special education; both have a similar commitment to the enhancement of a broad range of developmental skills and provide opportunities to experience the world from a variety of perspectives. Fortunately, basic-skills curricula in early and special education generally present information in ways that allow children to experience it through multiple sensory pathways.

Several years ago when computers began trickling into such classrooms, I worried about how the machines would fit into the curriculum and be compatible with the educational philosophy. Yes, computers could present information to a variety of sensory channels, but the abstract association necessary to use a standard keyboard was difficult for many children. Before the days of the arrow keys, children had to use bizarre combinations of keystrokes to move a cursor. Not only was it difficult for them to understand that pushing the letter *N* made a cursor go sideways, for example, but sometimes they did not have the necessary hand/eye coordination to press a single key. The outcome was usually a crashed program.

Today some good alternatives to the standard keyboard are available for young and special-education children. They make the computing experience more compatible with a basic-skills curriculum because they allow children to explore software in a manner appropriate for their developmental level—computing becomes more intuitive and less dependent on mature hand/eye coordination and fine motor skills.

In this column, I review three alternatives to the standard keyboard: Muppet Learning Keys, Touch Window, and WonderWorker. Each input device has a unique interface structure and a large body of compatible software that makes it easy to integrate into a preschool, kindergarten, or special-education curriculum.

VITAL STATISTICS

MUPPET LEARNING KEYS
This colorful tablet lets preschool, kindergarten, and special-education students enter letters, colors, numbers, and mathematical signs into the computer.

CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGs*
RAM: *64K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼-inch*
OTHER: *color monitor recommended*
LIST PRICE: *Muppet Learning Keys, $99; Muppets On Stage Lab Pack, $195; The Complete Kindergarten Curriculum, including the Muppet Learning Keys, $200*

Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570-2898
(800) 431-1934

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **360**

Muppet Learning Keys

The Muppet Learning Keys are the result of a collaboration between Sunburst Communication and Henson Associates, the creators of the Muppets. The keyboard is a colorful tablet for the desktop or lap that plugs into the game port. It has a blackboard with the uppercase and lowercase letters (arranged alphabetically), a paint box for colors, a ruler with the numbers 0–9, mathematical signs, an eraser, a zap button, and special function keys coded with pictures of some familiar Muppets. My personal favorite is Miss Piggy, tied to train tracks, screaming for HELP!

The Muppet Learning Keys come with Muppets on Stage, an award-winning software program that uses a clever set of graphics and music to present elementary lessons in number, letter, and color recognition. Muppets on Stage is also the first in a series of Sunburst programs that make up a complete kindergarten curriculum. The other titles are Muppet Word Book and Muppetville. The breadth of the three programs is evident in a chart, included with the manuals, that details the correlations with standard kindergarten curriculum objectives. In addition to the three kindergarten programs, nine other Sunburst programs work with the Muppet Learning Keys. The programs, which cover multiple topics and an age range from preschool to adult, are listed in the Sunburst catalog.

Touch Window

The Touch Window from Personal Touch Corporation is a combination touch screen, graphics tablet, and interactive book pad. Like the Muppet Learning Keys, it plugs directly into the game port. It

PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW

Back to Basics
Now just $199!

FOR THE BEST SELLING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LOOK FOR THE PEACHTREE LABEL

Peachtree Software®

Get Back to Basics™

Peachtree's Back to Basics is the most popular accounting system on the market today. And it's no wonder why.

Back to Basics is simple to install, easy to use, and priced in line with what small businesses can afford.

But don't take our word for it. Software Digest, a leading consumer organization, rated Back to Basics number one in overall usability when compared to products costing as much as $995 and, for the past two years, Back to Basics has won the *A+ Magazine* ***Software of the Year Award*** for business accounting systems thanks to the votes of over 20,000 Apple users.

No Experience Required

Back to Basics assumes you're an expert in only one business—your own.

- Installation of Back to Basics is painless — read only seven pages in the manual and *spend 30 minutes* using our screen menus.
- If you need to brush up on your accounting, use our accounting primer and tutorial, written by Harvard Business School Professor, Robert N. Anthony, plus our business section on how to handle everyday accounting dilemmas.

$199

Back to Basics Accounting System is not only a best seller but an incredible value with all three modules — General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable — in a complete set for just $199.

In its special report on the best small business accounting software, *PC World* said, "Back to Basics takes the *smallest bite out of your capital,* yet it's also the easiest to use of the three contenders. For a bargain price, Back to Basics provides a lot of punch, especially for businesses with heavy cash handling requirements."

Proven Power

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software and the powerful features we've included in Back to Basics prove we understand what you're looking for.

- Complete integration of General Ledger with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.
- Single transaction entries up to $999,999.99 and year-to-date totals up to $21,000,000.
- Journals and reports updated as each transaction is recorded.
- Void transaction facility automatically creates reversing entry.
- *More than 30 reports* can be viewed on screen or printed.

Ongoing Accolades

Back to Basics Accounting System is designed to take full advantage of the capabilities of your Apple II computer, with customized versions for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs and Macintosh.

Peachtree's support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry", is available as you need it, at a nominal charge directly from Peachtree or through our network of local authorized support centers.

Money Back Guarantee

When you purchase Back to Basics directly from Peachtree Software you're protected with a 30-day, money back guarantee (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. For full details, call the toll free telephone number below.

Now Available for the Apple IIgs

A new version of Back to Basics Accounting is now available for the Apple IIgs, designed specifically for use with the PRO-DOS operating system and 3½" disk drives or a hard disk.

Hardware Specifications

- IBM Personal Computer, PC/XT, PC/AT with two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and a hard disk.
- Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs with 128K and two disk drives or hard disk.
- Apple Macintosh 512K or Plus with two disk drives or hard disk.

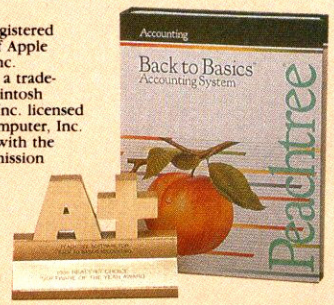
Features That Made Back to Basics A Best Seller

GENERAL LEDGER
- On-line help displays Chart of Accounts.
- MTD and YTD show on income statements.
- Allows automatic Journal entries.
- Check processing and printing capability through Cash Disbursements
- Optional cost of sales ranges.
- User modifiable Chart of Accounts included.
- Allows up to 3 checking accounts.
- Up to 10 departments with separate income statements.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- Calculates receivables on balance forward basis.
- Prints statements and mailing labels.
- Allows automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Calculates finance charges.
- Up-to-date customer information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Verifies customer credit limit.
- Calculates up to 3 sales taxes per entry.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- Up to 10 vendor payment terms.
- Calculates cash discounts.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Prints vendor mailing labels.
- Up-to-date vendor information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Prints computer checks or processes hand-written checks.
- Invoices automatically or manually selected for payment.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratory, Inc. licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. and is used with the express permission of its owner.



To Order, or for a Dealer Near You, **Call**

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order by Mail Send $199 plus $5.00 Shipping to:

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. A+-2, Norcross, GA 30093

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is a highly transparent pressure-sensitive touch screen that fits over the monitor and allows you to use many software applications with a touch of a finger or plastic stylus instead of keystrokes. A unique feature of the Touch Window that makes it particularly appropriate for special-education settings is the confinement of the learning experience to a single vertical plane. Since the screen is mounted over the monitor, children do not need to deal with the horizontal plane of a standard keyboard or touch-sensitive tablet.

The Touch Window comes with Master Touch I, a software disk containing sample programs that demonstrate its versatility for productivity, education, and entertainment. The first side of the Master Touch I disk contains six programs: a word-processing program, a picture/graphics editor, a simple spreadsheet application, a puzzle called Bishop's Square, checkers, and a window test for checking and recalibrating the Touch Window. The second side of the disk works with an interactive book published by Personal Touch Corporation. The Touch Window is not attached to a computer monitor for this application. Rather, the book fits neatly on top of the Touch Window itself, for use on a flat surface. The interactive book has entertaining tasks for young children and adults.

The Touch Window works with software from a variety of developers, including the Sunburst kindergarten curriculum. Examples of programs that run with the Touch Window are The Newsroom (Springboard); Music Construction Set (Electronic Arts); Blazing Paddles (Baudville); The Print Shop, Fantavision, and Dazzle Draw (Brøderbund); and VideoLessonWriter (an authoring language used to create interactive videodisc programs. See the cover story "Videodisc Primer" in this issue).

Many early-learning/special-education/ESL (English as a Second Language) software packages work with the Touch Window. These programs focus on the development of letter/number/pattern/shape/color recognition, sequencing, discrimination, identification, association, and vocabulary skills. Most work with the Street Electronics Echo speech synthesizer.

Personal Touch Corporation distributes three software programs designed specifically for the special-education setting and the Touch Window: Touch 'n See, Touch 'n Match, and Timekeeper. A complete list of software titles that work with the Touch Window is available from Personal Touch Corporation.

VITAL STATISTICS

TOUCH WINDOW

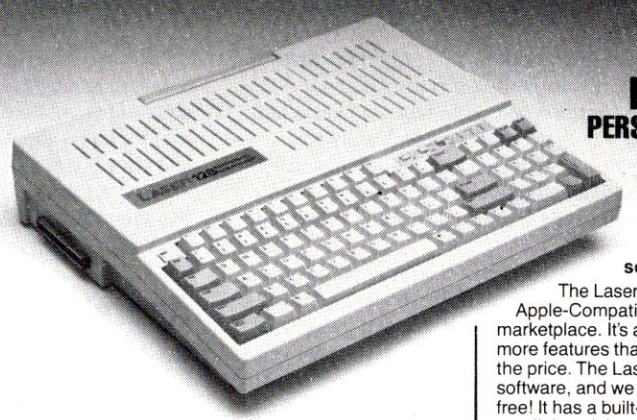
The Touch Window is a combination touch screen, graphics tablet, and interactive book pad for very young learners and special-education students.

CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIgs*
RAM: *64K*
DISK DRIVE: *one 5¼-inch*
OTHER: *color monitor recommended*
LIST PRICE: *$199.95*

Personal Touch Corporation
4320-290 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 246-8822

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **361**

YOUR LOWEST PRICE SOURCE FOR APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS



LASER 128
PERSONAL COMPUTER
APPLE IIE/IIC
COMPATIBLE
$395
(Includes 10 free software programs)

The Laser 128 is the most affordable Apple-Compatible computer on the marketplace. It's a great little machine with more features than an Apple for about half the price. The Laser 128 runs Apple IIe/IIc software, and we give you ten programs – free! It has a built-in disk drive and features parallel, serial, modem and mouse interfaces. It even has an expansion slot to add more capabilities to your computer. The Laser 128 is a very popular machine because it's Apple compatible and it's a great deal at the low price of: $395

LASER 128 ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

Laser External Disk Drive (SSDD)	$129	Laser RF Modulator	$ 25
12" Monochrome Monitor	$ 89	Laser Technical Reference Manual	$ 19
RGB Color Monitor	$265	Parallel Printer Cable	$ 19
Star NP-10 Printer	$179	Serial Printer Cable	$ 19
Laser Mouse	$ 59	RGB Color Monitor Cable	$ 19
Laser Expansion Box	$ 49	Apple II-Compatible Disk Drive	$129
Laser Joystick	$ 20	MacIntosh-compatible Disk Drive	$179

LASER 128 SYSTEMS

THE HERO: Laser 128 w/Monochrome Monitor $479

THE STAR: Laser 128 w/Monochrome Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable $649

THE SUPERSTAR: Laser 128 w/RGB Color Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable ... $839

New Laser 128EX Now Available

The Laser 128EX is a high performance Apple-compatible computer with all the features of the Laser 128, plus a triple speed processor and is internally expandable to over 1Mb. The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or IIc and at only $499

USAMICRO
YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE® AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

2888 Bluff Street – Suite 257 • Boulder, CO 80301

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

MasterCard VISA

8 - 5 Mountain Time
No Surcharge for Credit Cards
Colorado Residents Add Sales Tax
Add 3% Shipping & Handling Charge

TOLL FREE: (800) 654-5426 (303) 494-3548

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After 7 years of gripes, complaints and suggestions from more than 50,000 DB Master® users ...

... you bet I know what you want in a data base manager!

Sure DB Master was great back in 1980 when we first introduced it. After all, it was the first serious data base management program for the Apple //. In fact, two years later, Softalk magazine reported that "many Apple dealers are selling a copy of DB Master with every computer they sell." And yes, we fixed it and added to it and improved it over the years, as we watched all of the serious software development move to other computers.

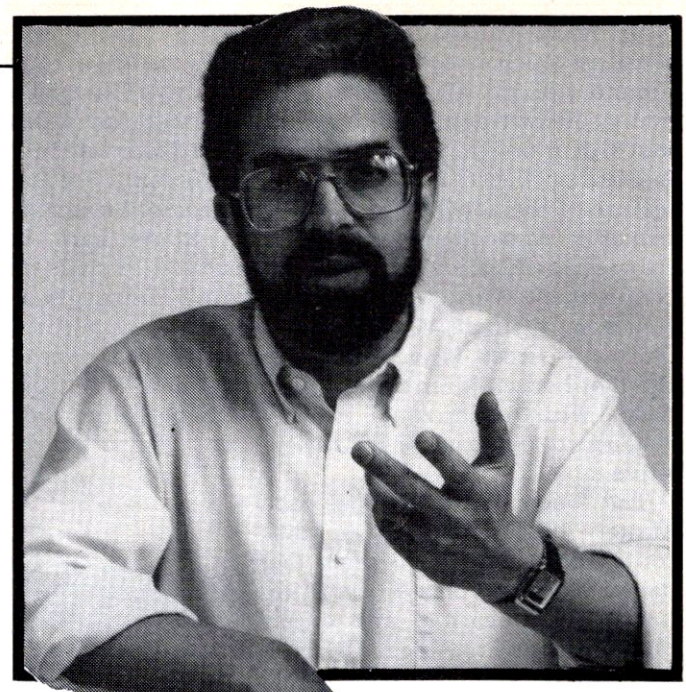
But when the time came to improve the program one more time, we decided it just wasn't worth it. If we were going to the trouble, then the only thing to do was throw it away, and start over. After all, we've learned a lot in the last seven years, and the Apple // has improved a lot, too. This time we'd really do it right.

So we set out to write the ultimate data base manager for the Apple //!

It had to be powerful, with features and capabilities exceeding any other program you could find.

And it had to be easy to use. But not just easy—it had to be *convenient* to use. Fast. Efficient. Forgiving. And compatible.

In a word, it had to be **elegant.**



Barney Stone **Designer, DB Master**

So we took everything we'd learned about database management and report generators, about what you like and don't like in computer programs, about making software easy to learn and convenient to use and as flexible as possible...

And we wrote **DB Master Version Five—The Data Base Manager You've Always Wanted for Your Apple // !**

You're going to love it!

Specifications

Hardware Requirements:
Apple //e (Enhanced, with extended 80 column card), //gs, //c or Laser 128. At least two 5 1/4" floppy disk drives, or any combination of 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" floppies, ProDOS compatible hard disk, or RAM disk. **NOT COPY PROTECTED.**

Capacities:
- 2000 bytes/record
- 200 fields/record
- 30 screen pages/record
- 250 characters in alphanumeric fields
- Hard disk files—up to 40 Megabytes
- Floppy disk files—up to 50 disks

Field Types:
- Alphanumeric, 1 to 250 characters
- Numeric—3 types
- Dollar/cents, to $99,999,999,999,999.99
- Yes/No—only accepts "Y" or "N"
- Date—11 formats available
- Add Date—date when record was added
- Edit Date—last date when record edited
- Add Time—time when record was added
- Edit Time—time when record last edited
- User Defined—for phone & social security numbers, part #'s, etc., 2-20 characters, control over type of characters allowed in each position
- Label Only—no input area—useful for customizing screens

Computed Fields:
Floating point numeric, dollar & date fields can be computed fields.
Examples: (the F stands for Field)
F10 = F7+F8+F9+.06*F12
F28 = F10*(F50>=F10)+F50*(F50<F10)
F5 = (F10>100 AND F20< 1000) OR (F27 > F26)

Report Generator:
- report width: 20 - 255 characters
- up to 255 lines/record on up to 3 pages
- up to 255 fields per report
- print labels up to 5 across
- header and footer lines: separate lines of text (including normal and computed fields) at beginning/end of report, page, group of records, and/or column
- column subtotals and totals, page #s, record #s, & date or time report is printed can be printed anywhere on the page or in header and/or footer lines
- set justification, printstyles, case conversion, number formatting, statistics, date formats, etc. on field-by-field basis
- statistics: count, total, average, min., max. & standard deviation
- complex computed field formulas, including calculations based on column totals and subtotals
- sort on up to 9 fields at a time; case sensitive/insensitive ascending/descending
- print to printer, disk (text file), or screen

AppleWorks Users —

Take advantage of DB Master's higher power, capacity, and superior report generator. DB Master can convert your AppleWorks data base files to DB Master files. It's easy!

Coming Soon—

DB Master Version Five *Professional*

All the features of Version Five, plus multi-file relational capabilities, keystroke macros, and much more! Call or write for information.

DB MASTER®
VERSION FIVE

The Ultimate Data Base Manager for the Apple //

List price: $179. Demo version: $10.
Available now from your local dealer or direct from:

Stone Edge Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 200, Maple Glen, PA 19002
(215) 641-1825

DB Master is a registered trademark of DB Master Associates. Apple is a registered trademark and AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WonderWorker

The WonderWorker is only part of a comprehensive computer-based basic-skills package from DIL in Canada. DIL is a company that concentrates exclusively on the development of computers as primary-level educational tools. Its products are language-independent and appropriate for preschool, kindergarten, and special-education students.

The WonderWorker itself is a plain touch-sensitive tablet (also known as the PowerPad) that runs in conjunction with the Mademoiselle Merveille Series of educational software. A special connector cable (available from DIL) is necessary to attach the WonderWorker to the game I/O connector. The software is available singly or in various Basic Skills Packages. Each package comes with multiple disks, graphic overlays for the WonderWorker, and a comprehensive teachers' guide that explains the purpose and function of the programs. The teacher's guides that come with the two packages I have are the most comprehensive I have ever seen.

As for the content of the DIL software curriculum, the individual disks cover reading and math readiness, problem solving, social concepts, and music. A few of the specific skills the series addresses are attention to task, fine visual and auditory discrimination, classification and direction, spatial relationships, sequencing, inferences, analogies, sharing, and singing.

The software disks contain only one program each and are two-sided. One side works with the WonderWorker, the other with the standard keyboard, as is also the case with the graphic overlays. The graphic overlays and disks are picture-coded, so children can select programs and overlays.

The graphic overlays make the WonderWorker an easy-to-use input medium. Colored circles along the overlay border are the primary function keys; in the center are colorful graphics that coincide with the matching software program. The more advanced overlays have a picture of an open door. Pushing the open door lets you use an add-on graphics program called Extra-Tele-Tacto-Graph (E.T. for short). E.T. lets children use a finger to draw pictures. The program lets you choose brush size and color, edit, add text, and print. Special E.T. overlays have icons that make the program features easy to understand and use. ✚

VITAL STATISTICS

WONDERWORKER

Part of a comprehensive computer-based basic-skills curriculum, WonderWorker is a touch-sensitive input tablet that works in conjunction with an educational-software series.

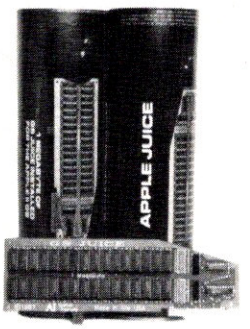
CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGs*
RAM: *64K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼-inch*
OTHER: *color monitor recommended; printer recommended for Extra-Tele-Tacto-Graph.*
LIST PRICE: *WonderWorker, $99.95; connector cable and adapter for the Apple, $9.95; Madame Merveille Series software disks, $39.95 each (DIL offers Basic Skills packages containing multiple disks and overlays with substantial discounts)*

DIL
2025 Rue Lavoisier, Suite 180
Sainte-Foy, Quebec
Canada G1N 4L6
(800) 463-5581 or (418) 687-9788

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **362**

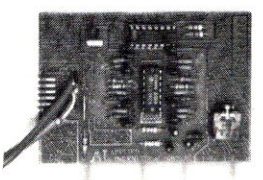
APPLE JUICE

UNLIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY
For Registered Owners

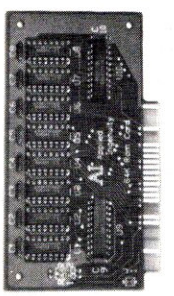


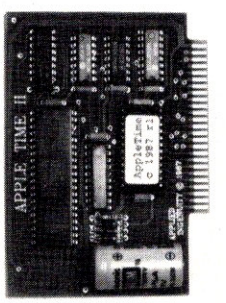
GS JUICE: $189 For the Apple IIGS. One Mega-byte of extended memory(all memory chips installed). 100% Apple compatible, no software required, Automatically recognized by Pro-Dos, can be used as a Ram Disk. Works with Checkmate Technology's Memory Saver.

ProPrint $79 ProGrappler compatible. With extended features, a much better warranty and a much better price. The choice is yours.



$49 64K/80 Column Card for the IIe. Extends memory to 128K, enables 80 column display, supports Double Hi-Res graphics and can be used as a Ram Disk.
64K 80 COLUMN IIe





GStereo
$49 GStereo gives the IIGS true 2 channel stereo.works with all software, give your GS the sound you bought it for.

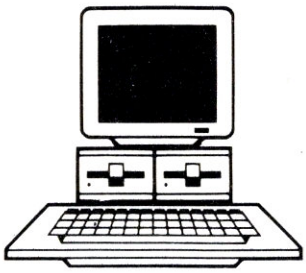
APPLE TIME II
$59 Clock/Calendar for the II, II+, IIe and laser 128. Automatically time & Date stamp Pro-Dos and Appleworks files. Interrupts & more.

ALL PRODUCTS MADE IN U.S.A.

Applied Ingenuity
AI
14922M Ramona Blvd.
Baldwin Park, Ca. 91706
Available at your local dealer.
Tech. Support & Info: (818)960-1485
DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

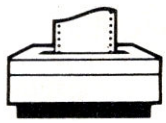
CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363



GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

MasterCard VISA



"If you don't see it call us — we'll get it"

SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Hardball	19.50
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	ea. 25.00
ACTIVISION Shanghai, (IIGS)	
Hacker II (IIGS)	ea. 25.00
Tass Times (IIGS)	24.00
Hacker II, Shanghai	ea. 24.00
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 24.00
Championship Basketball	24.00
Gamemaker, Might & Magic	ea. 33.00
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 21.75
Championship Lode Runner, Karataka	ea. 21.75
Ultima I, II	ea. 26.90
Ultima IV, V	40.15
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale	25.00
Marble Madness (IIGS)	25.60
World Tour Golf (IIGS)	26.40
Bard's Tale (IIGS)	33.00
Chessmaster 2000, Bard's Tale II	ea. 24.00
EPYX World Games, Winter Games	ea. 24.00
World Games (IIGS), Winter Games (IIGS)	ea. 26.40
Summer Games I or II,	ea. 24.00
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball	ea. 24.00
Championship Wrestling, Destroyer	ea. 24.00
California Games (IIGS)	26.40
HAYDEN SOFTWARE Sargon III	21.00
INFOCOM Zork Trilogy	41.00
Ballyhoo, Leather Goddesses	
Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx	ea. 24.00
Beyond Zork	33.00
Plunder Hearts	26.40
MICROPROSE Silent Service, Solo Flight	ea. 21.50
F-15 Strike Eagle	21.75
Silent Service (IIGS)	24.00
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 29.15
Thexder (IIGS)	25.00
King Quest (IIGS), Space Quest (IIGS)	ea. 29.15
SIR-TECH Wizardry	29.15
Knight of Diamonds, Rescue Raiders	ea. 21.50
Legacy of Llylgamyn, Deep Space	ea. 23.40
STRATEGIC SIMULATION	
Gettysburg, Warship Battlegroup	
U.S.A.A.F.	ea. 33.50
Phantasia I, II, III, Roadwar 2000	ea. 26.40
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II, Baseball	ea. 32.50
Jet, Football	ea. 26.90
Scenary Disk 1, 2, 3	ea. 14.75

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.50
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	40.70
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3	ea. 23.40
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	27.40
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	24.40
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Homeworker	49.75
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster	ea. 27.00
Read and Roll, Math & Me	ea. 27.00
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 27.00
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 23.00
Grammar Examinar, States & Traits	ea. 23.40
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.85
EDU-WARE Algebra I, II, III, IV	ea. 23.00
Algebra V & VI	28.60
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (786K Req.)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 29.50
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 29.50
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words	ea. 29.50
Great Wave Kids Time II (IIGS)	35.00
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the ACT, GRE	ea. 53.00
Computer Prep for the SAT	24.50
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic	33.00
RANDOM HOUSE Garfield, Double	
Dares, Fix It,	
Garfield Eat Your Words	ea. 20.00
SCHOLASTIC	
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 23.40
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor IV	29.15
Typing Tutor IV (IIGS)	30.00
SPINMAKER Kidwriter	26.40
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games, Piece of Cake	ea. 20.50
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	29.15
Gertrude's Secrets, Gertrude's Puzzles	ea. 26.40
Reader Rabbit, Math Rabbit,	
Writer Rabbit	ea. 23.40
Robot Oddyssey, Think Quick	ea. 29.50
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 25.00

BUSINESS

BPI	
General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, Inventory Control (Pro Dos, (IIGS)	ea. 148.00
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	48.00
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	66.00
DATAPAK Graphics Writer (IIGS)	90.00
Notes and Files (IIGS)	82.80
MICROSOFT Multiplan (DOS)	61.00
Multiplan (CP/M)	131.00
PBI Visualizer IIGS or IIc/IIe	51.45
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	126.25
PINPOINT	
Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 37.75
Speller/Document Checker Combo	53.45
Profiler 3.0	ea. 66.85
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	51.70
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 64.60
Sensible Grammar Checker	51.70
Graphics Department	64.60
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Graph, Plan (128K PRO DOS)	ea. 68.75
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS)	68.75
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS)	137.50
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	68.75
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File	87.00
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	78.20
STYLEWARE Multiscribe (IIGS)	60.40
Multiscribe 2.0	46.20
Font Paks 1-5	ea. 15.00
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (IIGS)	83.60
Wordperfect 1.1 w/Speller	83.60

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	58.30
Paintworks Plus	59.50
Draw (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS)	49.75
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS)	125.00
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	39.10
BRODERBUND	
The Print Shop, Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 35.95
The Print Shop	29.15
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.25
ELECTRONICS ART	
Delux Paint II (IIGS)	70.00
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays	ea. 20.00
Music Cconstruction Set (IIGS)	36.00
Instant Music (IIGS)	36.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	41.00
INTUIT Quicken	31.00
MECA Managing Your Money 2.0	88.55
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense 128K or 48K	ea. 69.85
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook	26.15
Bon Appetit	41.55
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice	37.95
Mousewriter (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	87.45
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	34.95
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 17.00
Clip Art Collection 2	21.75
Certificate Maker	27.25
STYLEWARE Top Draw (IIGS)	59.40

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Super Macroworks	25.85
Timeout-Superouts, Quickspell	ea. 46.20
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Tools	ea. 33.00
Timeout Ultrmacros	39.60
Timeout Graph	59.40
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	46.80
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus	21.00
MICROSOFT Applesoft Compiler	125.00
Fortran Complier (CP/M)	85.00
PINPOINT Pinpoint Starter Pak (IIGS)	83.50
Pinpoint, Graphics Edge	ea. 58.40
Run, Run, Key Player	ea. 25.80
Point to Point	66.80
Infomerge	41.00
Command Com. Tool Kit	ea. 35.45
ROGER WAGNER Merlin (PRO DOS)	58.40
Softswitch (IIGS)	39.60
TERRAPIN Logo	60.00
UNITED SOFTWARE ASCII Express (PRO DOS)	70.00
ASCII Express Mousetalk	57.00

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

CENTRAL POINT	
Laser 128EX	460.00
External Disk Drive (5¼")	90.00
External Disk Drive (3½")	185.00
Laser Expansion Box (2 slots)	41.00
Parallel Printer Cable, Serial Cable	ea. 16.00
RGB Cable	16.00
Amber Monitor	92.00
Mouse	51.00

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	180.00
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	215.00
Ram Factor IMB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	282.00
Ram Works III 256K (IIe)	153.00
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	191.40
Ram Works III IMB (IIe)	253.00
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	130.00
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	168.00
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS)	229.00
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB	805.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	285.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	345.00
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	210.00
Z-80c (II+, IIe, IIGS)	110.00
Z-80c (IIc)	122.00
Timemaster H.O. (II+, IIe, IIGS)	77.00
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	137.50
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	117.30
Ramcharger	137.00
AST RESEARCH	
Rampack Plus IIGS (256K exp. to 1MB)	95.70
Visionplus Digitizer (IIGS)	220.00
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	48.20
Grapler C/MAC/GS	65.00
Prograpler (IIe)	74.00
Disk Drive IIc, IIgs, IIe (Unidisk)	119.00
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo Plus	125.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS External w/Controller (IIe,IIGS)	
20MB (Stackable)	661.00
40MB (Stackable)	885.00
60MB (Stackable)	1095.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION	
Signalman Express (1200 BPS)	199.10
Signalman Lighting (2400 BPS)	309.00
APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink	167.25
EPIC TECHNOLOGY	
Epic 2400 BPS (Internal)	160.00
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (IIc)	82.00
Promodem 1200A	184.00

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI 14" RGB	315.00
THOMPSON 14" RGB/Composit	258.00

ACCESSORIES

CH PRODUCTS Mach III w/fire	
Button II+, IIe, HGS	ea. 32.00
Mach IV IIGS	44.00
CURTIS Ruby (Surge Protector/Filter)	49.50
Ruby Plus (includes Phone/Modem Port)	69.30
KENSINGTON System Saver	61.00
System Saver IIGS	70.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	82.50
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	341.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	74.80
Apple ADB Mouse (IIGS)	88.50

PRINTERS

CITIZEN MSP 1200 (80 col., 120 cps)	167.00
MSP 10 (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	275.00
MSP 15 (132 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	350.00
MSP 40 (80 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	335.00
MSP 50 (80 col., 350 cps, NLQ)	390.00
Premiere 35 (132 col., 35 cps, Daisy Wheel)	470.00
Tribute 224 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ, LQ)	645.00
PANASONIC	
KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	184.00
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	210.00
Star Micronics	Call
C. ITOH	Call
Seikosha 1000AP (Imagewriter I)	200.00

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7766 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

To order toll free or send check or money order, VISA/MC. C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $4.00 min. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $8.00 min. All hardware shipped U.P.S. -include 5% for shipping and handling ($6.00 min.). C.O.D. orders add $1.90. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-0363 Monday thru Friday 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., Saturday 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Pacific Time
IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197

CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

ENTERTAINMENT

GAMEPORT

BY BOB LINDSTROM

1988 predictions, credit where credit is due, naval combat revisted, and Bard beaters' bugs

I PREDICT

"Everyone is interested in the future, because that is where you and I are going to spend the rest of our lives."

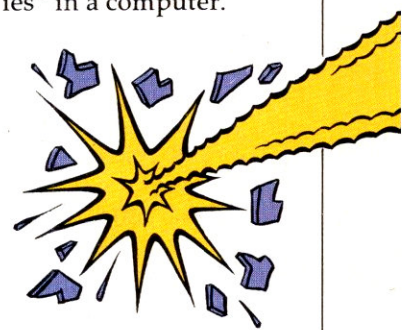
Those immortal words of The Great Criswell (star of everyone's favorite bad movie, *Plan Nine From Outer Space*) are appropriate this month, as "GamePort" gazes into its crystal byte to speculate on the hot trends in computer gaming for 1988:

•Despite the lone-wolf personality streak that inspires computer game players to spend long, solitary hours gaping at a video screen, two-player telegames are likely to be an important trend in 1988. Playing against another human by connecting two computers via a telephone modem can satisfy gamers' need to be alone, while allowing them the challenge of a living opponent.

Micro-Illusions already has planned a trio of arcade-style games with telegaming options in its One-to-One series for the Apple IIGS. You can play all these games—from tank combat to spaceship jockeying—over telephone lines. And for Electronic Arts, superstar game designer Dan "Seven Cities of Gold" Bunten's newest creation will make extensive use of telegame techniques.

•Hybrid designs that combine role-playing, strategic, and arcade elements will enhance the richness of computer games in 1988. Legacy of the Ancients (Electronic Arts) for the Apple II line incorporated elementary arcade sequences within a fantasy/role-playing context. Even Infocom's Beyond Zork allowed aspects of role-playing to invade the verbal world of the text adventure. Upcoming titles, including Cinemaware's Defender of the Crown for the IIGS, will go further to put high-quality arcade action into a strategic framework.

•Designers and publishers will realize that computer games aren't just for computer game players. In short, they will release entertainment products with broader appeal. Automatic mapping and on-line hints now are helping to bring new players into the computer-game arena. Role-playing games with less combat and more plot will reach toward a goal of producing audience-participation "movies" in a computer.



•The year 1988 will see a resurgence of arcade-action games, brought on by the superior audiovisual potential of the IIGS. Game fans will recover a zest for shoot 'em ups and realize that a well-placed laser blast can be as satisfying as a month in a dungeon.

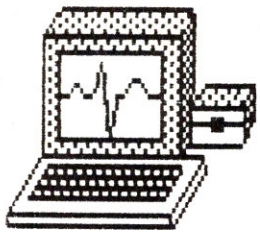
And now, let's adjourn to the joystick for a year and return in 1989 to tally the prediction success rate of "GamePort."

ASK PROFESSOR GAMEPORT

"Gee, Professor GamePort, where do computer games come from?"

"Ho, ho, I'm glad you asked that, Tommy. You know, people have all kinds of theories about the origins of computer

ILLUSTRATIONS BY ROBERT KOPECKY



An incredible simulation

Cardiac Arrest!

with binder and manual, $69.
See discounted package price.

Cardiac Arrest! is a unique product. In this mathematically-based simulator, you interpret the history, on-screen EKG, lab data, and vital signs, then give treatment orders in plain English. While many computer users enjoy Cardiac Arrest! as a challenging medical adventure game, it's a sophisticated product used world-wide for ACLS (Advanced Cardiac Life Support) education. **IBM, Apple II+/c/e, Atari ST, Atari XL/E.**

Antic: "impressive and amazingly complete"
ST World: "both highly educational and fun to play"

We support our products. Updates will be available to users for $6 each when ACLS recommendations change. Our software is NOT copy-protected.

Cardiac Arrest!	$69
ACLS Protocols	$29
EKG Teaching	$29
CardioQuiz	$19
Blood Gases	$24
QuizPlus	$29
Demo	$7

Ask about the four-disk ACLS Package (includes Cardiac Arrest!) for $109. Order direct!

Mad Scientist Software
2063 N. 820 W., Pleasant Grove, UT 84062
Visa/MC orders call 801-785-3028

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Pitstop™ AP2

EPSON

LX800	Call
FX86e	for
FX286e	Low
EX800	Low
EX1000	Prices

	120D	180D	MSP10
CITIZEN	$159	$189	$269

	192Plus	193Plus	292 w/module
OKIDATA	$299	$429	$479

Grappler C/MAC/GS	$59
ProGrappler	$75

SAGE Productions *(formerly Q-Mar Group)*

Apple Works Tools

General Ledger	$39.95
Business Letters	$24.95
Business Financial Mgt	$24.95
Personal Financial Mgt	$24.95
Teacher Tools	$29.95

VISA *No surcharge on credit card purchases. Orders Only Call:*

1-800-852-2888

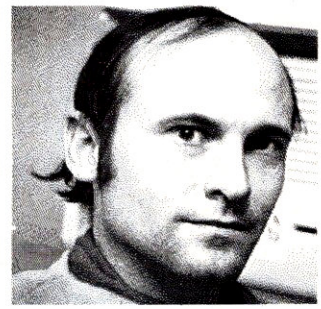
Customer service and technical support call:
612-920-2438

Gov't, Municipal and School P.O.'s accepted. Please call for details. We cannot guarantee machine compatibility.

4517 West Lake Street, Minneapolis, MN 55416

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT



CHRIS CRAWFORD

games. The folks who believe all jokes start in prison believe that games are created in the next cell. Others have concluded that games are just picked up off the floor in the office hallways of San Mateo, Mountain View, Cambridge, and San Rafael. And those few who think milk comes from cardboard cartons are convinced that games begin in software stores.

"But do you want to know the truth, Tommy? Computer games come from people, and the best of them come from very talented people."

"Naaahh, pull the other one, Professor GamePort; I don't believe it."

And neither do many other game buyers. The anonymity of game designers is examined by Balance of Power creator Chris Crawford in an article for *The Journal of Computer Game Design*, an industry newsletter that Crawford began publishing in June 1987.

Crawford suggests that game publishers promote their corporate image at the expense of the actual creators of games. To make his point, he browsed through the front-cover packaging of four types of entertainment products and compared the ratio of the artist's name to the publisher's name.

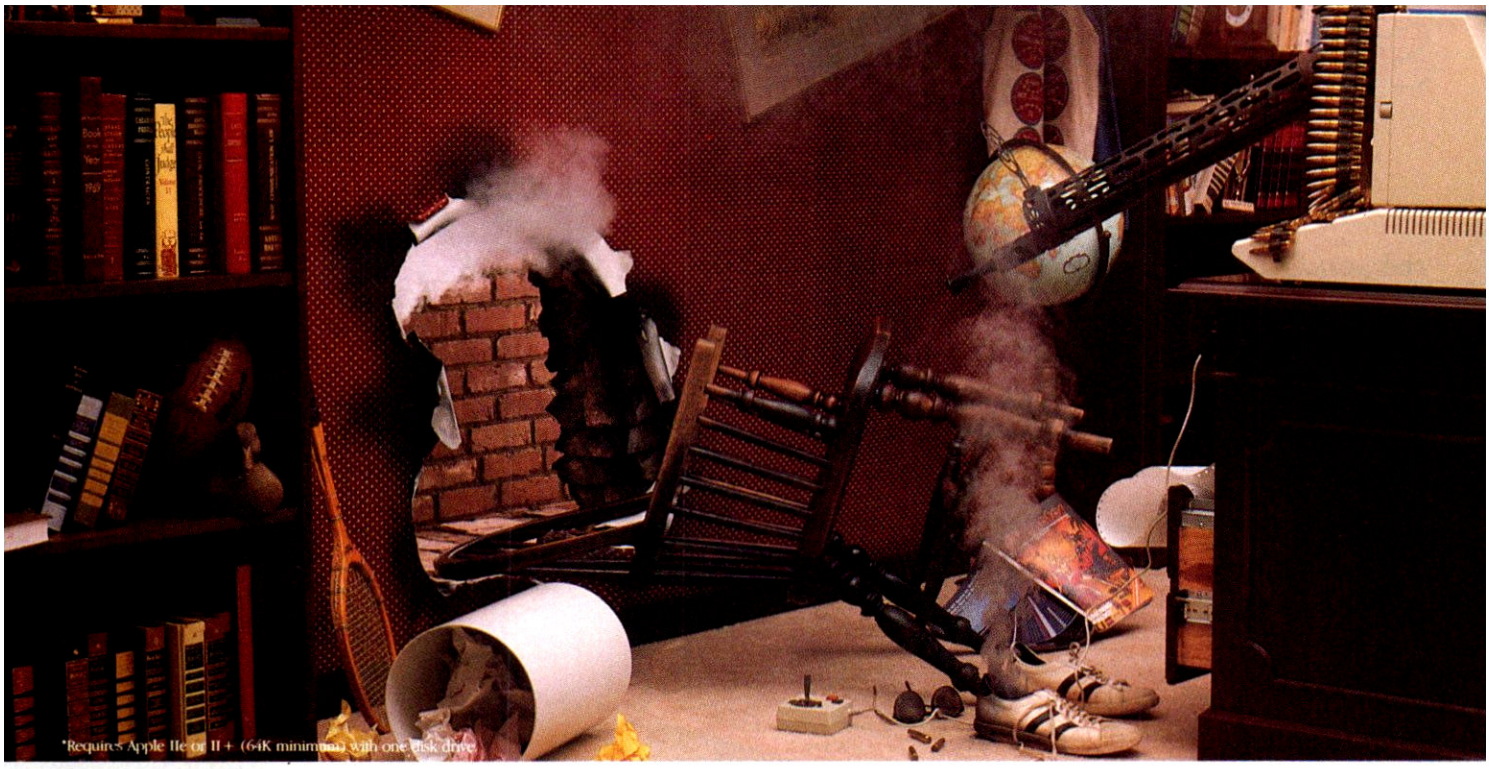
Books provided the most recognition for the author, followed by compact discs, with videotapes lagging behind.

Computer games brought up the rear, however. In most cases, the computer-game publisher's name was larger than the designer's—or the designer's name was not present at all on the front of the package.

"We authors of computer games do not get as much recognition as our compatriots in other entertainment fields," Crawford writes.

The *Journal of Computer Game Design* contains many other fascinating points of view expressed by some of the best game professionals in the business. In the October/November 1987 issue, for instance, Brøderbund producer Don Daglow discusses the elements he looks for in a game design, Silicon Beach Software's Frank Boosman comments on the importance of meaningful icon design, and David "Dr. Cat" Shapiro of Origin Systems provides an essay on fantasy games.

States Crawford, "I'm interested in reaching two main groups with this publication: game-design professionals and those who might want to become professional game designers." If you fit into one of those two groups or just have a seri-



Prepare to be blown away by your Apple.™

Phasor produces sound effects, music, and speech so striking, Applied Engineering feels you should be warned.

Have a weak heart? Don't read any further. And by all means, *don't go near* an Apple IIe or II+ equipped with the new Phasor sound synthesizer from Applied Engineering.

But those of you with the right stuff ... prepare yourself. Because the Phasor is like nothing you've heard before. It's a sound effects synthesizer that makes games explode into life. A music synthesizer that will stun you with 4 watts of stereophonic sound. And a speech synthesizer so realistic, it will send shivers up your spine.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly!"

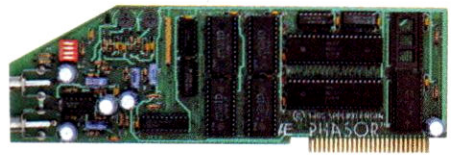
Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

What's best, the Phasor works with more off-the-shelf software than any other sound card you can buy. So now all your favorite games — like Skyfox™, Under Fire™, Willy Byte™, Tactical Armor Command™, Maze Craze™, Zaxxon™ and Ultima IV™ — can have shattering sound effects. Educational packages like Music Construction Set™, Guitar Master™ and Music Star™ are also dramatically enhanced.

The Phasor has *four times* the output power and *twice* the accuracy of any other sound card — but of course, you can easily turn down the volume if you need a rest. The Phasor is equipped with 12 simultaneous sound channels, 4 white noise generators, and a voice channel expandable to 2 voices. Programs written for other sound cards, including Mockingboard™, ALF music card™, Synphonix™ and the Super Music Synthesizer™, sound even better with the Phasor. And you can control speech, pitch, volume and more with simple commands.

The Phasor comes with its own easy-to-use software (ProDOS based), including 30 ready-to-run, non-copy protected songs and sound effects along with a Music Editor, Sound Effects Editor and Text to Speech program. And of course, it carries our no-hassle, five-year warranty.

Order a Phasor for your Apple today — and prepare to be blown away! Call (214) 241-6060 to order (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days). Or send check or money order for $179 to:



Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

STOP FIGHTING WORLD WAR II

Take command of the most modern naval task force in the world. Control an entire fleet of warships equipped with hi-tech weaponry and surveillance systems. Your theater of operations: today's hot spots like the Persian Gulf, the Falklands and the North Atlantic. As realistic as tonight's six o'clock news.

EVERY OTHER NAVAL SIMULATION IS HISTORY.

Another great naval simulation from Lucasfilm Games, developers of PHM Pegasus.™

All screen shots © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd.

Hunt down the enemy with phase-array radar and ultra long-range sonar surveillance systems. Launch Seahawk, Lynx or Seasprite helicopters for remote targeting and anti-sub warfare. Modern weapon systems include Phalanx auto-cannons, Harpoons, Exocets and Tomahawk cruise missiles.

Choose from 10 individual missions or fight a gut-wrenching campaign spanning 4 separate conflicts.

Command your fleet from the Combat Information Center. Take control from the bridge of any vessel or the cockpit of any helicopter.

Configure your task force from a dozen different classes of vessels. Like Spruance destroyers, Ticonderoga cruisers and Oliver Hazard Perry frigates. Deploy up to 16 vessels in your fleet.

Screen shots represent C64 version. Others may vary.

HOW TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). The direct order price is $29.95 for the C64 version and $34.95 for the Apple version. Send a U.S. check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 shipping and handling ($5 for shipping to Canada). Please allow 1-2 weeks for U.S. delivery. C64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. TM & © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd. All rights reserved. Electronic Arts, authorized user.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

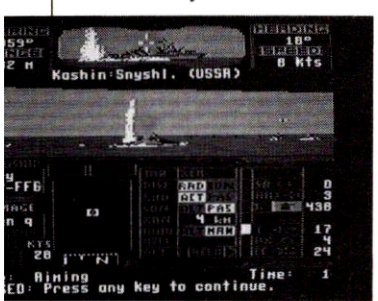
CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ous curiosity about the business and philosophy of making games, *The Journal of Computer Game Design* provides a forum for voices and opinions that you won't hear in any other publication.

The newsletters are typically 12 to 16 pages long, with a half-dozen or more essays. Subscriptions are $30 for six issues, available from The Journal of Computer Game Design, 5251 Sierra Road, San Jose, CA 95132.

ON THE WINGS OF PEGASUS

More than a year ago, "GamePort" visited the fantasyland that film mogul George Lucas has built at Skywalker Ranch



in California. The occasion was the release of P.H.M. Pegasus, a military-hydrofoil simulation created by the artists of Lucasfilm Games.

Now designer Noah Falstein and his Lucasfilm Games colleagues still can't get enough of surface naval combat. They return to the missile-infested waves with Strike Fleet, another naval-combat simulation for the Apple IIe/c/GS published by Electronic Arts.

Players will have to get into a split-brain, multitasking mode to excel in this new effort based on an enhancement of the P.H.M. Pegasus game system. Instead of commanding a single hydrofoil, keyboard commandos call the shots for an entire fleet of warring vessels, including destroyers, frigates, hydrofoils, and helicopters.

During a battle, omnipotent admirals can move from vessel to vessel and take over the bridge of their choice. Although some defensive systems are under automatic control, the player has all the responsibility for offensive weaponry.

If ship-hopping isn't power enough, the program provides a war map with three levels of magnification to provide an (Admiral) Byrd's-eye view of the conflict and provide overall perspective as the battle rages on into the night and through varying weather conditions.

The combat scenarios sound suspiciously like front-page headlines. Encounters take place in the Falklands Islands and the Persian Gulf. One multipart scenario requires that you manage your resources and weaponry through four different confrontations.

BARD BEATERS BEWARE!

It's not nice to cheat the Bard—satisfying perhaps, but not nice. And a few "GamePort" readers who used the Bard's Tale character editor offered by Milind Limaye found it could be downright maddening.

It seems there are some bugs in the editor, several of the little devils, that will render your edited characters extinct. When you try to add the edited character to a party, the program can't find it.

The bug is not all-encompassing, however. If you want to increase your gold or experience level or spell points, The Bard's Editor really, really works. But diddle with experience or attributes, and your character is sentenced to The Phantom Zone. It only reinforces the old saying "There's no such thing as a free hit point."

Here's some solace for those who've lost characters: Limaye reports that he is unable to allow himself time to fix the bugs because he is enrolled in his freshman year at Notre Dame University, "and the work is rough." The next time you try to add a character and painfully discover that The Bard's Tale won't recognize it, think of Milind sitting behind a late-night word processor, sweating over a last-minute term paper.

Feel better? +

ATTENTION
TEACHERS, STUDENTS & PARENTS

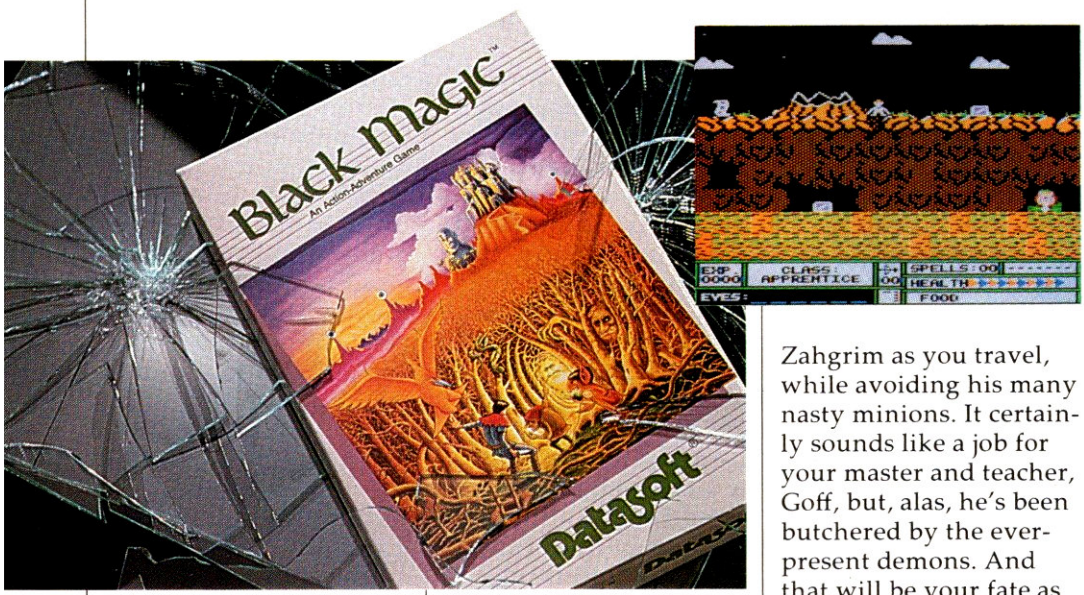
Teaching geometry, grammar and foreign languages can be exciting and fun, especially when you can find expert input and assistance from the teaching professionals in A+'s TEACHERS TOOLBOX.

Complete reviews on new educational software, entertainment packages that teach, and what peripherals make learning easy are discussed in every issue!

Make the most out of your Apple for your students, and yourself! Open the A+ TEACHERS TOOLBOX and discover the best software that makes learning fun and exciting!

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
The Best in Educational Software

ENTERTAIN



Travel back in time or to a fantasy world: Sherlock Holmes' England, World War II Normandy, or the evil realm of Anakar.

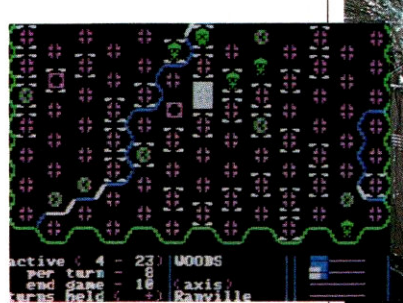
UNFRIENDLY TO WIZARDS

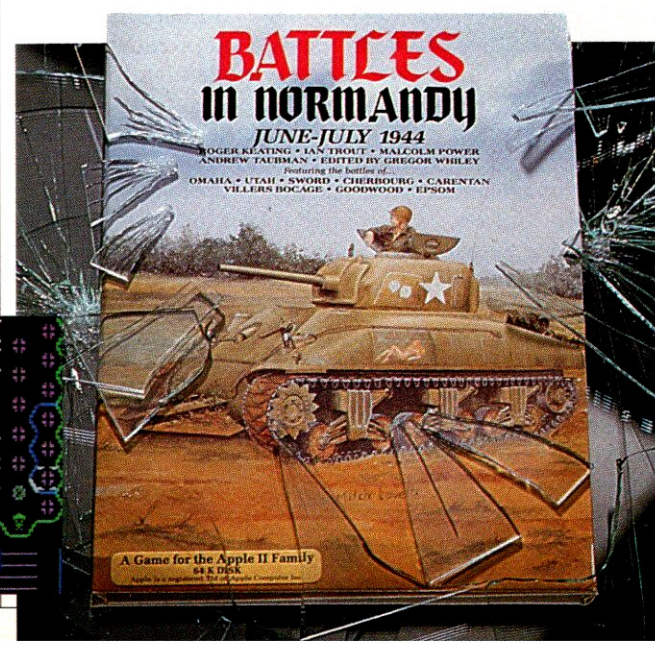
You're the only remaining good wizard left, and your duty is clear. That doesn't make it any easier to start out in search of Anakar's six scattered Eyes. As an apprentice, you know only two spells, Blink and Vanish—useful spells, to be sure, but limited.

However weak and unprepared you feel, the responsibility is yours. You must set off in search of the Eyes, freeing prisoners of the evil Zahgrim as you travel, while avoiding his many nasty minions. It certainly sounds like a job for your master and teacher, Goff, but, alas, he's been butchered by the ever-present demons. And that will be your fate as well if you are not very careful and very lucky.

Such is the stage on which you play Datasoft's Black Magic. Billed as an Action-Adventure game, it is a fast-paced arcade-like foray into an evil world of Death Spitting Plants, Demons, Ghosts, Water Creatures, and other odd and unfriendly creatures. There are a few more or less neutral creatures around, such as the Roc, a bird that occasionally carries you randomly elsewhere, and friendly trolls who offer you favors in exchange for food, but the overall composition of this world is decidedly unfriendly.

Magic plays a major role in successful game play. You can't win without it. As you gain points from recovering lost Eyes or from destroying the evil creatures and freeing prisoners, you move from Apprentice to Wizard to Sorcerer, and finally to Necromancer. At each level, new spells become available. Spells include Vanish, Blink, Chill, Bolt, Fire, Fear, and Conjure. Conjure is useful since it allows you to create food or arrows in a pinch, but it is available





MENT REVIEWS

only to Sorcerers and Necromancers. The trick is to survive to the highest level, where the most potent spells become yours.

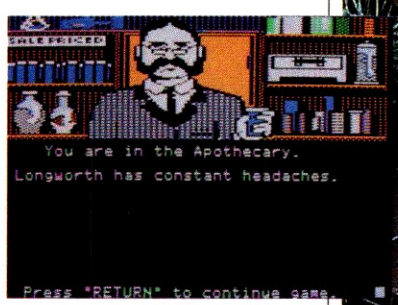
Survival is not easy. You must penetrate deep dungeons, prisons, and castle keeps in order to find and retrieve the lost Eyes. Timely use of spells and careful study of the enclosed map are prerequisites if you wish to become a Necromancer and have a chance at defeating Zahgrim.

Each time an enemy hits you, you lose some health points. When all your health points are gone, you die. In the absence of a save-game feature, dying means starting over. The only way to recover your health is to find food. Slowly, if you aren't killed in the meantime, food replenishes your health. But food, spells, and arrows are not everywhere, and you can have only so many of each at any time. And the locations of these items change each time you play the game. The Eyes are always in the same places, but other items are randomized, making it difficult to plan where you'll stock up on food or spells (commodities more scarce than arrows).

Once you've returned the six Eyes to the statue of Anakar, he will reveal to you the secret of defeating Zahgrim. Now your toughest challenge begins: You must penetrate Zahgrim's castle, puzzle out its secrets, and defeat the evil warlock.

This game is fun—no question—but it is also quite difficult to complete. The playing mechanics make it fast and exciting, but the strategic aspects make it far more than a test of hand/eye coordination. Even if you have a well-planned strategy, success is not guaranteed. A little luck helps. One mistake along the way can cost you in health, food, or spells—just enough to bring on defeat.

Graphically, Black Magic is very good. The screens are well drawn, and the monsters animate smoothly. You can



reach some of its 100 locations by land, some by water, some by jumping, some by climbing ladders or handrails. Some even require blasting through walls or building your own bridges by shooting down stalactites from the cave ceiling!

Several animated scenes grace the program at different points. One that you'll see often is the death scene, in which your character disintegrates before your eyes and is buried under a gravestone. It's an amusing touch as an unseen entity says (through a speech balloon), "You're dead," to which you reply from under your tombstone, "No kidding!" For all Black Magic's humor, however, you will wish Datasoft had provided a way to cut the display short after the 20th or 30th time you've witnessed the same scene.

But all other complaints aside, Black Magic is an excellent, highly challenging game that should provide entertainment over a long period of time. Its fast-paced action is always changing, and its adventure features add extra dimension to it. It just goes to show that new arcade games can work!

Rusel DeMaria

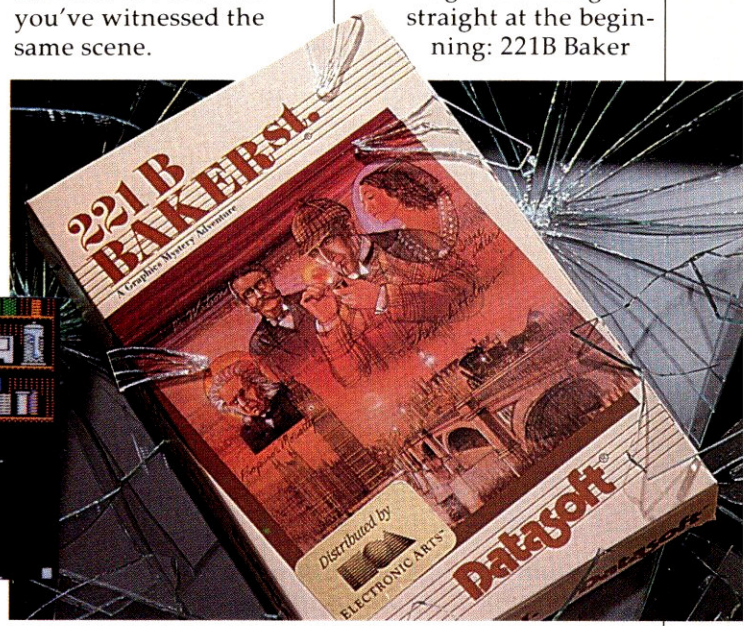
BLACK MAGIC
Datasoft
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 886-5922

LIST PRICE: *$19.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGs; 48K RAM; one 5-¼ inch disk drive; joystick; color display. Copy-protected.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **400**

BETTER ON PAPER

Let's get one thing straight at the beginning: 221B Baker



Street, from Datasoft, is not interactive fiction. It's a board game. Central

AD #1902

CDA computer sales

Buy with Confidence —

★ 30 Day Money back Guarantee! ★ Prompt Shipping!
★ Knowledgable Salespeople!
★ Technical Support Hotline!

APPLE IIGS 512K COLOR SYSTEM

Complete Ready-to-Run Systems, no missing parts or cables, we guarantee it! If these systems do not meet your needs please call and we will design a system to meet your specific needs.

System includes:

- **Apple IIGS** 256 CPU with Mouse
- **Apple Color RGB** Analog Monitor
- **Apple 3.5 Disk Drive**
- **Apple 5.25 Disk Drive**
- **Apple Imagewriter II** 220 CPS Printer
- **Imagewriter Cable**
- **Applied Engineering GS-RAM** 256K
- **Color Rainbow Ribbon** for Imagewriter
- **Maxell 3.5 Diskettes** (Box of 10)
- **Maxell 5.25 Diskettes** (Box of 10)
- **Dust Covers** for IIGS & Imagewriter
- **Package of Paper** (Package of 500)

list price $3083 **CDA Price $2399**

This system includes 512K of RAM required by most Apple IIGS Software and two drive formats for running both Apple II software and new 3.5 format software

When ordering specify package #8717

Don't Stop Now . . . There's So Much More You Can Do!

Apple Hardware		Future Sound	179	Digitizer	49
Apple II GS	$799	**AST Research**		**OrangeMicro**	
Apple IIe 64K	599	AST Ramstack 256K	99	Rampak 512K	149
Apple IIe 128K	649	AST Ramstack 512K	139	ProGrappler	75
Uni/Duo Disk Controller	19	AST Ramstack 1 Megabyte	219	Juice Box	59
5.25 Disk Drive	229	AST VisionPlus	279	Grapler C/MAC/GS	69
3.5 Disk Drive	319	**Bose Inc.**		**Passport Designs**	
Unidisk 3.5 (IIe/IIc)	319	Roommate II	229	Midi Interface with Drum Sync	99
Unidisk 3.5 Controller (IIe)	59	**CH Products**		Midi Interface with Tape & Drum Sync	149
Color RGB Anlg Monitor	399	Mach III Joystick-Plat.	39	**Prometheus**	
Color Monitor IIe	299	Flight Stick	49	Promodem 1200 G	179
Color Monitor (IIc/IIGS)	299	**CheckMate**		Promodem 2400 G	289
Monochrome Monitor IIe	109	Memory Saver	$129	**SMT**	
Mnchrm Monitor (IIc/GS)	109	**CMS Hard Drives**		Extended 80 Column	59
Imagewriter II w/cable	479	CMS Hard Disc 20 (85ms)	699	No Slot Clock	59
Super Serial Card	99	CMS Hard Disc 43 (40ms)	995	**Sony**	
Applied Engineering		CMS Hard Disc 40 (29ms)	1149	RGB Monitor	379
GS-RAM 256K	139	(All CMS Hard Drives include SCSI card and cable and comes preformated)		RGB Monitor/Remote TV	499
GS-RAM 512K	169	**Digital Vision**		**Thirdware**	
GS-RAM I Megabyte	229	Computer Eyes II	109	Fingerprint GSi	75
GS-RAM 1.5 Megabyte	289	Computer Eyes Color	209	**Thunderware**	
RamKeeper	145	**Epic**		ThunderScan	189
GS-RAM Plus I Megabyte	449	2400 Internal Modem	175	**Disk Drives**	
Datalink Modem	179	2400 Internal with software	219	Hitech IIGS 5.25 (Daisy-chainable	179
Ramworks III 256K	179	**Kensington**		American Mitac IIe	129
Ramworks III 512K	209	System Saver GS	79	American Mitac IIc	134
Ramworks III 1 MEG	279	Turbo Mouse ADB	89	Central Point 3.5 800K	185
Colorlink RGB Option	105	**MDIdeas**		Central Point Universal Drive Controller	80
Ramfactor 256K	189	Octoram 126K	119	Mega 5.25 IIe/II	99
Ramfactor 512K	229	Octoram 512K	175	Mega 5.25 IIc	99
Ramfactor 1 Megabyte	289	Octoram 1 Megabyte	285		
Ramfactor Battery Backup	149	Octoram 2 Megabyte	475		
Serial Pro	125	Conserver	119		
Heavy Duty Pwr Supply	59	Supersonic	49		
Transwarp Accelerator	175				
Applied Vision					

Software — All titles call for pricing!

Send for our complete color catalog. Apple and Apple IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple, Inc.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund your purchase price 100% no questions asked!

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell.

ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - Toll-Free 800-526-5313, in N.J. 201-728-8080

ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA Computer Sales, P.O. Box 648, West Milford, NJ 07480. Please include full name, address, phone number.

ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO CDA

FREIGHT - UPS ground shipping - add 2% of total order ($3.50 minimum); APO/FPO - add 4% ($4.50 minimum), Alaska, Hawaii, PR add 6% ($6.50 min.). Two-Day Delivery, Overnight Delivery and Foreign Orders - Please Call.

CUSTOMER SERVICE - 201-728-8082 9 am-5 pm EST.

HOURS - Mon.-Fri. 9 am-9 pm; Sat. 10 am-6 pm.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS

casting has set Basil Rathbone aside and replaced him with Simon Sez.

But then 221B Baker Street doesn't pretend to be anything else. Adapted from a real board game created 12 years ago, it's remarkably faithful to its original source. Sometimes it's too faithful: It loses many of the advantages of the board game without getting much back in return.

In the game, you take one of four parts: Holmes, Watson, Inspector Lestrade, or Irene Adler. Using a brief narrative as a starting point, you move these animated figures around the board and collect clues. (The program asks if you want to use a joystick, although it refused to accept mine. As an alternative, the keyboard worked just fine.)

The cases are well designed, ranging in difficulty from easy to moderate. Don't waste time looking for subtlety, though. The game-board graphics are well designed, too. The board itself is as close to three-dimensional as it can get. And each detective has a unique personality: Holmes leaves a trail of pipe smoke behind him; Lestrade clasps his hands behind his back as he plods along.

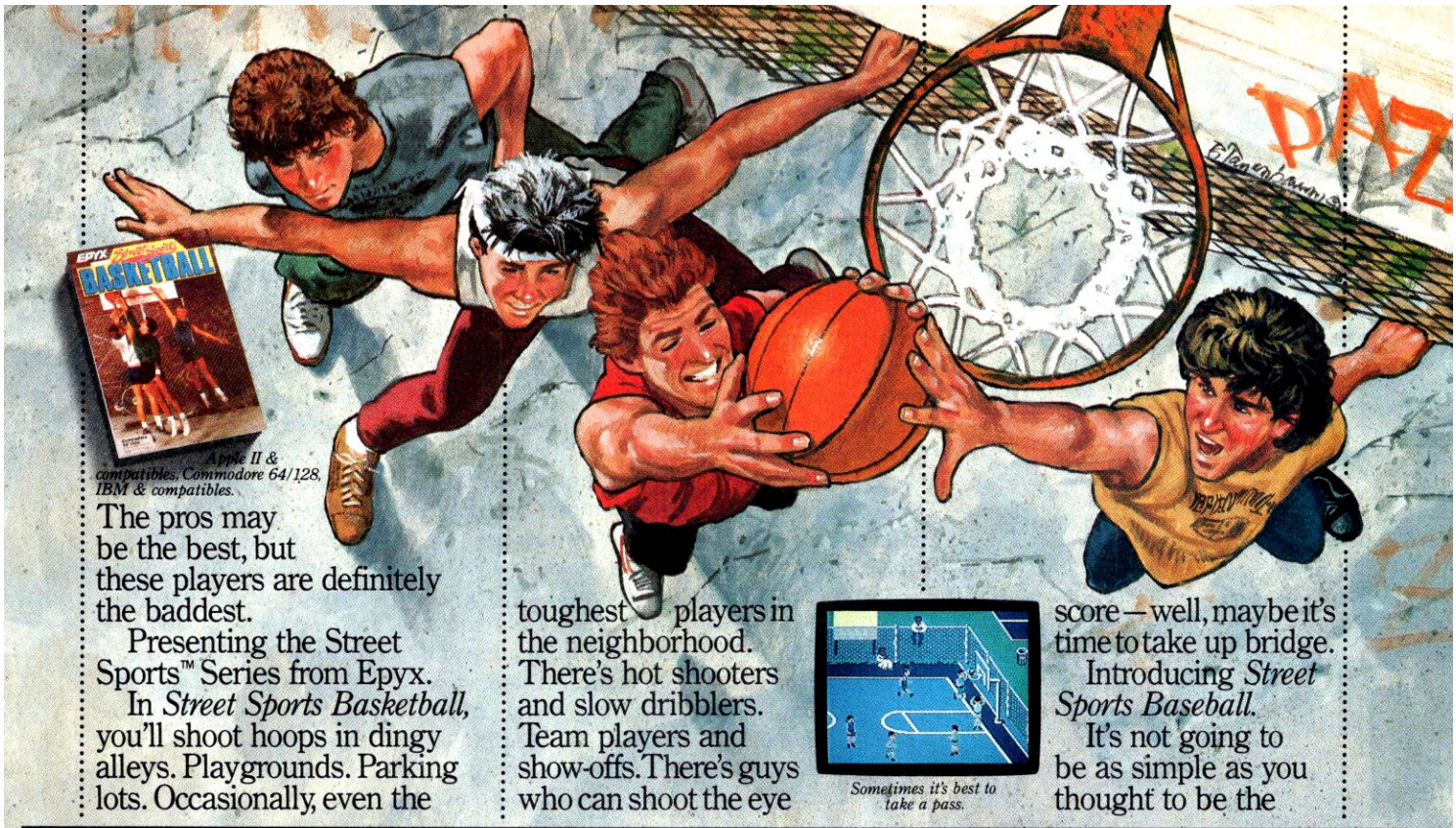
There are glimpses of late Victorian London: the Tobacconist, the Apothecary, the Carriage Depot, and (of course!) Scotland Yard. When you enter one of these places, you get a half-screen view of the interior, with a clue at the bottom of the display. If you get lost—not hard to do, since the Apple II screen can't hold the entire game board—you can call up a map by pressing the M key.

Adapted from a real board game, 221B Baker Street is remarkably faithful to its original source. Sometimes too faithful.

These features are all handy, and they show the care that's gone into making this translation as complete as possible. But any translator will tell you that translating can be an impossible task. After playing the computer version of this game a couple of times, you may find yourself yearning for the original.

Think about the things you normally do with a board game: take your turn over if you make a mistake, keep your cards hidden from your opponents, move to your target position instantly, move the game onto the porch, tuck it under your arm when you head for the beach.

That last might not bother you if your computer's already set up in the family game room, but playing sequence remains unforgiving. Once you've rolled the die, you're stuck; you can't back up without starting



Apple II & compatibles, Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles.

The pros may be the best, but these players are definitely the baddest.

Presenting the Street Sports™ Series from Epyx.

In *Street Sports Basketball,* you'll shoot hoops in dingy alleys. Playgrounds. Parking lots. Occasionally, even the suburbs (have fun dribbling on the lawn).

You'll pick your three-person team from the 10 toughest players in the neighborhood. There's hot shooters and slow dribblers. Team players and show-offs. There's guys who can shoot the eye out of a needle at 20 feet. And guys who couldn't sink one if they were sitting on the backboard. Pass on the run. Get that big man on the inside. Let Joey pop 'em from the corners. This is real street strategy. Take a hook shot. A tip-in.

Bounce the ball off the chain-link fence, then go for the basket. Or power through a slam dunk.

But don't dribble in the oil slick. And for heavens sake, watch out for windows.

It's not like any basketball game you've ever played on a computer. But just like every basketball game you've ever played for real.

ANOTHER HIT.

It's bottom of the ninth. Batter's 0 and 2. The score—well, maybe it's time to take up bridge.

Introducing *Street Sports Baseball.*

It's not going to be as simple as you thought to be the first on your block.

After all, you'll have to cope with makeshift diamonds, bases made from spare tires and trashcans, bushes, rocks, even squealing cars.

Not to mention 16 neighborhood players. Each with their own personalities and skills in pitching, hitting and fielding. With the right combination, you could be the champs. With the wrong combination, the chumps.

You'll pick the place. The team. The positions. The strategy. And then, you'll be right in the middle of it all. With a split-screen view from above and up close.

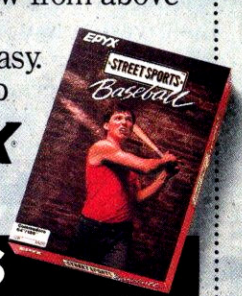
It won't be easy. But it's right up your alley.

EPYX

Apple II & compatibles, Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles.

Sometimes it's best to take a pass.

Notice that somebody just stole second base. Funny, it was here a minute ago.



TASTE THE THRILL OF VICTORY AND THE AGONY OF THE STREET.

THE STREET SPORTS SERIES

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the whole game over. You also have to ask others to hide their eyes when your clues appear or else play the game in cryptogram. You have to move your piece one (painfully slow) square at a time.

It was a nice idea, but some things work better on paper.

Tad Davis

221B BAKER STREET
Datasoft
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 886-5922

LIST PRICE: *$34.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGs; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; joystick optional. Copy-protected.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

ARMCHAIR STRATEGY

The invasion of Normandy, on the northern coast of Nazi-occupied France on June 6, 1944, is perhaps the most controversial battle of the Second World War. Over the past 42 years, armchair strategists have expended buckets of ink and millions of war-gaming hours refighting the bitter battles of that summer. If the Germans had concentrated their forces along the coastline, as Rommel wished, could the invasion have been crushed at the water's edge? If American paratroops had not been so scattered, or if British commanders had been more aggressive, could the Allies have beaten the Russians to Berlin?

Battles in Normandy simulates eight major battles during this critical phase of the war. It allows gamer/historians to experience the dilemmas the opposing commanders faced and to explore some of the "What If . . . ?" alternatives.

The game system is adapted from Roger Keating and Ian Trout's Battlefront game, which was a breakthough (or at least a major evolution) in computer-war-game design. The player takes the role of a corps commander, directing two or three divisions. The basic maneuvering units are battalions (typically about 1000 men, 50 tanks, or 36 cannons). The computer can play either side; in fact, it can even play both sides if you want to sit back and watch. Each hexagonal cell on the map represents one kilometer of terrain. The entire Normandy peninsula is mapped in the game database, but most of the battles are fought over small segments of this area, which is just as well, since the screen display is limited to a 13 × 7-hex window.

The game is realistic, in that it rewards good tactics and punishes poor planning severely. If you fail to rest and refit your battalions, they will disintegrate. If you don't coordinate air support, artillery, and ground troops in your attacks, they will be repulsed.

Battles in Normandy, like its predecessor Battlefront, provides an elaborate kit of design utilities that make it possible to simulate virtually any division-level operation of World War II.

The game would be easier to play if it had a "zoom out" feature that let you view the entire battle on one screen. The game is handsomely packaged, with an excellent manual. A large, detailed map of Normandy comes in the package. It's plastic-laminated, so desktop generals can mark up battle plans with grease pencils.

Your task would also be easier if the multiple layers of control menus referred to units by their historical designations, rather than as "DIV 1" or "REGT 4." You need to keep notes on a pad beside the computer to keep track of your forces. A useful screen-dump feature lets you print out any status report, map, or menu. Unfortunately, it does not work with the Apple IIc or with serial printers, including the ImageWriter.

Battles in Normandy is a complex war game that will appeal to experienced players. To fully appreciate the game, you need some familiarity with the history of the campaign, though.

Mike Markowitz

BATTLES IN NORMANDY
SSG, Inc.
1747 Orleans Court
Walnut Creek, CA 94598
(415) 932-3019

LIST PRICE: *$40*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGs; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; color monitor recommended. Copy-protected (one backup allowed).*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

BY TOM MURRAY

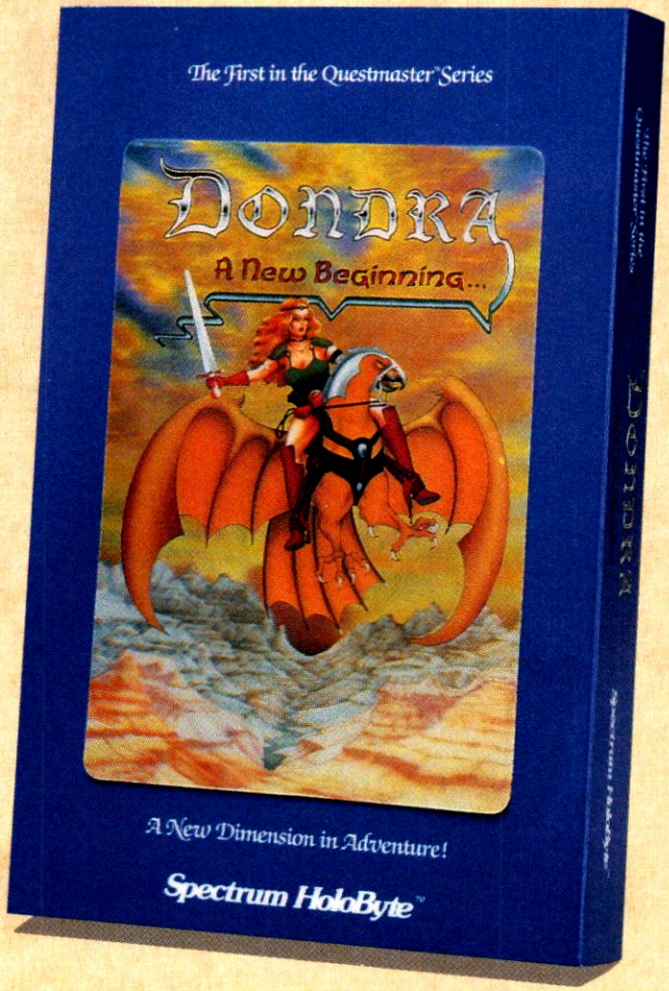
LAUGHTRACK

SUDDENLY, RITA GIMPLETON WINS THE NOBEL PRIZE FOR WORD PROCESSING.

Spectrum Holobyte Presents...

DONDRA–A New Beginning...
The First in the Questmaster™ Series

As Terna, the last of the Tellasien race, your adventure begins in the futuristic world of Dondra™, where you will embark on a journey to find the Crystal Prism of Heheutotol. Throughout this fantasy adventure your encounters with mythical characters will delight and entertain you for hours. Dondra achieves a new level of visual excellence in its animated sequences and superb "cartoon style" graphics. This is a quest for any level adventurer. From the battle with vicious Mutoids to the strange encounter with a very beautiful Lioness... From the unforgiving Wildebeest to the incredible flight over Dondra... Play again and again to gain experience points so that your character will have the best possible attributes when you transport it into future Questmaster™ modules.



Spectrum HoloByte

A Division of SPHERE, INC.
2061 Challenger Drive
Alameda, California 94501
(415) 522-0107

See your local dealer for Dondra–The First in the Questmaster™ Series. Available on Apple// and IIGS. Available soon on Commodore 64. Available Fall '88 on IBM, Macintosh, Amiga, and Atari ST.

Spectrum HoloByte™ is a trademark of SPHERE, INC. DONDRA™ and Questmaster™ are trademarks of Sean B. Barger. Licensed to SPHERE, INC. Dondra Copyright© 1987 by Sean B. Barger. Licensed to SPHERE, INC. Apple//, IIGS, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 and Amiga are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. Atari and ST are registered trademarks of Atari Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Screens shown are Apple II GS.

BY SHANON CULLEN

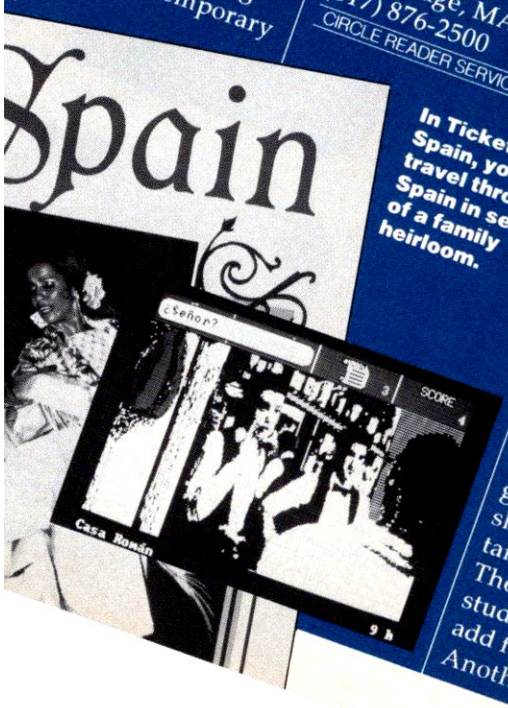
A collection of interesting products for you and your Apple II-series computer

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

TICKET TO SPAIN

In this program, you travel through Spain in search of a family heirloom. With a limited budget and a series of tasks to perform, you go through various towns, exploring historical landmarks, conversing with locals, attending a bullfight, or dining or shopping in Spanish locales. The program is designed to teach Spanish culture, language, history, geography, and contemporary life. You can play the game in either English or Spanish, and a phrase book is included to help with the most difficult situations.

List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive.
Copy-protected.
Blue Lion Software
90 Sherman Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-2500
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**



In Ticket to Spain, you travel through Spain in search of a family heirloom.

NONNIE THE MATCHMAKER

Nonnie the MatchMaker is a get-acquainted game that matches students of the opposite sex on the basis of their responses to 25 questions. Two sample questionnaires are supplied with the program, and you can combine or customize all or part of the questions. Each participant receives up to 12 names with corresponding compatibility scores. The program can be used for fund raising, and poster ideas for advertising a fund raiser come with the package.

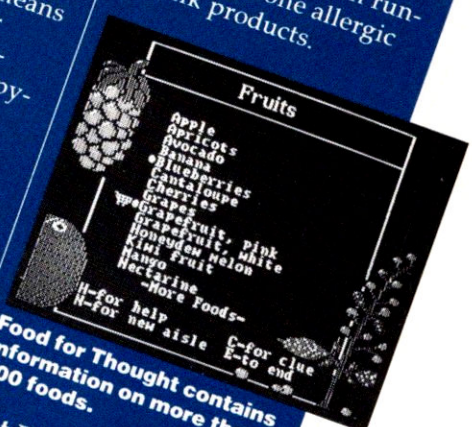
List Price: $32.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer; copier or other means of reproducing your questionnaire and response sheets. Not copy-protected.
Plume Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2209
Altoona, PA 16603
(814) 942-7058
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

Nonni MatchM

teachers choose the nut
ents around which the
class will focus.
The program includes
a teachers' guide with a
"getting started" repro-
ducible nutrition booklet.
The guide's menu-plan-
ning worksheets allow
students to choose foods
that they like, as well as
foods that are good for
them. Suggested class ac-
tivities include problem-
solving involving special
dietary needs such as
those of a marathon run-
ner or someone allergic
to milk products.

FOOD FOR THOUGHT

Food for Thought is a nutrition-education program consisting of interactive games and a database containing information on more than 300 foods. The games involve students' shopping for foods containing certain nutrients. The Change option lets students and teachers add foods to the database. Another option lets

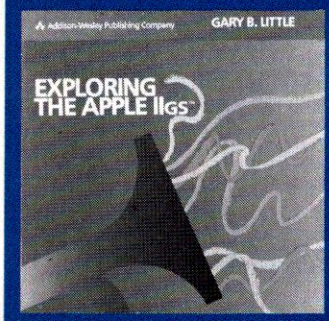


Food for Thought contains information on more than 300 foods.

List Price: $65
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Pro-DOS; copy-protected.
Sunburst Communications, Inc.
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
(800) 247-6756
In AK (9

EXPLORING THE APPLE IIGS

Exploring the Apple IIGS, by Gary B. Little, introduces and explains all of the new features of the Apple IIGS. Items covered in the book include Apple IIe/IIc emulation, architecture and operations of the 65C816 processor, memory map and memory manager, event handling, super-hi-res graphics, QuickDraw II, the Macintosh-style user interface included in the



Exploring the Apple IIGS

IIGS Toolbox, disk-file management with ProDOS 16, and printing text and graphics.
List Price: $22.95
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company
Trade Computer Books Division
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

MODEL 5720 MEDIA FIRE FILE

The Sentry Media Fire File is designed to protect magnetic media by maintaining internal low temperature and humidity during a fire. The interior chamber of the file remains below 125°F and below 80% humidity in a half-hour fire of up to 1550°. The file holds 110 5¼-inch disks and can also hold 3.5- or 8-inch disks.
List Price: $289
Value-tique
Box 67
Leonia, NJ 07605
(201) 461-6500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

The Sentry Media Fire File is designed to protect magnetic media during a fire.

TOUCH WINDOW EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Three new Touch Window-compatible educational programs have been announced by Personal Touch Corporation: Touch 'N See, Touch 'N Match, and Timekeeper.

Touch 'N See is a memory game in which students "turn over" cards to reveal what is behind them. Children match six pairs of color pictures, shapes, letters, or words. The program is designed to improve the skills of concentration, matching, classification, and association, as well as letter and word discrimination.

Touch 'N Match involves three activities: matching the picture that belongs in a group; matching identical pictures; and finding the picture that does not belong. Seven categories of pictures include animals, body parts, kitchen items, food, clothes, travel, and outside. Teachers can control the complexity of presentation and number of trials. A testing mode is provided for student progress evaluation.

Timekeeper includes four activities that are designed to teach students how to tell time. The program provides practice in setting digital time as well as an analog clock face. It also provides practice in matching time displayed as text to analog and digital clocks. The teacher can control increments of time intervals (one hour, 15 minutes, 5 minutes, etc.) and other options.

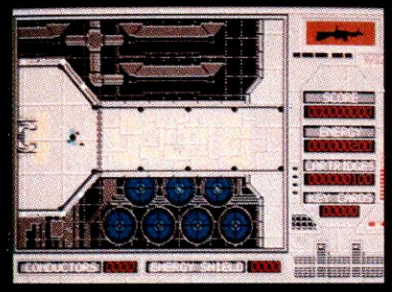
Musical reinforcement and animated graphics are used throughout these programs, and a teachers' guidebook comes with each disk.
List Price: Touch 'N Match, $29.95; Touch 'N See and Timekeeper, $39.95 each
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; Touch Window. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected.
Personal Touch Corporation
4320 - 290 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 246-8822

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

Three new Touch Window-compatible educational programs are available.

New! for the Apple IIGS

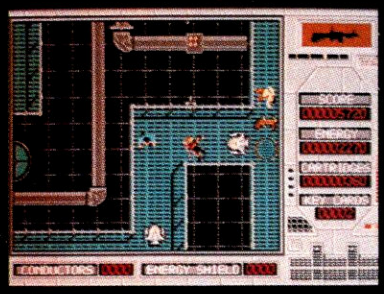
ALIEN MIND

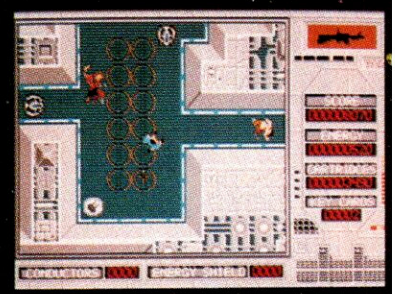


You have just received a telegram from your associate, biologist Aaron Avery, telling of the completion of the new Zekford Space Station for biological research. He invites you to join his research team as they analyze two unhatched eggs of a species unknown to mankind.

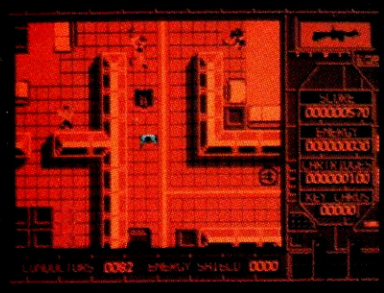
You arrive at Zekford and immediately sense danger. A chill shoots up your spine as you notice the receptionist is lying lifeless next to her desk. You turn, only to realize that the hatch has closed behind you and a display reads "No Entry. No Escape."

Whatever has taken over the space station is now after you. You must penetrate into the lower levels of the space station in which the very walls have turned against you: a fortress in which you no longer have clearance to enter. Robots and other alien life are now seeking your demise. You must gather the necessary components to build the ultimate weapon, and destroy the alien . . . but your mission does not end there, a second egg must be neutralized before it hatches.





Your intelligence is being tested.
Your agility is being tested.
Your very inner strength is being tested.
Will your mind be able to stand up against the Alien mind?
Just how advanced is the human race?
Only time will tell.



Alien Mind for the IIGS – $54.95. Order your copy today. Things will never be the same.

Order line: (800) 843-5722 ext. 103,
in CA (800) 572-2746 ext. 103

STEREO
Supports MDIdeas' SuperSonic™ Card

PBI SOFTWARE, INC.

1163 Triton Drive Foster City, CA 94404
Telephone: (415) 349-8765

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alien Mind requires an Apple IIGS w/512k, RGB Monitor and MDIdeas SuperSonic Stereo Card recommended

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

SOFTWARE

ABRACADATA SOFTWARE

Abracadata has released one new program, Run Your Own Train, and two new versions of Design Your Own Home, Architecture.

The company describes Run Your Own Train as "a flight simulator for down-to-earth people." You begin by making a track layout, using hundreds of straight and curved tracks and switches. Then you set the speed of the train, "climb aboard," and drive. You can operate one to four trains at yard, freight, or express speeds.

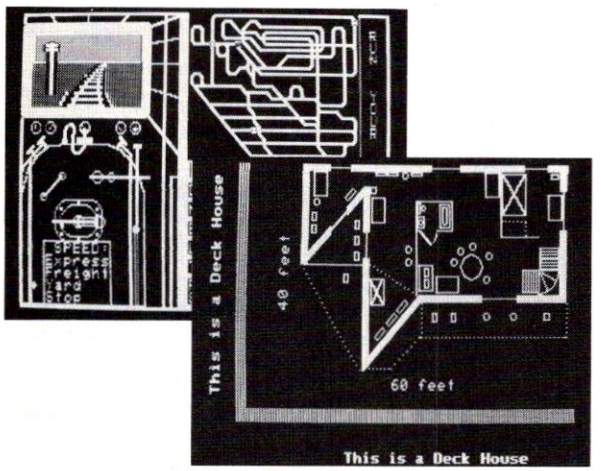
Design Your Own Home, Architecture is now available in Version 2.0 for standard Apple II computers and a separate version for the IIGS. Both programs allow you to draw floor plans, side-view building plans, and structured details. Hundreds of shapes can be rotated, scaled up and down, or arranged in numerous ways on the screen. The programs include standard architectural scales, along with automatic calculations of distances, angles, areas, diagonals, and other measurements. Plans may be saved, edited, and printed. They may be up to four screens in size, and you can create and save four types of overlays as well. The IIGS version features zoom, 360° variable-shape rotation, and color printing.

List Price: Run Your Own Train, $34.95; Design Your Own Home, Architecture (standard Apple II version), $69.95; Design Your Own Home, Architecture (IIGS version), $89.95

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM (for Train or standard version of Architecture); one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected. Train works with mouse, paddles, joystick, graphics pad, or keyboard. Standard version of Architecture requires mouse, paddle, graphics pad, or joystick. GS version of Architecture requires mouse.

Abracadata
P.O. Box 2440
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

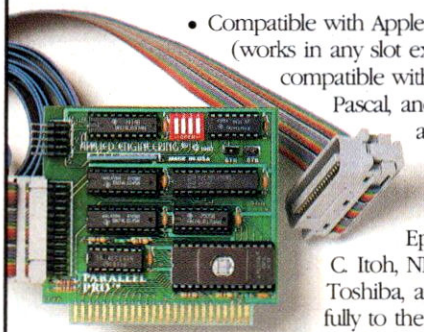


Screens from Abracadata's Run Your Own Train (top) and Design Your Own Home, Architecture programs

Parallel Pro™

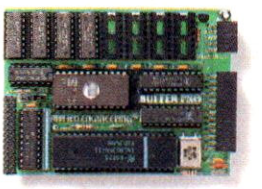
The Most Powerful Apple Printer Interface You Can Buy

When you're trying to find the right parallel interface for your printer, look to Applied Engineering to bring you the best in quality and features.



• Compatible with Apple IIe, IIGS, and II+ (works in any slot except 3). • Fully compatible with ProDOS, Dos 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M. • Works automatically with all software. • Supports almost all parallel printers including: Epson, IBM, Okidata, C. Itoh, NEC, Star Micronics, Toshiba, and more. • Conforms fully to the Centronic Standard • Built-in control panel allows easy access to set-up information • Automatic formatting of basic listings. • Built-in self test and Buffer Pro™ support. • Extensive graphics print capability for the hi-res, double hi-res, and the IIGS super hi-res screens • Buffer option available (see below). • Includes 6-ft. cable for connecting to your printer.

Buffer Pro™



Buffer Pro adds memory to Parallel Pro, freeing your Apple from running the printer. With Buffer Pro, you can continue to use your Apple while the printer is printing. To add Buffer Pro to Parallel Pro, simply unplug the cable on Parallel Pro and plug Buffer Pro where the cable was, then plug the cable onto Buffer Pro. That's it!

• Compatible with IIe, IIGS, and II+. • Fits in a IIGS with or without fan. • Adds 32 to 256 pages of printer buffering. • User expandable using 64K or 256K RAM chips one chip at a time and in any combination. Each 256K chip adds 32 pages (maximum of 8 chips). • Connects directly to Parallel Pro. • Works automatically with all software • May be paused or cleared with simple commands (unlike other buffers, you don't have to "shoot the computer" if you want to stop the print-out before it's done).

Both Parallel Pro and Buffer Pro come with a comprehensive manual, a 5-year warranty — parts & labor, and outstanding technical support if needed.

Parallel Pro. **$89.00**

Buffer Pro Option: with 32-page buffer. **$99.00**
with 128-page buffer. **$129.00**
with 256-page buffer. **$159.00**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

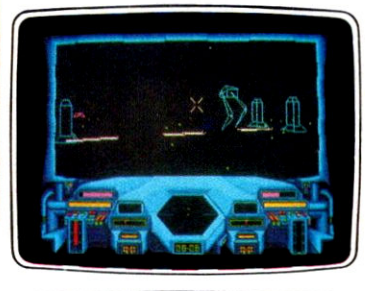
Prices subject to change without notice.

Parallel Pro and Buffer Pro are trademarks of Applied Engineering.
Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

STARGLIDER

Starglider—is an all action combat simulation featuring fast moving, animated, 3D vector graphics. The animation and speed of the action will have you screaming out for more. The scenario places the user in the role of a pilot of the only surviving ground attack vehicle left to oppose the alien invaders of the planet Novenia. The mission is to destroy the aliens powerful flagship the Starglider. To achieve the final conflict requires flying skill and battle strategy.

The novella accompanying the product incorporates many clues necessary to survive the increasing levels of combat difficulty and sets the mood for the player as the protector of the human race.



520ST Screen Shots

DYNAMIC SPACE COMBAT SIMULATION FOR YOUR APPLE II™ AND IIe™

firebird

FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.444.5700
FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. 71 FRANKLIN TURNPIKE, WALDWICK, NJ 07463
APPLE II AND IIe ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.
CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

NIGUNIM

Nigunim (the Hebrew word for *tunes*) is a computer program that teaches and plays popular Jewish songs. The program contains approximately 40 songs, ranging from "Hava Nagila" to modern Hasidic hits. Nigunim is divided into three sections: Teaching, Playback, and a game for one or two players entitled Name That Nigun!

In the Teaching mode, the song is played one phrase at a time, while the computer highlights the phrase on the screen. In the Playback section, the song plays in its entirety. In Name That Nigun!, the computer chooses a song at random and begins to play it. Players stop the song when they think they know it and select the name from the list that appears.

List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Not copy-protected.
Davka Corporation
845 North Michigan Ave.
Suite 843
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 944-4070

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES PROGRAMS

Educational Activities, Inc., has released two new Spanish products: Spanish EA Test Writer and EA Spanish Word Processor. Both programs use Spanish characters, punctuation, and accent marks.

Spanish EA Test Writer helps teachers create tests in Spanish, using one of four formats: fill-in, true/false, multiple choice, and short answer. You can print tests out on paper, or students can take the test independently on the computer. When working on the computer, students get immediate feedback. A management system keeps track of scores, and up to 50 tests containing 30 items can be stored on disk.

The EA Spanish Word Processor uses Spanish in all menus, prompts, screen displays, and printouts. The program is based on FrED Writer and includes the functions Insert, Delete, Find and Replace, Paging, Margin Sets, and Centering. The word processor works in either a 40- or 80-column format.

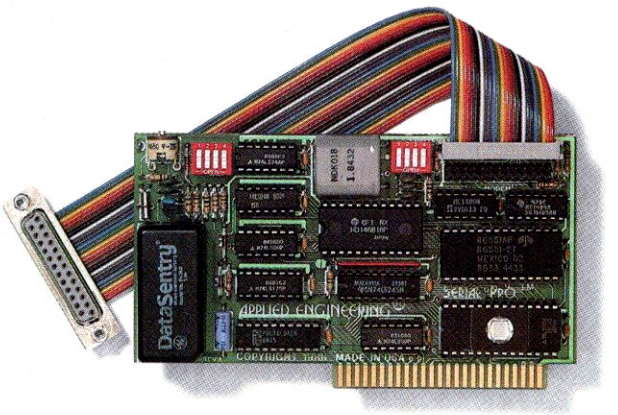
List Price: Spanish EA Test Writer, $69; EA Spanish Word Processor, $59.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS for Test Writer; Apple IIe for Word Processor; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; Epson printer (Test Writer). DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Educational Activities, Inc.
1937 Grand Avenue
Baldwin, NY 11510
(516) 223-4666

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

SYLLABLE SQUARE

Syllable Square is a word game for ages 7 to adult. The syllables of words appear in a grid, and the object of the game is to put the syllables together to form the words that will clear the board. Easy, intermediate, and advanced levels of difficulty incorporate vocabulary frequently used in

Serial Pro® The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGS and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGS or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.
Serial Pro **$159**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

The High Performance Apple IIGS:

Zero to Finder in 12 seconds–only with MemorySaver!

Finder™ in 12 seconds,
Desktop™ in 4 seconds,
AppleWorks™ in 1.5 seconds!

Now, you don't have to waste time waiting for disks to boot or programs to run. **MemorySaver™** speeds up program execution by allowing you to boot into a lightning-fast ROM disk. You can also run your favorite programs from a ROM disk that loads *20 times faster than a floppy!*

A solid-state hard drive.

The MemorySaver ROM disk system converts your present GS memory card into a solid-state hard disk drive that maintains all files, even when the power is off.

MemorySaver installs into the GS memory slot in place of your current memory card and your memory card installs onto MemorySaver.

COMPATIBILITY – *without blocking Slot 7!*

MemorySaver can be used with the most popular memory cards available for the Apple IIGS. We currently support Apple's 1Mb card, Orange Micro's RamPak 4GS™, Applied Engineering's GSRAM™ and many others. *Plus*, our new front-card extension option now allows you to use your GSRAM™ without blocking Slot 7. Call for updated information on compatibility with your memory card.

Expandability and flexibility.

Your MemorySaver ROM disk system can be expanded to 8 Mb, giving you room for all of your favorite programs. You can even put two RAM cards on MemorySaver. Depending on how much memory you add to your system, your MemorySaver provides up to *16 times* more ROM disk space than other ROM disk cards. You may select ROM disk sizes in 32K increments and set aside only the memory you need for your ROM disk. Best of all, no special hardware or software is required to modify your ROM disk (copy-protected programs cannot be used).

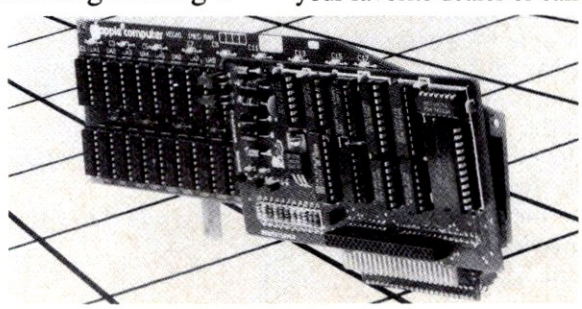
NEW! 2 Megabyte RAM card now available!

Our new **MultiRam™ GS** offers up to 2 Mb of RAM and *perfect* MemorySaver compatibility. Two MultiRam GS cards on your MemorySaver can provide up to of 4 Mb of ROM disk power!

MemorySaver	**$149.95**
MultiRam GS (256K)	**$189.95**
MemorySaver/MultiRam GS Bundle	**$319.95**

For a brochure describing all of Checkmate's products, see your favorite dealer or call us directly.

Apple //e, //c &IIGS, Desktop, Finder and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MemorySaver and MultiRam are trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Inc.



MemorySaver with the Apple IIGS 1 Mb card (not included)

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 S. Rockford
Tempe, AZ
85281
(800) 325-7347
(602) 966-5802

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

instructional material. The game uses two thousand words, and you can add your own word lists.
List Price: $34.95 each; lab pack of five disks, $66.95; lab pack of ten disks, $130
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Copy-protected.
Junior Software
P.O. Box 2643
Delray Beach, FL 33447
(305) 272-0361
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

PS INC.

PS Inc., which stands for "Problem-Solving, Inc.," is a problem-solving educational-software series. In the series, PS Inc. is a company whose business is based on the solution of challenging problems. The series teaches problem-solving strategies in an interactive format that places students in a business setting where the rewards for learning are job promotions.

The six titles currently available are Choose the Operation, Evaluate Information, Find the Pattern, Guess and Check, Plan and Reason, and Work Backward. Each title, appropriate for grades 5 and up, provides optional interactive tutorial instruction, help branches, and varying levels of difficulty. Ten additional titles are scheduled for release this year.
List Price: $44.95 each; all six titles, $250; Lab Packs available for $16.50 extra for each duplicate title purchased.
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
CPI Software
145 East 49th Street
New York, NY 10017
(212) 753-3800
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

MASTERY IN MUSIC

Six new music-software tutorial programs are now available from Mastery In Music: Guitar Master, Flute Master, Clarinet Master, Saxophone Master, Trumpet Master, and Singing Master. All the programs have exercises that you can personalize by choosing key signatures, time signatures, note types, and note ranges. Each program comes with a manual of more than 60 pages containing program instructions, basic music facts, and detailed lessons.
List Price: $39.95 each
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; Mockingboard or AE Phaser. DOS 3.3; Guitar Master copy-protected; other programs not copy-protected.
Mastery In Music Software
P.O. Box 1027
Bend, OR 97709
(503) 388-7654
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**

CHESS GAMES

Two new chess games from Enlightenment, Inc., are now available: Guide to Chess Openings and 50 (annotated) Classic Chess Games.

Guide to Chess Openings by Jeremy Silman, one of the country's top chess players, is designed for intermediate-level players interested in serious tournament play. The program has tutorial material covering up to

HOW TO CONTACT YOUR ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE AT

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

MARTIN MAZNER
Publisher

DAVID J. EZEQUELLE
Advertising Director

EAST

NORTHEAST:
Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, Vermont
Eastern Canada
EUROPE

THOMAS E. RICHARDSON
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5145

MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST:
Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, West Virginia

PETER STANGEL
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5153

MIDWEST

Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, Wisconsin

THOMAS LUTZKE
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
180 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-2600

WEST

NORTHWEST:
Alaska, California (93600 and up), Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming
Western Canada

SUSAN E. SCHLANGEN
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103, Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5699

SOUTHWEST:
Arizona, California (93500 and down), New Mexico

CHRIS M. TICE
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100

DO YOU LOVE PRINT SHOP™?

We do! And that's why we have created the **PS LOVER'S UTILITY SET**. P.L.U.S. is a set of ten "Print Shop™" related utilities that are so useful, you'll wonder how you ever got along without them.

P.L.U.S. runs on any Apple™ II+, Apple IIe, Apple IIc, Apple IIGS, or Laser 128 computer. P.L.U.S. supports many dot matrix printers including the ImageWriter™, Epson MX-RX-FX, or Okidata 192.

With P.L.U.S., you can:

- Make charts of the "Print Shop Graphics™", fonts or borders on a data disk. P.L.U.S. reads the data disk's directory and prints out a master sheet that shows the picture and the name of all "Print Shop™" graphics, borders or fonts on the disk.
- Design and print mailing labels with "Print Shop™" graphics and text.
- Make bookmarks which feature graphics, borders and text. They're great for school projects.
- P.L.U.S. allows you to transfer "Newsroom™" Clip Art graphics into "Print Shop™" graphics and vice versa.

P.L.U.S. comes on a non-copy protected disk and has a manual which describes each of the utilities. To get a copy of P.L.U.S., **order product number PS01 for only $39.95.**

Big Red Computer Club
423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701

Phone orders welcome! Call 402-379-4680.
Information packets are available on request.

Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software.
Newsroom is a registered trademark of Springboard Software.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"How To Use AppleWorks Video"

"How To Use AppleWorks Video"
VHS
MVP

A Training Video tape for VHS or Beta Video Recorders.

This "How To" video tape will take you from start to finish - helping you learn Appleworks with easy to follow instructions at your own convenience. Learn more about Word Processing, Spreadsheet functions, Database and much more in hours instead of weeks.

Introductory Offer $49.95

Order Toll Free 1-800-621-0937

Customer Service & Information: (505)885-6023

Computer Network

211 W. Fiesta #25, Carlsbad, New Mexico 88220

S & H $4.00, We accept Visa, M/C and AM cards.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

30 moves deep, and a 500K database of animated chess moves and commentary. The package also contains the chess-opponent program called the Coffeehouse Chess Monster, featuring human vs. human, computer vs. computer, or human vs. computer modes of play.

The 50 (annotated) Classic Chess Games, by American Open champion Paul Whitehead, covers the games of the great chess Masters from the late 1800s up to the current era.

List Price: Chess Openings, $59.95; Classic Chess Games, $19.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIc, IIe, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Copy-protected.
Enlightenment, Inc.
1240 Sanchez Street
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 641-9131

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

APPLIED SCIENTIFIC'S APPLICATION TEMPLATES

Several application templates for AppleWorks are now available from Applied Scientific.

Accountant allows you to track personal cash, check, and credit-card transactions.

Accounts Payable is similar to Accountant; it is designed for small businesses, however.

Accounts Receivable records buyer, purchase-order number, order and shipping dates, item, salesperson charges, payments, and current balance. Reports include current accounts receivable, overdue accounts, shipping, and mailing labels. The Accounts Receivable template can track inventory and print invoices and bills on standard forms, and it can be customized.

Payroll tracks information for hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly employees. Items covered include pay rate, regular time and overtime, vacation and sick time, other earnings, gross earnings, taxes, other deductions, and reimbursements. It can calculate quarterly, year-to-date, and end-of-year totals.

Financial Calculator calculates simple and compound interest, present value of a future payment or annuity, future value of an annuity, monthly loan payments, treasury security and bond yields, and ten-year loan amortization.

Investment Portfolio summarizes stock, mutual-fund, bond, and certificate-of-deposit holdings. The template tracks security name, exchange, date bought/sold, number of shares/bonds, buy and sell price, commission, original and current value, bond yield, gain and loss, dividend and coupon payments, capital-gain status, and original as well as current portfolio value.

List Price: $29.95 each
Requires: Apple IIc, IIe, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive (two recommended); AppleWorks; 80-column monitor; printer (132-column) and numeric keypad recommended. Not copy-protected.
Applied Scientific
416 Arnold
Bozeman, MT 59715
(406) 586-1157

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **514**

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Readers share tips for the II

APPLEWORKS TITLES

If you're using AppleWorks and want to place the same title, say your name, on everything you print, I have a tip for you. Select the Specify information about your printer(s) option from the Other Activities menu and then indicate you want to change printer specifications. When the Change Printer menu appears, select the Interface cards option. AppleWorks asks you to enter a printer-command string, which is normally Control-I 80N for an ImageWriter.

Instead, enter the title string you want to use. Since AppleWorks prints the printer-command string before the main document is printed, the string appears at the top of the first page of anything you print.

HANS MAHNCKE
HONG KONG

WELCOME TO LA LA LAND

Here's a giant Easter egg from the new Print Shop GS. As you enter the command to leave the program, hold down the open-apple key. Doing so leads you to the La La Land menu, where you get to meet the developers of the program. If you want to know whom you're meeting, just move your mouse arrow over his or her face, and a name will appear.

GARY LITTLE
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR

ASSIST GOES TO THE MACINTOSH

Apple IIGS owners who have only one 3.5-inch disk drive can cut their disk-duplicating time dramatically if they also have access to a Macintosh with an internal 800K drive and the latest version of Copy II Mac from Central Point Software. (Standard Apple utilities require multiple disk swaps to make a single-drive copy.)

To make copies, first disconnect the drive from the GS and connect it to the external-drive port on the Macintosh (with the power off, of course). Then run Copy II Mac to make a copy of the disk. Unlike the Macintosh operating system and most Mac software, Copy II Mac works with disks correctly, at least for the purposes of making copies in the "sector" or "bit copy" modes.

ROBERT W. DLUGOKIENSKI
NAPERVILLE, IL

PRINT THIS PAGE—ONLY

When printing from the AppleWorks word-processing program, the This page option appears to allow you to print just one page. In actuality, everything from the current page to the end of the document prints. There is, however, a way to print just one page. At the beginning of your document, bring up the Printer Options screen by typing open-apple/O. Then enter PE (for Pause Each Page) and press Esc to return to the document. When you want to print a single page, simply move the cursor to the page, type open-apple/P, and choose the This page option. When the printer stops printing at the end of the first page, press Esc to exit. If you're unsure of what page is going to print, type open-apple/K before printing, and AppleWorks will show you where the page breaks will occur.

VINCENT D. O'CONNOR
BABBITT, MN

DUAL MONITORS

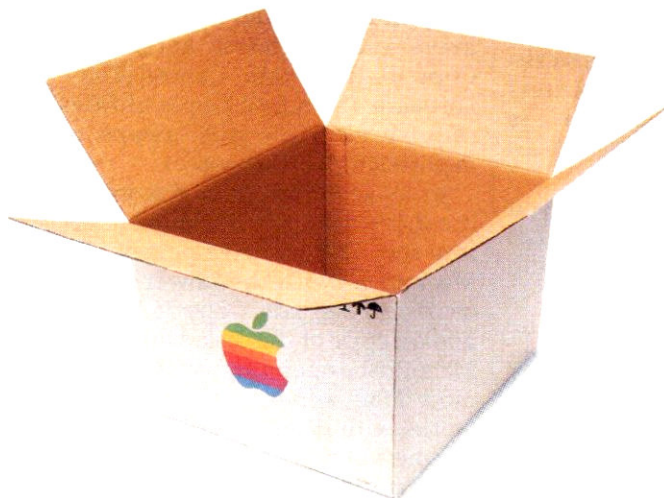
A cable from Radio Shack allows you to hook up two monitors to the computer at the same time. This cable is ideal if you want to play games in color and do word processing on a monochrome monitor. The catalog number for the cable is 42-2436, and, although the packaging says it's a "phono cable," it works just fine.

JOHN LAW
ST. LOUIS, MO

Please send your Apple II tips to A+, 110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103, Foster City, CA 94404; ATTN: Tips and Techniques. We pay $25 for each tip we publish, so be sure to include your name, address, and Social Security number.

APPLEFEST

It takes a whole convention center to hold everything that came out of this box.



The Hynes Convention Center in Boston, to be precise. Because that's where you'll find AppleFest® 1988 – the biggest, most exciting Apple® gathering ever. AppleFest 1988 will draw thousands of people from all walks of life to Boston.

Parents and educators will be there to see the spectacular new software available for the Apple II family of computers. People who work at home will be there to see what's happening in the Personal Office, including the latest offerings for both the II and the Macintosh. And people who don't even own a computer will be there to discover how Apple 'creativity' programs on the IIGS can help them compose music or paint a picture.

Naturally, there'll be terrific keynote speakers like Del Yocam and Steve Wozniak. And the AppleFest Conference will feature top industry leaders and editors from all the major Apple II and educational computing magazines, including this one.

There'll be lots of hands-on opportunities, demonstrations of all the latest software and hardware offerings from Apple and the vast array of third party suppliers – free Apple IIGS computer giveaways, too.

So make plans to be at AppleFest 1988 in Boston from May 20 to 22. You'll see everything that came out of the box.

Yes, I'd like more information about AppleFest 1988.
☐ Exhibiting ☐ Attending

Name

Company

Address

Telephone

Mail to: Cambridge Marketing, Inc.
One Forbes Road, Lexington, MA 02173

Or call:
1·800·262·FEST

APPLEFEST '88 BOSTON

AppleFest is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. AppleFest, Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER, PERFORMANCE AND PRODUCTIVITY FOR YOUR APPLE II

Add more power to your Apple II AND discover proven tips and techniques to upgrade your system with a subscription to A+ Magazine, the #1 Apple II Magazine!

Every month, you'll have hands-on reviews and evaluations of new Apple II hardware and software delivered to your door…you'll find clearly written articles and tutorials covering business, educational and entertainment applications for all Apple II systems…PLUS, you'll build a library of helpful tutorials and programs for the new IIGS!

Keep up-to-date with coverage on old software favorites and the newest releases…create a full color gallery of computer-generated art (with easy to follow suggestions and hardware requirements)…and you can depend on A+'s monthly business, education and game features to keep you in the know!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE 50%!

One year (12 issues) only $19.97—Save 44% OFF!
Two years (24 issues) only $35.40—Save 50% OFF!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION
A+
WINNER BEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE
1986

For Fast Service Call 1-800-525-0643

(In Colorado 1-303-447-9330)

A quick guide to products we prefer

PRODUCT ALL-STARS

The products listed in "Product All-Stars" are those that A+ contributors have favorably reviewed or those that A+ editors deem to be exceptional, although we may not have formally evaluated them. When A+ has reviewed a product, however, the issue date (e.g., 12/87) appears at the end of the product description. When the issue date is followed by a "PS," it means the product appeared in "Product Spotlight" and not in a feature-length review.

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Back to Basics
This professional three-module accounting system handles receivables, payables, and general ledger for small to medium-sized businesses. Its greatest virtues are ease of use and a predefined chart of accounts (users also can create their own). (12/87) **List Price:** $195. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Peachtree Software, 4355 Shackleford Road, Norcross, GA 30093; (800) 247-3224*

BusinessWorks
This complete accounting package includes receivables, payables, general ledger, inventory, and payroll modules that you can use alone or as an integrated system. Priced like other fully functional accounting programs but much easier to use. Exports AppleWorks spreadsheet or database files. (12/87) **List Price:** System Manager module, $95; accounting modules, $195 each; BusinessWorks Bundle (all modules except Payroll), $495. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; at least one 3.5-inch disk or a hard-disk drive. *Manzanita Software Systems, 1 Sierra Gate Plaza, Suite 200-A, Roseville, CA 95678; (916) 781-3880*

BPI Entry Series
Separate modules for general ledger, payables, receivables, payroll, and inventory comprise this longtime Apple accounting favorite. Does not maintain a historical monthly ledger record, so it can't produce an annual budget. No on-line help is available, and the manual is more utilitarian than instructional, but widespread popularity should ensure that local support is available. (12/87) **List Price:** $295 per module. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Computer Associates International, 2195 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 432-1727*

Q-Mar General Ledger Template
This AppleWorks template provides a less-expensive general-ledger option for AppleWorks owners. (12/87) **List Price:** $89.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; AppleWorks. *The Q-Mar Group, 5677 Oberlin Drive, San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 455-7513*

DATABASE PROGRAMS

DB Master
Larger, more capable, and with better report generation than AppleWorks, DB Master has abilities that soar above those of the AppleWorks database module. This program's bulky power can be difficult to get off the ground, however, and it is not suitable for merely routine tasks. (12/87) **List Price:** standard, $179, professional, $295. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Stone Edge Technologies, P.O. Box 200, Maple Glen, PA 19002; (215) 641-1825*

ProFILER 3.0
Combining some of the best attributes of AppleWorks and DB Master, ProFILER 3.0 provides 65,000-record capacity with an exceptionally good mouse- or keyboard-driven user interface. Simplicity of use comes at the expense of some features, though. (12/87) **List Price:** $129. **Requires:** Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS;128K RAM. *Pinpoint Publishing, 5865 Doyle Street, #112, Emeryville, CA 94608; (800) 633-2252; in CA (415) 654-3050*

Notes•n•Files
Satisfies the common database need of keeping track of names and addresses. Not a full-fledged database, but effective. Simple, even fun, to use, with desktop interface and clever icons. (1/88) **List Price:** $129.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS, 512K RAM. *DataPak Software, 14011 Ventura Blvd., #507 Sherman Oaks, CA 91423; (818) 905-2201*

DISK UTILITIES

ProSel
A startlingly comprehensive collection of more than a dozen disk utilities from disk-file manager to sector editor, file finder, and Mr. Fixit directory repairman. A bargain available only by mail. (12/87) **List Price:** $40. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Glen Bredon, 521 State Road, Princeton, NJ 08540*

Copy II Plus
Yes, Copy II Plus does duplicate copy-protected software, but it also includes a library of disk utilities. Works with both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disks, allows file copying between the two, and takes care of necessary conversions. Also copies smaller disk to image file on larger disk. (12/87) **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219; (503) 244-5782*

Diversi-COPY
Uses all available RAM to make the fastest disk copy east (or west) of Silicon Valley. A multiple-copy option allows you to read once and write many times, a boon to users'-group disk librarians. (12/87) **List Price:** $30. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Diversified Software Research, Inc., 34880 Bunker Hill, Farmington, MI 48018-2728; (313) 553-9460*

MouseFiler
Macintosh-like mouse-driven menus and windows make MouseFiler the disk-file-management favorite of double-clickers everywhere. Efficient to use and skillfully executed. (12/87) **List Price:** $69.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Harbor Software, Inc., 403 Great Road, Suite #8, Acton, MA 01720; (617) 263-1870*

Bag of Tricks 2
The ultimate utility for recovering data and files from 5¼-inch damaged disks. Four modules examine sectors for unusual patterns, format individual tracks, edit individual sectors, and recover DOS 3.3 or ProDOS directories. (12/87) **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Quality Software, 21610 Lassen Street, #7, Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 709-1721*

Universal File Conversion
This program moves files among ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal, and Apple CP/M disks. (12/87) **List Price:** $34.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Quality Software, 21610 Lassen Street, #7, Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 709-1721*

Diversi-CACHE
Disk-caching program for the IIGS speeds 3.5-inch disk operations by copying disk data blocks to RAM. Cache size is configurable and survives a hard reset. (12/87) **List Price:** $35. **Requires:** Apple IIGS; 512K RAM.*Diversified Software Research, Inc., 34880 Bunker Hill, Farmington, MI 48018-2728; (313) 553-9460*

EDUCATION

MATHEMATICS

Number Munchers
Little creatures wander a grid while gobbling meals of arithmetical operations, equalities, inequalities, prime numbers, and factors. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 3 and above. **List Price:** 5¼-inch disk, $49; 3.5-inch disk, $55. **Requires:** Apple II series; 64K RAM. *MECC, 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126; (612) 481-3500*

Math Blaster Plus
New graphics and pull-down menus give this basic math classic a classy new look. Test maker, retake option, student record keeping, report capabilities, and problem-solving activities make it a valuable teaching tool. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 1–6. **List Price:** single-user, $49.95; five-disk lab pack, $129.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Davidson & Associates, Inc., 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505; (213) 534-4070*

Green Globs and Graphing Equations
With an amazing instructional range, from beginning algebra to math analysis, this program teaches the relationship between equations and graphs. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 9–12. **List Price:** single-user, $65; ten-disk lab pack, $195. **Requires:** Apple II series, 64K RAM. *Sunburst Communications, 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570; (800) 431-1934 or (914) 769-5030*

SCIENCE

Operation: Frog
Amphibian dissection without the sharp edges or the mess. Three modules: dissection and two levels of reconstruction. Organs must be removed or replaced in logical order, and students can examine body parts with a "magnifying glass." (12/87) **Grade Level:** 4–10. **List Price:** single-user, $74.95; five-disk lab pack, $112.45. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Scholastic, Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; (212) 505-3000*

Information Laboratory Software – Life Science
A life-science database that covers abiogenesis to zygote. Information organized by subject area, then by relationships among life-science topics. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 6–9. **List Price:** $80. **Requires:** Apple IIGS,

THE AMAZING
VOICE MASTER®

SPEECH DIGITIZER, VOICE RECOGNITION AND MORE . . .

There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded into memory with your voice. Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. Demo programs get you up and running quickly. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores merely by humming a tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, or commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality the finest available. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel for unlimited applications at a very affordable price.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only $89.95. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. One year warranty. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE (IBM PC and compatibles version available soon). Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write today for FREE Covox product catalog and newsletter

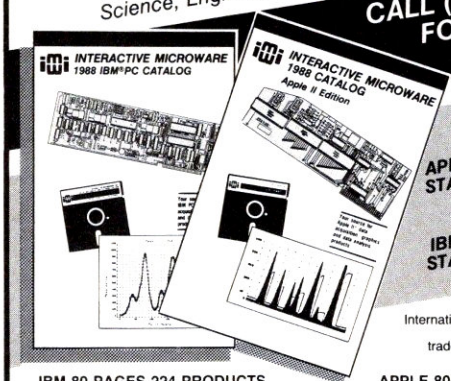
COVOX INC.
675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A.
Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!
DATA ACQUISITION • GRAPHICS • DATA ANALYSIS
PRODUCT CATALOGS FOR YOUR
IBM or Apple PC

Interactive Microware offers a complete, low cost family of high quality hardware and software for **Chromatography • Process Control • Spectrophotometry • Temperature Monitoring • Electrochemical Analysis • Atomic Absorption • Instrument Monitoring • Data Plotting • Curve Fitting • IR and UV/VIS Spectroscopy • Computer Assisted Design** and Much More!
Thousands of clients worldwide use IMI products for Science, Engineering and Business Applications.

CALL (814) 238-8294 FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION!



featuring
COMPLETE APPLE II WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $2239
COMPLETE IBM PC WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $2998

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM 80 PAGES 224 PRODUCTS
APPLE 80 PAGES 303 PRODUCTS

imi™ INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
POB 139, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex 705250

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR APPLE
CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR IBM

PRODUCT ALL-STARS

512K RAM. *Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 2725 Sand Hill Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 854-0300*

Science Toolkit
A Master Module interface box turns your computer into a science laboratory with "probeware" sensors to measure light, speed, temperature, and centrifugal force. Companion lab add-ons study earthquakes, speed and motion, and the body. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 4–12. **List Price:** single-user Master Module, $69.95; school edition, $89.95; companion modules, $39.95 each. **Requires:** Apple II series; 64K RAM. *Brøderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3500*

PROBLEM SOLVING

Think Quick
A fun and challenging way for younger students to improve problem-solving and decision-making skills. Run from cute slime worms while dealing with intellectual opportunities hidden in the game. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 2–9. **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple II series; 64K RAM. *The Learning Company, 6493 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555; (800) 852-2255*

The Enchanted Forest
Defy the wicked witch and identify the logical connection between geometrically shaped ponds in order to save woodland friends. The program teaches mathematical concepts of negation, conjunction, and disjunction. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 4–12. **List Price:** single-user, $65; ten-disk lab pack, $195. **Requires:** Apple II series; 64K RAM. *Sunburst Communications, Inc., 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570; (800) 431-1934 or (914) 769-5030*

A.I: An Experience with Artificial Intelligence
Students design games and then teach the computer how to beat human opponents. This program explores principles of artificial intelligence central to the study of cognitive science and advanced computer programming. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 6–12. **List Price:** single-user for IIe or IIc, $87.45; five-disk lab pack for IIe or IIc, $137.45; single-user IIGS, $87.45. **Requires:** Apple IIe or IIc with 128K RAM; IIGS with 256K RAM. *Scholastic, Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; (212) 505-3000*

LANGUAGE ARTS

Writer's Helper
An amazing program that guides students through creative and organizational phases of writing and then gathers student-provided information into a rough outline. Also offers techniques for evaluating document readability. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 7–12. **List Price:** $120. **Requires:** Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Conduit, The University of Iowa, Oakdale Campus, Iowa City, IA 52242; (319) 335-4100*

Show Time
Simulation lets students write script, give stage directions, choose cast, design set, score music, and rehearse production. **Grade Level:** 6-9. (12/87) **List Price:** $49. **Requires:** Apple II series, 64K RAM. *MECC, 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126; (612) 481-3500*

Grammar Examiner
This simulation of a journalism career rewards good grammar, spelling, punctuation, and proofreading skills with financial and professional success. The game is challenging, the competition ruthless, and the pay lousy. Just like real life. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 10 and above. **List Price:** $44.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *DesignWare, 185 Berry Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 546-1866*

SOCIAL STUDIES

Oregon Trail
Simulates experiences of westbound pioneers, circa 1840-1848. Surviving the hazards of nature, ill-health, and random fate requires analytical skills. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 5-12. **List Price:** 5¼-inch disk, $55; 3.5-inch disk, $59. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *MECC, 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126; (612) 481-3500*

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
Capture an international criminal by culling facts from the *World Almanac* and *Book of Facts*. A graphically vivid way to learn world geography. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 4-9. **List Price:** single-user, $39.95; school edition, $49.95; lab pack, $99.95. **Requires:** Apple II series, 64K RAM. *Brøderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3500*

EARLY LEARNING

Touch 'N Write
With a touch screen and fingers, young students practice Palmer Manuscript Penmanship along with letter-recognition and reading skills. (12/87) **Grade Level:** K-3. **List Price:** single-user, $75; ten-disk lab pack, $225. **Requires:** Apple II series, 64K RAM, Touch Window, color monitor. *Sunburst Communications, 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570; (800) 431-1934 or (914) 769-5030*

PRODUCTIVITY

Bank Street Writer III
Easy-to-use word-processing program includes 80-, 40-, and large-type 20-column screen displays. Also incorporates thesaurus, spell-checker, search mode, user-definable keys, and pull-down menus. Teachers can use frozen-word option to create prompts that students can't delete. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 2-12. **List Price:** single-user, $99.95; five-disk lab pack, $162.45; Corvus Omninet network version, $499.64. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Scholastic, Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; (212) 505-3000*

Homeworker
Integrated productivity program especially for students includes word processing, outliner, calendar, flash-card maker, calculator, and grade keeper. (12/87) **Grade Level:** 10 and above. **List Price:** single-user, $89.95; ten-disk lab pack, $249.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe (enhanced) or IIc, 128K RAM. *Davidson & Associates, Inc., 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505; (213) 534-4070*

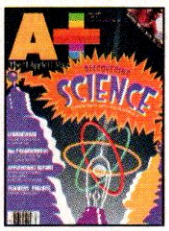
The Print Shop
Design and print stationery, book-report covers, calendars, banners, newsletters, and award certificates. *The* classroom productivity tool. Also available are Print Shop Companion and The Print Shop Graphics Library disks. (12/87) **Grade Level:**

COMPLETE YOUR A+ LIBRARY!

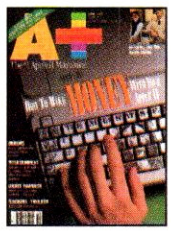
...With product reviews, applications and tutorials for your Apple II with those missing issues of A+ Magazine. For your hands-on collection of A+ Magazine, send the attached coupon, or a clearly written order indicating your desired issues, along with $6 per issue ($7 Canada/Foreign orders, U.S. currency) to:

A+ Magazine
K. Armstrong
One Park Avenue—4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

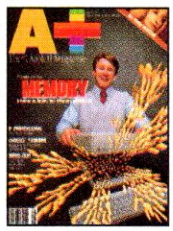
ORDER YOUR MISSING ISSUES OF A+ TODAY!



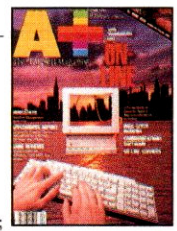
JULY 87—DISCOVERING SCIENCE—Plus Leisureware—A couch potato's guide to summer fun; AppleWorks Report—Multicolumn formatting for Newsletters; FactWorks—Facts on disk; The No-Slot Clock—Save a slot on your IIe and more.



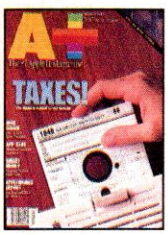
JUNE 87—HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR APPLE II—Plus; Ribbons—How to get a new life from old printer ribbons; Secret RAMDisk—A bonus in ProDOS; Creating the IIGS Sales Demo; Championship Wrestling; Moonmist; Shanghai and more.



MAY 87—THANKS FOR THE MEMORY—A guide to IIGS memory expansion; V.I.P. Professional; Language Arts for grades 4-6; Diversi-Dial—Connect up to 7 modems to your Apple; IIGS Video Synthesizer; Rocky Horror Picture Show; Jet; and more.

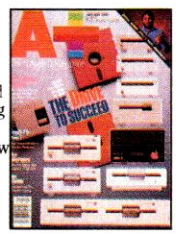


April 87—ON-LINE—A comprehensive guide for Apple II communications including High-Speed Modems. Communications Software, and On-Line Services; Mousefiler; IIGS Sound Magic Program Listing, Super Macroworks, Key-Player, AutoWorks and more.

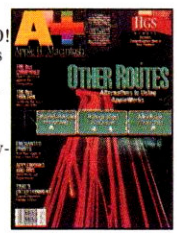


March 87—TAXES! The Apple II comes to the rescue! Plus, Mail Order Shopping Statistical Analysis software; Personal Finance Made Easy; Tracking Inventory for Taxes, Apple IIGS Music Tutorial; Reader's Choice Winners and more.

February 87—The APPLE IIGS UPGRADE. Is there a better way? Plus Project Planning and Management; Analog RGB Monitors and other options; Review of Uptime; Appleworks annotated bibliography, power print and keyword searching and more.



January 87—THE DRIVE TO SUCCEED! 9 Floppy Disk Drives Reviewed; Point-to-Point; 9 IIGS Graphics Programs; IIGS Sound Listings; Computers & Creativity Part II; Adding RAM to a IIc and more.



December 86—ALTERNATIVES TO APPLEWORKS, Plus IIGS compared to its competition; Exploring the IIGS Mac-like ROM: Turn your II into a print shop; ThinkWorks & ReportWorks and more.

November 86—IIGS SPECIAL REPORT—Introduction: New Products; The IIe to IIGS upgrade; IIGS toolbox; New Apple for the Teacher and more!

October 86—40 WORD PROCESSING PACKAGES COMPARED; IIc WriterProtectors; Profiler; ProDOS; Database; AppleWorks Add Ons; Microsoft Works and more.

September 86—A SURVEY OF APPLE II ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS: Sylvia Porter and Andrew Tobias; Personal Finance Reviewed; 7 Postscript Output Devices; Math for Kids and more.

August 86—HOW TO INCREASE YOUR II'S PERFORMANCE, Plus Diskette Care, Public Domain Software; AppleWriter Form Letters; Mac Assembly Language and more!

July 86—APPLE II DESKTOP PUBLISHING; 10 Spelling Checkers; Macintosh Accounting; Run IIe Software on Your III; Common Sense Repairs and more.

June 86—APPLE COMPATIBLES; Expanding your IIc; Sales and Marketing Tools; Bard's Tale; The Mist; Build Your Own Cables; Mac Assembly Language; and more.

May 86—HARD DISKS FOR THE II: Guide to DIP Switch Settings: SoundCap & Natural Sound; Interlace and more.

April 86—TELECOMMUNICATIONS; Comprehensive Apple II Software and Hardware Guides; Instant Pascal; Pinpoint; Jeeves; Optical CD Disks and more.

March 86—DESKTOP PUBLISHING WITH THE APPLE II; Comparing Hard Disks for the IIe; Excel in Business; First Look at the Macintosh Plus; 1986 Reader's Choice Awards Winners and more.

February 86—MIDI MUSIC FOR THE IIe and Macintosh; Word perfect; Fantavision; Hyperdrive 20; Hard Disk 20; Business Filevision; Deja Vu; Baron and more.

January 86—THE COMPATIBILITY MAZE Plus SmartCom II, ProCom-M; Telecape in Touch; MacCharlie & Abation Drive 5.25; 10 Flight Simulators; Warranties and more!

December 85—EXPANSION FOR THE LIMITLESS II; Complete Comparison Charts of Memory, Input/Output, Clocks and CoProcessors; How To Program in Assembly Language; OMNIS 3; Scugon III vs PSION; 9 Game Reviews and more.

Order today—Quantities are limited!

Please send me the following issues of A+ Magazine ($6 per issue/$7 per issue in Canada and all foreign countries, U.S. currency):

- ☐ July 87
- ☐ June 87
- ☐ May 87
- ☐ April 87
- ☐ March 87
- ☐ February 87
- ☐ January 87
- ☐ December 86
- ☐ November 86
- ☐ October 86
- ☐ September 86
- ☐ August 86
- ☐ July 86
- ☐ June 86
- ☐ May 86
- ☐ April 86
- ☐ March 86
- ☐ February 86
- ☐ January 86
- ☐ December 85

Other issues available call 1-212-503-5319.

To: A+ Magazine—K. Armstrong—One Park Avenue 4th Floor—New York, NY 10016

Enclosed is a check/money order for $_____.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II **STATISTICAL PACKAGE** for only: **$99**

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. AppleWorks) and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE IIc, IIe and IIGS

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard **StatSoft™** VISA

2325 East 13th Street, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FCC APPROVED TechCraft®

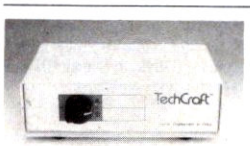
5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

ONLY **$77** 1-Year Warranty

Model FD-103

- 100% Compatible with APPLE II, II+ & IIe
- Direct Drive with Adjustable Speed Control
- Gate-Array IC Circuit
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Quiet High-Precision R/W Head

Model FD-103C: IIc, IIgs & Compatible $85.00
Dual Disk Controller Card $29.00



DATA TRANSFER SWITCH

- All Models For APPLE II Series, Mac & MacPlus
- Maximum Shielding Protection
- Hi-Tech Styling
- Heavy Gauge Steel Case

$35 2-Way/AB Model

4-Way/ABCD Model $45.00

ACCESSORIES

Serial/Parallel Signal Convertor $75.00
Surge Protection Power Strip (6 Outlets) $12.50
Modem, Printer & Peripherial Cables $15.00
RS232 Gender Changer . . . . . $ 7.00
Centronics Gender Changer . . . . . $ 9.95
RS232 Data Line Surge Protector, Mini Tester, Jumper Box . . $ 9.95
Add $5 For Shipping & Handling Charge.

MAXIMA ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 53548
Philadelphia, PA 19107

(215) 568-3711
Toll Free (Outside PA)
(800) 2-MAXIMA

VISA MasterCard
Check or Money Order

APPLE & LASER are registered trade mark of their respective Companies

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

K-12. **List Price:** single-user, $49.95; school edition, $59.95; The Print Shop Companion, $39.95; The Print Shop Graphics Library disks, $24.95; **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM. *Brøderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3500*

ENTERTAINMENT

The Zork Trilogy
Vividly written and inventively plotted, the three Zorks represent a watershed accomplishment in text adventuring. (12/87) **List Price:** $69.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Road, Cambridge, MA 02140; (617) 492-6000; (800) 262-6868 (mail-order department)*

Suspended
You awake from a cryogenic sleep and learn that the surface of the planet is in mortal danger. From a subterranean location, you guide robots into discovering what has befallen your world. A fascinating plot highlights this inventive text adventure. (12/87) **List Price:** $14.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Road, Cambridge, MA 02140; (617) 492-6000, (800) 262-6868 (mail-order department)*

The Wizard and the Princess
The first color graphic adventure. Though technically surpassed, The Wizard and the Princess still charms with quaint pictures and challenging puzzles. (12/87) **List Price:** $7.99. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc or IIGS; 64K RAM. *ShareData, 7400 West Detroit Street, Suite 170, Chandler, AZ 85226; (602) 961-7519*

King's Quest I & II
Control an animated Little Man as he wanders through a fairy-tale kingdom in a variety of daring quests. A breakthrough in real-time, animated graphic adventures. (12/87) **List Price:** $49.95 (upgrade from IIe or IIc version to IIGS, $10). **Requires:** Apple IIe or IIc with 128K RAM or Apple IIGS with 512K RAM. *Sierra On-Line, Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614; (209) 683-6858*

Ultima I, III, IV
Epic in scope and fascinating in detail, this long-running series of fantasy/role-playing adventures continues to set new standards in Apple sword-and-sorcery swashbuckling. (12/87) **List Price:** Ultima I and III, $39.95; Ultima IV, $59.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Origin Systems, distributed by Brøderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3500*

Wizardry I-III
The three Wizardry scenarios are renowned as the thinking man's role-playing game. With unique wit and devilish mapping challenges, Wizardry captures the illusion of life as does no other role-playing game. (12/87) **List Price:** Wizardry I, $49.95; Wizardry II, $34.95; Wizardry III, $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Sir-Tech Software, PO. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669; (315) 393-6633*

The Bard's Tale I & II
Hack and slash never looked so good. Detailed, scrolling, point-of-view dungeons make Bard's Tale the glamour boy among role-playing games. The stunning graphics and sound of the IIGS version place it in a class by itself. (12/87) **List Price:** $44.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc with 64K RAM or Apple IIGS with 512K RAM. *Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171*

Shanghai
The ivory tiles of the Mah Jongg board game are piled into a computerized classic. Whether you play it as solitaire or in the head-to-head competitive mode, matching and removing the brightly colored tiles is an endlessly hypnotic experience. (12/87) **List Price:** $44.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS, 512K RAM. *Activision, P.O. Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039; (800) 227-9759; in CA (415) 940-6044*

Hacker II
View four simultaneous video monitors on a single Apple computer screen. Guide robots through a Soviet military installation and steal secret plans. Hacker II has the tension of an espionage film and the qualities of a software classic. (12/87) **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS; 512K RAM. *Activision, P.O. Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039; (800) 227-9759; in CA (415) 940-6044*

Chessmaster 2000
Computerized chess the way it ought to be. Graphically attractive and strategically devastating, Chessmaster 2000 plays an excellent game of chess. (12/87) **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Software Toolworks, Distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171*

Lords of Conquest
Inspired by the board game Risk, this program gives down-home dictators the power, the prestige, and the perseverance to conquer up to 19 different worlds. (12/87) **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171*

Archon II
This elegant mix of board-game strategy and real-time arcade combat has players jockeying for mystical position in an ever-changing universe of force fields and magical influence. A sequel that's better than the original. (12/87) **List Price:** $14.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171*

Europe Ablaze
This compact and fast-paced simulation of WWII air battle is an easily mastered system of interlocking command menus that makes the complex statistics of war games accessible to newcomers. (12/87) **List Price:** $50 **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Strategic Studies Group, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171*

Rebel Charge at Chickamauga
One of the most evenly contested battles of the American Civil War becomes an intensely grand tactical war game. Introductory and advanced versions make it appealing to players of varying abilities. (12/87) **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1046 North Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 964-1353*

Conflict in Vietnam
This war-game simulation raises and answers some questions about the unfortunate realities of U.S. military involvement in SE Asia. A well-written manual provides historical background and insight. (12/87) **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *MicroProse, 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030; (301) 771-1151*

WordPerfect taps the power of mice and menus.

The most powerful word processor you can buy for your Apple® IIGS™ is wearing a brand new face these days. One that gives you the simplicity of a mouse and menu-driven interface, the speed of keyboard commands, and the power of literally hundreds of features.

Tapping Your IIGS.

Using WordPerfect for the Apple IIGS is as easy as looking at a menu, clicking on the feature you want, and typing away. Yet, WordPerfect offers another option that gives power typists the ability to invoke sophisticated features without ever leaving the keyboard.

With WordPerfect, you can produce flawless footnotes and endnotes. Or check your spelling with a 115,000-word dictionary. Or find the right word using the thesaurus. With the flick of a finger you can open an unlimited number of windows, each containing different documents. You can interchange text between documents. And you can perform scores of other functions like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, super/subscript, automatic page numbering, and more.

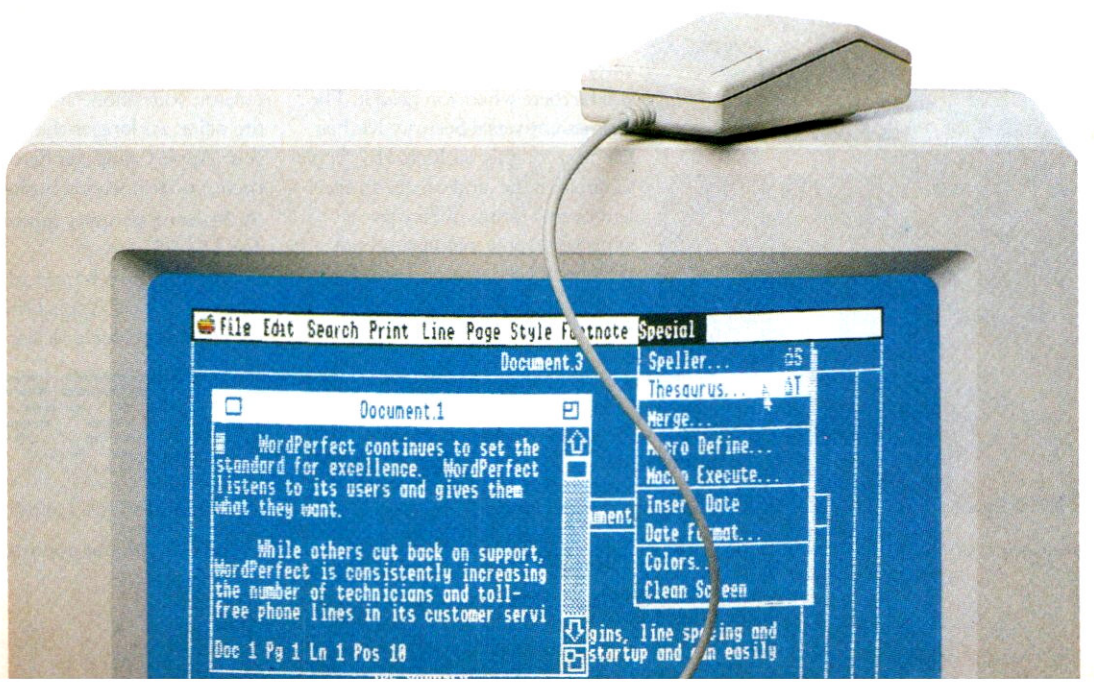
WordPerfect Flexibility.

In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc (with a 50,000-word dictionary). And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM® PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

No other word processor lets you flex the word processing muscle of your IIGS like WordPerfect. For more information, including special programs for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PRODUCT ALL-STARS

Wilderness
With scrolling 360-degree graphics and life-threatening dangers, Wilderness teaches you that it's not nice to challenge Mother Nature. (12/87) **List Price:** $29.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Electric Transit, distributed by Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501; (415) 522-3584*

Flight Simulator II
Faster and flashier than the original, Flight Simulator II enables Apple II owners to soar like a mechanical bird while keeping all office-chair wheels firmly on the ground. Includes a WWI air-combat mode for action fans. (12/87) **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe or IIc; 64K RAM. *subLogic Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820; (800) 637-4983 or (217) 359-8482*

The Seven Cities of Gold
Whether you see it as a graphics adventure or as a simulation of cultural invasion, The Seven Cities of Gold is a brilliant combination of fantasy and education. It simulates the explorations, and sometimes the slaughters, of 16th-century Spanish conquistadors. (12/87) **List Price:** $14.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171*

Loderunner
Run through a convoluted array of ladders and levels, stealing gold and eluding your pursuers. Loderunner offers more levels than you can imagine and a build-it-yourself construction set as well. Addictive, puzzle-solving game play. (12/87) **List Price:** $34.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Brøderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3500*

Pinball Construction Set
One of the classics. All the electronic tools and parts you'll need to build your own on-screen pinball machines. The granddaddy of construction sets and still the best. (12/87) **List Price:** $14.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171*

Choplifter!
In addition to making the two-button joystick standard equipment for Apple-game players, Choplifter! brought humanity to the arcade game. Pilot a helicopter behind enemy lines and rescue wildly waving prisoners. They may be stick figures, but they'll steal your heart. Packaged with the pinball game David's Midnight Magic. (12/87) **List Price:** $14.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Brøderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3500*

GRAPHICS

Blazing Paddles
The best standard-hi-res paint program, Blazing Paddles lets you see the entire graphic as you work. It works with a variety of input devices from mouse to light pen and has a full range of cut, paste, zoom, and color-mixing functions. (12/87) **List Price:** $34.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Drive SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506; (616) 957-3036*

Dazzle Draw
This double-hi-res paint program was one of the first to emulate the Macintosh interface. All the necessary art tools are here, although it would be better if it displayed the full screen. Menu bar and tool windows obstruct the view. (12/87) **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Brøderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3500*

DeluxePaint II
The best super-hi-res paint program, with every possible feature you could wish for and a few you may not have thought possible on an Apple II. It belongs in every IIGS software library. (12/87) **List Price:** $99.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS; 768K RAM. *Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171*

Take 1
Tools and keystroke commands bring animated life to hi-res graphics. The program animates graphics or text, allows integration of sound effects, and compresses hi-res backgrounds to economize on disk space. Take 1 Programmers' Toolkit helps convert animations into viewer-responsive interactive presentations. (12/87) **List Price:** Take 1, $59.95; Take 1 Programmers' Toolkit, $60. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Drive SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506; (616) 957-3036*

Animate
Thsi superb double-hi-res program provides tools and utilities for creating frame animation on the Apple II. Draw the frames and plot the object's path across the screen, and Animate does the rest. Animate has a pull-down-menu interface similar to that of Dazzle Draw and offers graphics compatibility with that program. (12/87) **List Price:** $59.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Brøderbund, 17 Paul Dive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3500*

The Graphics Magician
This most enduring of all Apple II graphics programs offers both a game-style animation module and paint-oriented sequential-picture module in standard- and double-hi-res modes. Four years old but still in use by professional developers. (12/87) **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Polarware, 1055 Paramount Parkway, Suite A, Batavia, IL 60510; (312) 232-1984*

Fontrix
Fontrix was the first Apple II program to mix text and graphics on a full-page printout. It's suitable for creating newsletters, fliers, and other printed material. Works with an astonishing array of printers and additional FontPaks font disks. (12/87) **List Price:** $75. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Data Transforms, 616 Washington Street, Denver, CO 80203; (303) 832-1501*

Shape Mechanic and Font Mechanic
These two programs are a matched

LIFE LINE.

You've put a lot of money into your Apple system. And what's more, it's provided you with the power to be your best. Power you can't afford to lose.

Protect Your Investment.
For just a few dollars you can have the extra assurance that your equipment will be there when you need it. The Grimes Universal Security Kit has been thoroughly evaluated by Apple Computer, Inc. and carries an excellent overall rating. We are an approved Apple manufacturer of peripheral hardware and accessories. So you know the security system will fit like a glove. It plugs right into your Apple making it virtually theft-free and "borrow-free."

It won't matter if they take your calculator, your phone system, or your entire office. As long as the real power... your Apple Computer System, is still there, you're open for business.

A 24-hour security guard for $44.95.
Pick up a Grimes Universal Security Kit at your local Apple Dealer today. Or call Grimes for a dealer near you.

GRIMES
115 S. Arovista Circle, Brea, CA 92621 714/671-3931 • FAX 714/671-1426

Grimes continues to expand! If you're a manufacturer's representative, contact the sales department at (714) 671-3931 for opportunities marketing the Grimes Universal Security Kit or other Grimes products in your area.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW FOR APPLE //GS

Diversi-Key™
Keyboard Macro Program

Boot **Diversi-Key** once at power-on, and add macro control to **ALL** your programs! One macro keystroke can type in thousands of pre-programmed keys for you.

Call up to 100,000 macros in 320K memory! Define, edit, display, load, or save your macros at any time. Powerful programming options include nested macro calls, repeat, if/while, counter macro, time/ date, and keyboard input.

Add mouse control to any program! Each mouse movement triggers one of 10 user-defined mouse macros.

Works with ProDOS, Pascal 1.3, DOS 3.3. Full set of Appleworks macros included.

Includes **FREE Diversi-Hack**™, a programmer's dream! Lets you enter the monitor any time, then return to your program.

For Apple //gs with 512K minimum . . . **$45**

Diversi-COPY™
Fast 3.5 & 5.25 Back-up

Now you can copy or mass-produce unprotected 3.5 or 5.25 disks at maximum speed. Uses up to 800K memory in the //gs, //e aux. slot RAM card, or Apple RAM card for 1-drive, 1-pass copying.

"It's indispensable" - inCider magazine Editors' Choice for Jan. 1987.

For Apple //gs, //c, //e, II+ **$30**

Diversi-CACHE™
Apple Disk 3.5 Speed-up

Diversi-Cache brings your new Apple Disk 3.5 up to Ramdisk speed, without Ramdisk hassle. Just boot **Diversi-Cache** once at power-on, and watch your Disk 3.5 programs run up to 5 times faster! Works with ProDOS, Pascal 1.3, DOS 3.3.

Boot times for Apple //gs System Disk	
Without **Diversi-CACHE**	41.0 sec
With **Diversi-CACHE**	19.2 sec
Reboot With **Diversi-CACHE**	9.6 sec

Speeds up "dumb" 3.5 drive only.
For Apple //gs with 512K minimum **$35**
Includes **FREE Diversi-HACK**

Also from DSR (For //gs, //e, //c, II+)
Diversi-DOS™ **$30**
Top-rated DOS 3.3 Enhancement.
Diversi-DIAL™ **$475**
7-line BBS/Chat Demo $5

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only).
For information call 313 553-9460.

Sold by mail-order only. Price includes 1st-class or foreign airmail. Return within 30 days for full refund if not fully satisfied. Visa/Mastercard (with exp. date), Check, Purchase orders accepted.

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
dsr

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Menu Maker Program Selector

Menu Maker is a program selector for the enhanced Apple //e, //c and IIGS.

Menu Maker lists all System and Basic Programs on line. Scroll through the list and select up to 30 programs for your startup menu.

No more prefixes or pathnames
Rename programs on the menu
Print a hard copy of your menu
Find any file on any disk or sub-directory
View contents of most text files
Catalog disks
Written in basic - not copy protected

FREE
Constitution of the United States

The Constitution is included free on an AppleWorks document with each copy of Menu Maker.

Mail this add NOW with check or money order for **$39.95** to:

Point of Sale Software
PO Box 915
San Anselmo, CA 94960

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____ Zip_____

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOING MY TAXES CAN BE FUN?

SURE CAN, WITH 1040WORKS, THE APPLEWORKS ENHANCEMENT THAT DOES YOUR TAXES.

Don't let the new IRS tax rules boggle your mind. For a fraction of the cost of comparable tax software, 1040Works will turn AppleWorks spreadsheet into a comprehensive tax program that:

- Computes Form 1040
- Prints ready-to-file Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE;
- Calculates child-care, employee expense, etc.
- Figures depreciation
- Does much, much more.

Easy to set up and use, fast — yes, even fun, customers tell us. Friendly support, too. And comes with optional time-saving macros for all macro programs. *A+* magazine (March 87) called it a bargain. *NAUG Forum* (March 87) compared it to $250 tax software.

For 128K Apple or compatible; printer recommended. Only $24.95 (includes shipping). Got IIGS or 256K RAM? 1040Works-X uses larger AppleWorks desktop to save steps and time, $27.95. Either on 3.5-inch disk, add $3. In NY add state/local tax. Sorry, no bank card orders.

Shipping late January

PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 1401, Dept. B
Melville, N.Y. 11747
(516) 261-8652

Virgin ideas

Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to *your* problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, ***Open-Apple*** has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the *only* warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), and it takes up the least shelf space. The only thing it doesn't have is the most subscribers. Yet.

II cue #36

If your computer interferes with your TV, some simple solutions are to plug the computer and TV into separate AC circuits, move the two farther apart, to rotate or reposition your TV antenna, or to replace the TV's twin-lead antenna cable with 75 ohm TV cable. Other possible solutions are to wrap all the cables coming out of your computer around "ferrite cores," or to put line filters on your power outlets. For more, see "Mopping up EMI" in the November 1987 ***Open-Apple***, page 3.79.

From our fan mail:

I look forward to ***Open-Apple*** every month and figuratively devour it. It's a real fine publication, and has more than doubled the value of my Apple II.

Jim Upchurch
Montgomery, Ala.

Again, thank you for all the help you've provided. I really appreciate all the time you take to respond to most of the mail you receive. Keep up the good work but don't burn yourselves out.

Pete Ross
Wayne, Mich.

Open-Apple
P.O. Box 6331, Syracuse, N.Y. 13217

☐ **Yes,** here's my $24 for 12 issues.
☐ **Maybe,** send me a couple of issues and bill me. If I don't pay, cancel my subscription at no cost to me.
☐ **No,** but send me information on your indexed volumes of back issues.

Ad code: MA81

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Free airmail worldwide.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

6 YEARS OR 60,000 MILES

90 DAYS PARTS & LABOR

Guarantees are important. You wouldn't buy a car without a good warranty. And you wouldn't purchase any peripherals without a good service warranty.

But it's almost impossible to find a good guarantee that promises non-stop, *useful* information for your Mac—until now...

THE MacUser SUBSCRIBER GUARANTEE

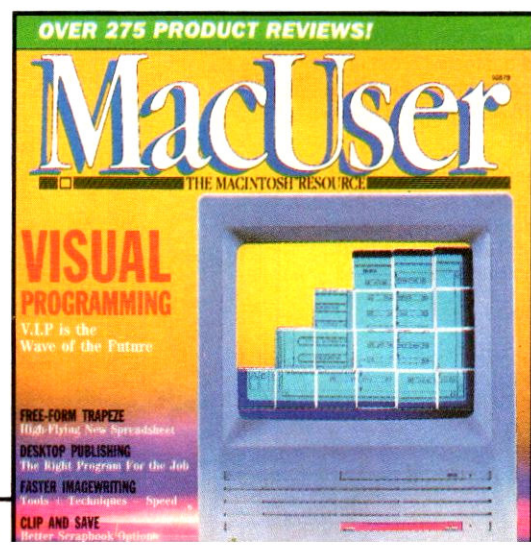
MONTHLY DELIVERY OF APPLICATIONS—PRODUCT REVIEWS AND TUTORIALS OR A FULL REFUND ON ALL UNMAILED ISSUES!

Every issue of MacUser delivers hands-on power user techniques and tips, in-depth coverage about the business, education and professional applications you need to know—PLUS in every issue benchmark test evaluations of software and hardware products by MacUser Labs, the publishing industry's ONLY independent Macintosh product testing laboratory!

If you find MacUser does not deliver the information, ideas and coverage on desktop publishing, telecommunications, graphics, and other power-user applications, you can cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues.

Guaranteed.

So, subscribe today. Deliver the input you need to maximize the performance of your Mac and SAVE UP TO 63%—GUARANTEED!



For fast service call toll-free 1-800-525-0643 (in Colorado 1-303-447-9330) or return the attached card today!

Basic annual subscription price is $27.

pair. Shape Mechanic converts any standard-hi-res graphic to an Apple shape. Font Mechanic provides an easy way to put text on the Apple II graphics screen using font shapes. (12/87) **List Price:** Font Mechanic, $29.95; Shape Mechanic, $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Beagle Bros Micro Software, Inc., 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 296-6400*

The Graphics Department
Although it's showing its age, this program remains the most comprehensive hi-res business-graphics program available. A complete set of drawing tools and 40 different fonts aid in the creation of slide shows and other presentations. (12/87) **List Price:** $124.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Sensible Software, Inc., 335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48484; (313) 528-1950*

Draw Plus
Draw Plus is a two-dimensional drawing program that can display up to eight drawing windows at a time. Its text commands are cramped into a dialog box, and it has a crude set of default fill patterns, but its rulers have a wide range of customizing options, and its icon library offers a handy place to store frequently used objects. (1/88) **List Price:** $89.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS, 512K RAM. *Activision, Inc., P.O. Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 960-0518*

TopDraw
This color drawing program contains more object-editing and -moving commands than you might expect for such a moderate price. It is limited to working within a single drawing window and has a weak Undo command but provides a rich set of colored pattern fills and a simple palette-editing option. **List Price:** $89.95 **Requires:** Apple IIGS, 512K RAM. *StyleWare, Inc., 5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E, Houston, TX 77081; (800) 233-4086; in TX (713) 668-0743*

Timeout Graph
This Timeout desk accessory for AppleWorks lets you create seven basic types of business graphs from AppleWorks spreadsheet data. **List Price:** $89.95 **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Beagle Bros, Inc., 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 296-6400*

Graphic Edge
A stand-alone graphing program that creates eight different chart types from AppleWorks spreadsheet data. **List Price:** $89. **Requires:** Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Pinpoint Publishing, Inc., 5865 Doyle Street, #112, Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 654-3050*

HOME EDUCATION

READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS

Richard Scarry's Best Electronic Word Book Ever
Scarry's storybook characters present basic reading skills. **Grade Level:** 1–6. **List Price:** $29.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM. *Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 480-7667*

Grammar Gremlins
Children learn basic rules of grammar as they take a trip through a haunted house. **Grade Level:** 3–6. **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Davidson & Associates, 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505; (213) 543-4070*

Word Attack
Arcade-game instructional format introduces new words and their meanings. There are 675 words, 9 levels of difficulty, and an SAT preparation section. **Grade Level:** 4–12. **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Davidson & Associates, 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505; (213) 543-4070*

Writer Rabbit
Children learn basic sentence and paragraph structure while playing a six-game sequence. The program allows children to write and print silly stories of their own creation. **Grade Level:** 2–4. **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *The Learning Company, 6439 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555; (800) 852-2255*

Wordmaze
Players look for secret words hidden in a maze of scrambled letters. **Grade Level:** 3 and up. **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM. *Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 480-7667*

Snoopy Writer
This program for beginning writers allows expression of ideas with the help of Snoopy and his friends. Children can write, edit, and print. **Grade Level:** 1–6. **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Random House Media, 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022; (212) 572-2553*

Microzine
An award-winning computer-learning library that comes on a disk. Individual disks cover a wide range of academic subject areas and grade levels. **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM. *Scholastic, Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; (212) 505-3020*

Snake-o-nyms & Word Flip
A word game that uses synonyms and antonyms and increases in speed as scores get higher. **Grade Level:** 2 and up. **List Price:** $34.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Milliken Publishing, 1100 Research Blvd., P.O. Box 21579, St. Louis, MO 63132; (314) 991-4220*

MATHEMATICS

Alien Addition
Children can practice basic addition while they roam through space. **Grade Level:** 1–5. **List Price:** $46. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM *DLM Teaching Resources, One DLM Park, Allen, TX 75002; (800) 527-5030*

Quations
Players build math skills as they create equations on a Scrabble-like screen. Up to three can play. **Grade Level:** 4 and up. **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Scholastic Software, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; (212) 505-3020*

Math Rabbit
Children develop counting, addition, subtraction, and multiplication concepts and number-recognition skills as they play circus games. Math Rabbit in a clown costume, number trains pulled by elephants, and music make the program visually exciting and fun. **Grade Level:** K–2.**List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *The Learning Company, 6439 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555; (800) 852-2255*

Islands of Beta
You are drifting over a chain of islands in a hot-air balloon and must decide where to land. To avoid being

DISK DRIVES FROM $99.95!

DISK DRIVES
AP-150
½ HT, DIRECT DRIVE
$99.95
AP-135
FULL HEIGHT SHUGART MECHANISM
$129.95
MAC535
3.5" ADD-ON DOUBLE SIDED 800K
$249.95
AD-3C
RELIABLE & FAST SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
$139.95
FDD CONTROLLER $49.95

EASYDATA EXTERNAL MODEMS
Both models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, Hayes compatibility, power up self test, touchtone or pulse, built in speaker, Bell 103 & 212A half or full duplex and more.
1200 BAUD $119.95
2400 BAUD $219.95
IIc MODEM CABLE $14.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER
RP-525 $59.95

16K RAMCARD
* EXPANDS 48K TO 64K
* 2 YEAR WARRANTY
$39.95

CASE WITH KEYBOARD
For Apple type motherboard
* USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
* NUMERIC KEYPAD W/ CURSOR CONTROL
* CAPS LOCK * AUTO-REPEAT
KB-1000 $79.95

JOYSTICK GC-10
* INCLUDES ADAPTOR FOR APPLE II, IIe & IIc
* SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR FREE MOVEMENT
* INCLUDES FIRE BUTTON
$19.95

PRINTER $219.95

POWER SUPPLY $49.95
+5V @ 7A,
+12V @ 3A
-5V @ .5A,
-12V @ .5A

MONITOR STANDS
Attractive, sturdy, tilt & swivel models
WITH POWER STATION $39.95
WITHOUT POWER STATION $12.95

SWITCH BOX $39.95

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881
JDR Microdevices
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING
TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

VISA
MasterCard

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES
THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT ALL-STARS

stranded, you must solve math and logic problems. **Grade Level:** 6 and up. **List Price:** $34.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Milliken Publishing, 1100 Research Blvd., P.O. Box 21579, St. Louis, MO 63132; (314) 991-4220*

Webster's Numbers
This program teaches the basics of counting to the very young. Concepts are presented in a magical place where children race balloons, play with mosquitoes in mazes, and build with shapes. **Grade Level:** Preschool–2. **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *EduWare Services, 185 Berry Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 546-1866*

Fay: That Math Woman
Fay helps children visualize math concepts by putting their answers on a number line. **Grade Level:** K–3. **List Price:** $29.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Didatech Software, Ltd., 3812 William Street, Burnaby, BC Canada V5C 3H9; (604) 299-4435*

GENERAL SCIENCE

Dinosaur Dig
Learn all about your favorite dinosaurs while playing games that give names, dates of existence, and size of specific dinosaurs. Children self-test their knowledge with flash cards. **Grade Level:** 3 and up. **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM. *Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 480-7667*

The Secret of Science Island
Player must unlock the secrets of survival after being shipwrecked right at the start of the hurricane season. Secrets are revealed for each correct answer to a science riddle. **Grade Level:** 4 and up. **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64 or 128K RAM (two versions) *Grolier Electronic Publishing Company, Sherman Turnpike, Danbury, CT 06816; (800) 858-8858 or (203) 797-3500*

The Halley Project: A Mission in our Solar System
A simulated mission through our solar system is guided by mastery of astronomy concepts. Data collection, analysis, synthesis, and hypothesis testing are encouraged by this program. **Grade Level:** 5–12. **List Price:** $44.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 480-7667*

ENRICHMENT/GENERAL ENTERTAINMENT

Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head
Allows players to mix and match body parts to create their own potato people. Disk also includes three memory games to sharpen concentration skills. **Grade Level:** Preschool–3. **List Price:** $29.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Random House School Division, 400 Hahn Road, Westminster, MD 21157; (800) 638-6460; in MD (301) 848-1900*

Sea Voyagers
An interactive game that chronicles the lives of New World Explorers. Players learn historical facts such as voyage routes, accomplishments, and countries of origin. **Grade Level:** 3 and up. **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM. *Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 480-7667*

Great States Race
Players fly across the USA in hot-air balloons and answer questions about state capitals, cities, famous people, and other topics of interest. **Grade Level:** 4–6. **List Price:** $34.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Milliken Publishing, 1100 Research Blvd., P.O. Box 21579, St. Louis, MO 63132; (314) 991-4220*

Car Builder
In this program, you can design, build, and test custom cars that you create. The design capabilities cover the chassis, engine, and body. **Grade Level:** 8 and up. **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Weekly Reader Software, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457; (203) 638-2400*

French Micro Scrabble
Scrabble in French that allows four players to compete at different skill levels. Program contains a 20,000-word spelling checker. **Grade Level:** 9th and up. **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Gessler Educational Software, 900 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; (212) 673-3113*

Stickers
This flexible program encourages creativity and problem solving. Children select and position sticker items in pictures of their own design. **Grade Level:** Preschool–5. **List Price:** $34.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Springboard Software, Inc., 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435; (612) 944-3915*

Crosscountry USA
A simulated big-rig driving experience that teaches geography, map reading, and money management. The goal is to deliver vital commodities to major U.S. cities with out getting caught for speeding. **Grade Level:** 5 and up. **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Didatech Software, Ltd., 3812 William Street, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 3H9; (604) 299-4435*

INTEGRATED

AppleWorks
AppleWorks has plenty of features that users want. The people's choice, hardworking and affordable. It gives you spreadsheet, database, and word-processing capabilities in one tidy package. (12/87) **List Price:** $249. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Claris Corporation, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (415) 960-1500*

Foundation
Although difficult to learn, Foundation, an integrated program with a relational database, is worth it. Appropriate for almost any data-processing application. Some file-compatibility with AppleWorks. (12/87) **List Price:** $300. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Foundation Corporation, 506 West Armitage, Chicago, IL 60614; (312) 880-5761*

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:
- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS
- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS
- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES
- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

MUSIC

The Music Studio
A comprehensive IIGS music-composition program with pull-down menus and mouse-driven note entry. Color-coded notation indicates which of 15 instrumental timbres are in use. (12/87) **List Price:** $79.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS, 512K RAM. *Activision, P.O. Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039; (800) 227-9759; in CA (415) 940-6044*

Instant Music
Unabashed musical amusement for nonmusicians, Instant Music lets you move your mouse to play along with a variety of digitized sound tracks. Uses nonstandard musical notation of colored bars instead of notes and staves. Results can be weird, campy, and a lot of fun. (12/87) **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS; 512K RAM. *Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171*

KidsTime II
This music-education program uses a grand staff and simulated keyboard to assist youthful composers. In KidsNote option, you choose note duration and click on the on-screen piano key for pitch, and the note is entered on the staff. Not as musically sophisticated as other IIGS programs, but accessible for younger musicians. For ages 3-10. (12/87) **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS; 512K RAM. *Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-1990*

Music Construction Set (for IIGS)
The digitized sonics of the IIGS add new interest to this venerable Apple composition program. Not as graphically imaginative as some of the competition, but simplicity and innovation make it the most foolproof of note-dragging programs. (12/87) **List Price:** $49.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS; 256K RAM. *Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171*

The Music Class
Children are taught such music fundamentals as rhythm, ear-training, note-reading, and music symbols in this five-part, ten-disk package. Clever animated characters keep the subject lively. (12/87) **List Price:** $195. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Coda Music Software, A Wenger Company, 1401 East 79th Street, Bloomington, MN 55420; (800) 843-1337*

Note-Us
MIDI support spices up this drill-and-practice program for sight-reading and interval recognition. (12/87) **List Price:** $129.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Computers & Me, Ltd., 10 Ashbrook Road, Exeter, NH 03833; (603) 772-4399*

MIDI Music Tutor
This drill-and-practice package of music fundamentals incorporates a Record Keeper that enables teachers to maintain student performance records and modify lessons. Works with MIDI instruments. (12/87) **List Price:** $229.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Passport Designs, Inc., 625 Miramontes Street, #103, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019; (415) 726-0280*

Guitar Wizard
Four basic areas of study comprise this guitar-tutorial program. Locates chords in different positions; displays fingerings, intervals, and notes for various scales; teaches basics of fret-board harmony and open tunings; and suggests scales appropriate for improvisation. Astonishingly complete. (12/87) **List Price:** $29.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Drive SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506; (616) 957-3036*

Stickybear Music
To accommodate less-agile young hands, this music-education program uses the space bar instead of a mouse to position notes in the staff. Notes are big and fat for youngsters to follow. For ages 7 and up. (12/87) **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Weekly Reader Software, Optimum Resource, Inc., 10 Station Place, Norfolk, CT 06058; (800) 327-1473 or (203) 542-5553*

Peter and the Wolf Music
Prokofiev's famed instrumental story gives children an introduction to pitches, chords, and melody. For ages 3-7. (12/87) **List Price:** $39.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Fisher-Price Learning Software, 1 Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 494-1222*

Foundations of Music: A Computer-Assisted Introduction
A beautifully written textbook, with accompanying computer disk, on scales, intervals, and other music fundamentals. (12/87) **List Price:** $31.25. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM. *Wadsworth Publishing Company, 10 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 595-2350*

PERSONAL FINANCE

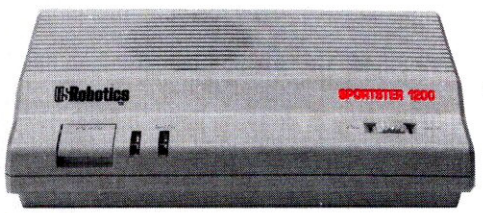
Quicken
One of the easiest checkbook-balancing programs. Quicken has data-entry screens that look like a checkbook and checkbook register. It follows the AppleWorks file-folder interface and can export data to AppleWorks. (12/87) **List Price:** $49. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Intuit, 540 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301; (800) 624-8742; in CA (800) 468-8481*

On Balance
This checkbook-balancing program accepts keyboard or mouse input and reports information in statistical or bar-graph form. On Balance automatically fills in the account category based on the initial letters you type. (12/87) **List Price:** $99.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Brøderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3500*

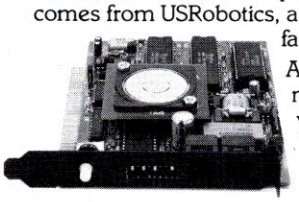
Dollars & Sense
With some of the hardheaded attitudes of a human CPA, Dollars & Sense lacks the flexibility of the competition, but it has more features. Doesn't export data directly to AppleWorks but can write DIF-format files (which can be imported into AppleWorks). (12/87) **List Price:** $119.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Monogram, 367 Van Ness Way, Torrance, CA 90501; (213) 533-5120*

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Point-to-Point
With an AppleWorks-like file-card display and transmission-protocol support that includes Binary II, Point-to-Point is the telecommunications program of choice. A new full-screen editor makes it even easier to use. (12/87) **List Price:** $129. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Pinpoint Publishing, 5865 Doyle Street, #112, Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 654-3050*

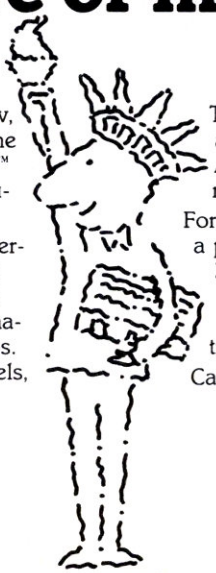


Your first modem doesn't have to be large, expensive or made in Taiwan.



A new line of modems from $139. At prices this low, you might expect a modem to come from across the ocean. But the beautifully compact Sportster 1200™ comes from USRobotics, a leading American manufacturer for over 10 years.

A Sportster internal or external modem teamed with your computer connects you to a world of information at 1200 or 2400 bps. Choose from four models, $139 to $249. Easily the USA's best modem value.



The Sportster features auto-dial, auto-redial and auto-answer. And it uses the industry standard AT command set, so it works with all data communication software.

For quick reference, the bottom panel contains a printed operations summary. You also get a 28-page user's guide, a two-year warranty, USR's Telpac™ Communications Software for IBM users, and a free subscription and connect time to the CompuServe® information service.

Call us today for your nearest dealer.

1-800-DIAL-USR Ext. 71
In Illinois, call 312-982-5001

U.S.Robotics®
The Intelligent Choice In Data Communications

USRobotics, Sportster and Telpac are trademarks of U.S. Robotics, Inc. Other computer and software names identified by ® or ™ are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT ALL-STARS

MouseTalk
Easy to use and mouse-driven, MouseTalk boasts a review buffer and full-screen text editor. It oddly omits the Binary II transmission protocol, however, and file operations do not follow IIGS conventions. (12/87) **List Price:** $99.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *United Software Industries, Inc., 8399 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91304; (800) 332-7244 or (818) 887-5800*

Talk Is Cheap
This shareware includes Xmodem and Binary II protocols, along with an extensive macro-command language for automation of on-line functions. Turbo Xmodem downloading (to a RAMdisk) can speed data reception by 100%. Available from bulletin boards and data services. (12/87) **List Price:** $30 shareware. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Don Elton, Carolina System Software, 3207 Berkeley Forest Drive, Columbia, SC 29209-4111; written inquiries only*

FreeTerm GS
A true IIGS desktop terminal program with transmission limit of 2400 bps. Screen updates are slow. (12/87) **List Price:** Free. **Requires:** Apple IIGS, 512K RAM. *Available from bulletin boards and data services.*

CommWorks
One of the earliest communications programs to work with the IIGS. CommWorks resembles Point-to-Point but lacks review buffer and Binary II protocol support. Includes VT-100 terminal emulation. (12/87) **List Price:** $95. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *PBI Software, 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 349-8765*

ProTERM
Works with a wide variety of modems but has only limited expansion-RAM support. AutoLearn feature creates log-on sequences automatically. (12/87) **List Price:** $95. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Checkmate Technology, Inc., 509 South Rockford Drive, Tempe, AZ 85281-3021; (800) 325-7347*

MAUG Message Manager
If you participate heavily in the MAUG forum on CompuServe, this software can save you hundreds of dollars per year in connect fees. The price is the connect time you need to download it from MAUG. (12/87) **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM.

WORD PROCESSING

WordPerfect 1.1
Remarkably full-featured, WordPerfect 1.1 offers such niceties as print spooling, automatic footnoting, subscripts and superscripts, fonts, a 50,000-word spelling checker, and mail merge. The cost of this sophistication is a marked lack of speed and a steep learning curve. (12/87) **List Price:** $179. Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM. *WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center Street, Orem, UT 84057; (801) 227-4000*

Perfect Writer 2.0
This word-processing program combines a command-line interface with Mac-like menus and WYSIWYG text display. Perfect Writer is an impressive text formatter that's easy to learn and use and includes a 50,000-word spelling checker and thesaurus. (12/87) **List Price:** $139. **Requires:** Apple IIe or IIc; 64K RAM. *EMI Computer Software, Inc., 285 Mill Road, Chelmsford, MA 01824; (617) 256-3900*

MultiScribe GS 2.0
The first IIGS word-processing program to attain real stature. Lacks some features, such as automatic footnoting, but otherwise the mouse-driven design takes after and sometimes exceeds MacWrite. Variable fonts and the ability to cut and paste graphics make Multiscribe GS a delight. (12/87) **List Price:** $99.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS; 512K RAM. *StyleWare, Inc., 5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E, Houston, TX 77081; (800) 233-4088 or (713) 668-0743*

AppleWriter II
A fine array of word-processing features include footnoting, split screens, and a programming language to set up form letters, perform math operations, and create macros. (12/87) **List Price:** $149. **Requires:** Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM. *Claris Corporation, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (415) 960-1500*

Sensible Writer
A Mac-like word-processing program that is compatible with AppleWorks, Sensible Writer offers features such as mail merge, Undo, Lock Document, and Append Document. (12/87) **List Price:** $99.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Sensible Software, Inc., 335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48011; (313) 528-1950*

MouseWrite
Mac-like design lacks full WYSIWYG capability but includes AppleWorks and DOS 3.3 file compatibility, 61,000-word spelling checker, telecommunications module, macros, and expandable desktop accessories. (12/87) **List Price:** $149.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc., 1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P, El Cajon, CA 92020; (619) 442-0522*

Gutenberg, Sr.
Allows users to create characters and fonts. Comes with Latin, Greek, Cyrillic, and Hebrew alphabets. Connects directly to typesetting equipment. (12/87) **List Price:** $230; new version scheduled for early 1988 release, $360. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *Gutenberg Software, 47 Lewiston Road, Scarborough, Ontario M1P 1X8, Canada; (416) 757-3320*

Manuscript Manager/APA Style
Formats texts and checks writing style according to American Psychological Association conventions. (12/87) **List Price:** $175. **Requires:** Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Pergamon Journal, Inc., Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523; (914) 592-7700, Ext. 312*

Bank Street Writer Plus
This newly updated word-processing program is ideal for home use. (12/87) **List Price:** $79.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3500*

Print-it!™

THE *PROVEN* APPLE COMPATIBLE PRINTER INTERFACE

The *ONLY* way to get fast, "snapshot" printouts from ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY software program then AUTOMATICALLY RESUME OPERATION... at the Touch of a Button

Push the red button. Your program pauses instantly. Touch the return key and whatever is on your screen—text, graphics or both—is printed in color or black & white.

Whether you use your Apple II, II+, IIe or "look-alike" for education, business or recreation, you'll enjoy the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused—in one easy step—games, business data, menus, educational instructions, logo, graphics... **Print-it!** will print your screen display at any time no matter what program you're running and then automatically resume operation exactly where the program left off.

■ Prints all graphics and text displays ■ Supports over 50 printers[1]—b/w, color, serial, parallel ■ Includes 35 built-in print commands ■ Operates as a normal printer interface when its snapshot features are not in use

Print-it! is available from selected mail order companies, through your favorite computer dealer or directly from TEXPRINT[2] and comes complete with serial or parallel cable, push button and instructions. A **Save-it!** disk for transferring screen images to disk for slide shows is available separately.

1 Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/IMAGEWRITER II/SCRIBE, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, NEC, Okidata/Okimate series, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Micronics, and many more.
2 Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.
Apple II, II+, and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

TEXPRINT
Subsidiary of Memodyne Corporation
200 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights, MA 02194
(617) 449-5808

For Information, call Toll Free
1-800-255-1510

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HomeWord Plus
With easy-to-understand icons to get you going, HomeWord is an attractive program for home users. (12/87) **List Price:** $69.95. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM. *Sierra On-Line, Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614; (209) 683-6858.*

HARDWARE

ACCELERATORS

TransWarp
This venerable accelerator runs your IIe or II Plus software up to 3.6 times normal speed. It speeds up both main and auxiliary memory on the IIe, so it's ideal for AppleWorks number crunching. (8/86) **List Price:** $219. **Requires:** Apple II Plus or IIe. *Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006; (214) 241-6060*

AUDIO/SOUND/SPEECH

Supersonic
A stereo-output card that connects to the GS Ensoniq chip. Output can be directed to a hi-fi stereo, headphones, or speakers. (7/87) **List Price:** $59.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS. *MDIdeas, 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404; (800) 843-5722; in CA (800) 573-2746*

Supersonic Digitizer
This card plugs into the Supersonic card. You can use it to digitize incoming sound so that it may be played back through the Supersonic. (7/87) **List Price:** $59.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS, Supersonic card. *MDIdeas, 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404; (800) 843-5722; in CA (800) 573-2746*

Phasor
A stereo music, sound, and speech synthesizer with 12 sound channels and 4 white-noise generators. Comes with software for composing songs and generating speech. **List Price:** $179. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006; (214) 241-6060*

Echo IIb
A speech synthesizer that can translate ASCII text to understandable speech. Includes software that makes the chore of adding speech to your own Applesoft programs very easy. (2/84) **List Price:** $129.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *Street Electronics, P.O. Box 50220, Santa Barbara, CA 93150; (805) 565-1612*

CLOCKS

TimeMaster H.O.
A versatile ProDOS-compatible clock that comes with plenty of software that shows how to use it with DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M. Keeps track of the time and date to the millisecond and has a BSR port for X-10 home-control modules. (12/85) **List Price:** $99. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006; (214) 241-6060*

No-Slot Clock
This unique device installs underneath a ROM chip on the motherboard. It comes with software for patching ProDOS to recognize the chip. (7/87) **List Price:** $59. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc. *Systems Technology Manufacturing (SMT), 1145 Linda Vista Drive, San Marcos, CA 92049; (619) 744-3590*

DIGITIZERS

ThunderScan
A low-cost device that replaces the ribbon cartridge in a standard ImageWriter printer and transforms the printer into a high-quality scanner. **List Price:** $249. **Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM. *ThunderWare, Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563; (415) 254-6581*

DRIVES/CONTROLLERS

Universal Disk Controller
This controller card can attach two 3.5-inch drives, two 5¼-inch drives, or one of each, to your system. (1/87) **List Price:** $90. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219; (503) 244-5782*

Chinon 800K Drive
A low-cost 3.5-inch drive that works with the Universal Disk Controller. You can also attach it directly to the disk port on a Macintosh. (1/87) **List Price:** $199. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219; (503) 244-5782*

HARD-DISK DRIVES

CMS SC20
A SCSI hard-disk drive with 20 megabytes of storage and an optional 40MB tape backup system. Can be shared by multiple Apple IIs and Macintoshes. (11/87) **List Price:** $895. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *CMS Enhancements, 1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680; (714) 259-9555*

Sider D2, D4
The most popular hard-disk drive for the Apple II family, the Sider works with all major Apple II operating systems. A tape backup unit is optional. (11/87) **List Price:** 20MB unit, $695; 40MB, $995. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *First Class Peripherals, 3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, NV 89701; (800) 982-3232; in NV (702)883-4000*

ProApp 20
This versatile hard-disk drive works with DOS 3.3, ProDOS, and Pascal. You can have a coresident Mac partition. (11/87) **List Price:** $850. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS. *ProApp, Inc., 1989A Palomar Oaks Way, Carlsbad, CA 92009; (800) 225-6442; in CA (800) 843-0426.*

MEMORY CARDS

RamFactor
Plugs into a standard expansion slot (1–7) and holds up to 1MB (in 256K increments). ProDOS automatically recognizes it as a RAMdisk. Comes with AppleWorks enhancement software and battery backup option. (8/86) **List Price:** $239 for 256K. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006; (214) 241-6060*

RamWorks III
Plugs into the auxiliary slot and holds up to 1MB (in 256K increments). You can add more memory with a piggyback card. Comes with AppleWorks-enhancement and RAMdisk software for all major operating systems. Works with ColorLink RGB video option. (8/86) **List Price:** $179 for 64K. **Requires:** Apple IIe. *Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006; (214) 241-6060*

GS-RAM
Holds up to 1.5MB (in 256K increments) and features ROM and RAM expansion ports. Includes AppleWorks-enhancement, disk-caching, and printer-buffering software. (5/87) **List Price:** $169 for 256K. **Requires:** Apple IIGS. *Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006; (214) 241-6060*

OctoRAM
Holds up to 2MB (using 256K SIMMs) or 8MB (using 1MB SIMMs). The SIMM RAM packages are the same as those on newer models of the Macintosh and are very easy to install. (5/87) **List Price:** $149.95 for 256K. **Requires:** Apple IIGS. *MDIdeas, 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404; (800) 843-5722; in CA (800) 573-2746*

RamPak 4GS
This card holds up to 4MB, in 256K increments. It uses 256 × 4 RAM chips and comes with disk-caching software. (5/87) **List Price:** $189 (512K). **Requires:** Apple IIGS. *Orange Micro, 1400 North Lakeview Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807; (800) 223-8029; in CA (714) 779-2772*

RamStakPlus
Holds up to 1MB (in 256K increments) and has four ROM sockets that hold EPROM (256K maximum) or EEPROM (128K maximum) chips. Software is included for programming the EEPROMs. You must burn your own EPROMs. (5/87) **List Price:** $129 for 256K. **Requires:** Apple IIGS. *AST Research, 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 553-0340*

Z-Ram Ultra 3
Holds up to 1MB (in 256K increments) and has an on-board clock/calendar and a Z-80B microprocessor for CP/M applications. Comes with AppleWorks expansion and RAMdisk software. (8/86) **List Price:** $ 329 for 256K. **Requires:** Apple IIc. *Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006; (214) 241-6060*

MultiRAM CX
This card holds up to 512K (in 256K increments). It comes with AppleWorks expansion software. (8/86) **List Price:** $179.95 for 256K. **Requires:** Apple IIc. *Checkmate Technology, 509 South Rockford Drive, Tempe, AZ 85281; (800) 325-7347; in AZ (602) 966-5802*

MemorySaver
This unique card plugs into the GS memory slot and acts as a receptacle for two GS memory cards (it works with most brands). Also has a remote-power and battery option for maintaining data on the memory cards even after you turn off the Apple or experience a power loss. **List Price:** $149.95. **Requires:** Apple IIGS. *Checkmate Technology, 509 South Rockford Drive, Tempe, AZ 85281; (800) 325-7347; in AZ (602) 966-5802*

QCard
This low-cost card holds up to 256K (in 64K increments). It comes with AppleWorks-expansion and RAMdisk software. You can piggyback additional memory onto it. (11/87 PS) **List Price:** $129.95 for 256K. **Requires:** Apple IIe. *Checkmate Technology, 509 South Rockford Drive, Tempe, AZ 85281; (800) 325-7347; in AZ (602) 966-5802*

MultiRAM RGB
Holds up to 1MB (in 256K increments) and has Apple-compatible RGB video circuitry built in. Comes with AppleWorks-expansion software and DOS 3.3 and ProDOS RAMdisk software. You can piggyback additional memory to it. (8/86) **List Price:** $189.95 for 64K. **Requires:** Apple IIe. *Checkmate Technology, 509 South Rockford Drive, Tempe, AZ 85281; (800) 325-7347; in AZ (602) 966-5802*

MODEMS

AppleMate
A low-cost, 1200-bps Hayes-compatible internal modem. (4/87) **List Price:** $127. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *Sunnyvale Communications Company, P.O. Box 3565, Sunnyvale, CA 94088; (800) 558-5741, in CA (800) 835-9009*

DataLink
A 1200-bps Hayes-compatible internal modem. Comes with communications software in ROM and on disk. **List Price:** $219. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006; (214) 241-6060*

ProModem 1200A
A 1200-bps Hayes-compatible internal modem with extended software in ROM. (4/87) **List Price:** $295. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *Prometheus Products, 4545 Cushing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 490-2370*

ProModem 300c
A 300-bps Hayes-compatible modem, specially designed to attach to the serial port of the IIc. **List Price:** $119. **Requires:** Apple IIc. *Prometheus Products, 4545 Cushing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 490-2370*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

SlotBuster II
This card has a bevy of optional features: a parallel-printer port, serial-printer port, modem port, speech synthesizer, clock, and BSR controller, to name a few. None of these devices take up a phantom slot, as many other multifunction cards do. (9/87) **List Price:** $149.95 with 8K buffer; additional options available from $19.95 to $57.95. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *RC Systems, 121 West Winesap Road, Bothell, WA 98012; (206) 672-6909*

PARALLEL CARDS

ProGrappler
This is the latest revision of the granddaddy of parallel-interface cards. It works with a variety of printers, and its firmware facilitates the printing of screen images. (4/87 PS) **List Price:** $119. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *Orange Micro, 1400 North Lakeview Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807; (800) 223-8029; in CA (714) 779-2772*

SERIAL/PARALLEL CARDS

Print-It!
This card comes with a small red button that you can attach to your keyboard. When you press the button, your program halts, and the current screen image prints immediately. The card works with more than 50 printers, both parallel and serial. **List Price:** $199. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS. *Texprint, 200 Reservoir Street, Needham Heights, MA 02194; (800) 255-1510; in MA (617)449-5808*

SERIAL CARDS

Serial Grappler+
This interface card is for serial printers such as the ImageWriter. It features more than 30 text- and graphics-screen dump commands and takes advantage of the color features of the ImageWriter II. **List Price:** $89. **Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS.*Orange Micro, 1400 North Lakeview Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807; (800) 223-8029; in CA (714) 779-2772*

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

MARKETPLACE CLASSIFICATIONS

HARDWARE 151-152

ADD-ON-BOARDS 151
COMMUNICATIONS . . . . .
COMPUTER SYSTEMS . . . . .
DISK DRIVES 151
DISKETTES 151
GENERAL 151
MONITORS 151
NOISE REDUCTION . . . . .
PERIPHERALS 151-152
PLOTTERS . . . . .
POWER PROTECTION . . . . .
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES 152
STORAGE DEVICES . . . . .
MEMORY EXPANSION . . . . .

SOFTWARE 152-155

ACCOUNTING . . . . .
AGRICULTURE . . . . .
ASTROLOGY 152
BUSINESS . . . . .
COMMUNICATIONS 153
DATA MANAGEMENT 153
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS 153
EDUCATIONAL 153
ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES 153
FINANCIAL 154
GENERAL 154
GRAPHICS 154
LEGAL 154
MAILING LIST 154

SOFTWARE *continued*

MAILING PROGRAMS . . . . .
MANUFACTURING . . . . .
MEDICAL/HEALTH . . . . .
ONE-OF-A-KIND 154
PERSONAL . . . . .
PROJECT MANAGEMENT . . . . .
PUBLIC DOMAIN 155
REAL ESTATE 155
RELIGION . . . . .
SCIENTIFIC . . . . .
STATISTICS 155
TAXES 155
UTILITIES 155
VIDEO TRAINING . . . . .
WORD PROCESSING . . . . .

MISCELLANEOUS 155-156

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 155-156
APPLE III 156
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES . . . . .
COMPATIBLES . . . . .
COMPUTER INSURANCE 156
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL . . . . .
COMPUTER SERVICES . . . . .
COMPUTER TRAINING 156
DATA CONVERSION 156
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES . . . . .
SECURITY . . . . .
USED EQUIPMENT . . . . .
USER GROUPS . . . . .

Advertising Rates and Information: A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings. Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available. Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $225 per issue ($675 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115

A+ Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Advertising Coordinator
Ana Marie Gonzales

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton

Account Managers

Veronica Farmer, *National Account Manager*
(212) 503-5102
AL, AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, AZ, CO, HI, NM, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, NB, ND, OH, OK, SC, TN, WI, NV, UT, AK, ID, MT, WA, OR, NY, MA, CT, ME, NH, RI, VT, CA (93000 & UP)

Angela Kiffin, *Jr. Account Manager*
(212) 503-5150
NJ, DC, DE, FL, GA, VA, NC, SC, WV, MD, PA, CA (92999 & DOWN) TX, CANADA (OTHER THAN BRITISH COLUMBIA), ALL OVERSEAS CALLS.

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

Megaboard Hard Drive Controller

The only ST506 hard drive interface card for the Apple II. Install ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CPM and UCSD Pascal. Standard ST506 interface works with low-cost PC hard drives up to 64 Megabytes. Freely adjustable partitions for each operating system. Each operating system is bootable and user can switch between op. systems in a keystroke. Fits in slots 1-7. Comes complete with card, software, manual and connector cable. Free technical support & 6 mos warranty.

Megaboard, software, cable, manual . . . . . $195.00.

Order toll free 1-800-223-9443. Pay by COD or check. Add $5 shp (COD add $10) CA residents add 6% tax.

PERLIN Electronics 7394 Calle Real, Goleta CA 93117. Call 805-968-6089 for information.

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg., hub ring

35¢

Add 4¢ For: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab

3½ DSDD **$1.29 ea.**

Colored 5¼" DSDD in 16 Diff't. Colors **59¢**

Univ. & School P.O.'s welcome.
Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:

AMERICAL GROUP
(818) 906-1132
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

FLOPPLESS FLOPPIES
APPLE USERS ONLY
* SPECIAL *

5.25 Diskettes **9¢**
-double side
-w/purchase of LASER128
($385 + $15 shipping)

	BLK.	CLR.
5.25 single side	.21	.40
double side	.24	.46

Includes env., labels, tabs
Quantity 200 or more call for lower pricing

Colors: red, green, orange, yellow, white, burgundy, blue (lt., med., dark)

3.50 singleside	.91
3.50 doubleside	.91

NO MINIMUM ORDER
Orders under $30 add $5.
Please order disks in multiples of 10 ea. Shipping $3/100 disks.
Visa, MC, Money Order.
Checks clear in 10 days.

MIDWESTERN DISKETTE
1301 Clayton Road
Creston, IA 50801
1-515-782-5190
CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for FREE CATALOG!
QUALITY COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT BUDGET FRIENDLY PRICES!

Highland™ diskettes.
Manufactured to meet your needs. Economical Diskette backed by 3M's reputation for quality and reliability

5¼" Disks	
SSDD	.47
DSDD	.50
DSHD	1.10

COMPUTERFACTS™ Publications from **SAMS**
VERY AFFORDABLE. **Discount Prices!**
•Wiring Diagrams •Repair Data •Parts Lists
•Trouble Shooting Techniques for all popular brands of microcomputers, monitors, printers & disk drives.

Apple II, II+, IIc or IIe	$18.95 ea.
Commodore 1541 disk drive	$18.95 ea.
IBM PC-AT 5170	$37.95 ea.
Okidata 82, 92 or 84 Printer	$18.95 ea.

Call Toll-free for price on other models.

MIN. ORDER: $25.00. Shipping and Handling: $4.00 per 100 diskettes. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Hours: 8:30 a.m. — 7:00 p.m. ET.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
(616) 452-3457 • FAX: 616-452-4914
MI 1-800-632-2468
Outside MI 1-800-258-0028
COD

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

RODEO PRODUCTS

Rodeo Apple II Disk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Unidisk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Extended 80 (64K)	$ 34.95
Rodeo Cooling Fan Kensington Style	$ 34.95
Rodeo Disk Controller (Dual Port)	$ 34.95
Rodeo Unidisk Controller	$ 60.00
Rodeo IIe Upgrade Package Drive, Fan, & Extended 80	$169.00
Rodeo IIgs Meg Board	$149.00
Apple Time II	$ 59.00
GS Sterio	$ 49.00

Burke and Associates are vendors to over 2,300 school districts nationwide. We build and sell the finest industrial strength Apple hardware on the market. All Rodeo Products come with one year warranties.

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-354-6655
640 W. PATRIOT BLVD.
RENO, NEVADA 89511

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

APPLE IIc CLONE **$399**

Franklin Ace 500—Includes monitor and built-in disk drive, 256K RAM, parallel/serial ports, 90 day warranty, factory recon. Product #FR500-1709, $29 shipping.

APPLE II DISK DRIVE **$77**

1/2 Height Ext. Drive for All Apple II's and Compatibles, 148K, Adapter cable for IIc/IIgs & compatibles—$19, 1 year warranty. Product #FD103-1709, $7 shipping.

APPLE II/+/e MODEM **$49**

By Zoom Telephonics—*Hayes compatible, 300 baud, plugs into expansion slot, 1 year warranty, Product #ZM300-1709, $6 shipping.*

BCE 1-800-221-3700
M-F, 9am - 8pm, EST

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS CATEGORY
continued on next page

MONITORS

RGB CARDS • RGB MONITORS

Apple IIgs, IIc, IIe, II+, Franklin Ace. Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 col. bd. or IIe RAM bds. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable, connector supplied + more. Colormaster—$109. Kaleidoscope—$149. Peacock, 2c module—$139. RGB Junior, Monochrome Digital, IIgs—$79. Telemaster CRGB-2000, composite video to RGB outboard adaptor—$119, Analog/Digital Monotors: Sony RGB/TV+, KY1311—$450. CPD 1310—$385, $485. Perfect for IIGS.

TELEMAX, INC. 215-343-3000

PERIPHERALS

ACE COMPUTER CO.

Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc Hardware

GS-RAM	1.5 Mb	$259	1 Mb	$209
	512k	$155	256k	$129
MEMORY SAVER IIGS-Battery Bup				$119
RAMWORKS III 1Mb	$235	512k		$178
RAMFACTOR 1Mb	$263	512k		$199
RAMCHARGER (Battery Bup) by AE				$127
Z-RAM 256k Ultra II	$196,	III		$239
Z-80 Plus	$109	PHASOR		$135
Timemaster	$ 73	Transwarp		$169
RGB Monitor 13" Color Anlg for IIGS				$329
Analg/Digital RGB Monitor Convertor				Call
APPLE SUPERSERIAL CARD				$119
SERIAL PRO or VIEWMaster-80				$106
ENHANCEMENT KIT for IIe				$ 69
SIDER HARD DRIVE 20/40 Mb:				Call
APPLE 3.5" DRIVE	$329, 5.25"			$229
5 1/4" DISK DRIVE Half Height				$109
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS, IIe				$ 79
JUICE BOX for IIGS (Surge Suppr.)				$ 69
AST VISION PLUS Digitized Stereo				$279
Supersonic Professional Stereo Card				$149
Supersonic Digitzed Stereo Card				$ 59
CONSERVER by MD Ideas for IIGS				$139
ADAPTOR IIGS to two 5 1/4" Drives				$ 39
JOYSTICK for IIGS, e, c, + by TM				$ 17
MEMORY CHIPS 256k, 150ns				$ 5

Modems & Printers

MITSUBA MODEM 1200b external	$129
EPIC LOGIC 1200/2400b Internal	$169
Practical Peripherals 2400b External	$209
IMAGEWRITER II Call, I Compt.	$279
IMAGEBUFFER 128k Internal	$ 59
DATALINK 1200b Internal w/Software	$159
EPSON EX-800 300 cps w/ NLQ	$399
PANASONIC 1091i w/NLQ	$199
GRAPPLER IIGS/IIc/MACINTOSH	$ 69

Software

APPLEWORKS 2.0 or VIP Professional	$189
Beagle Brothers TIMEOUT SERIES	Call
PRINTSHOP or FANTAVISION IIGS	$ 45
WordPerfect or MOUSEWRITE	$ 99
MULTISCRIBE or TOP DRAW IIGS	$ 79
PAINTWORKS+ or SOFTSWITCH	$ 49
DELUXE PAINT II or VISUALIZER	$ 69
WRITERS CHOICE ELITE	$ 59
MEAN 18 or KIDTALK for IIGS	$ 39
MUSIC STUDIO or DRAW PLUS	$ 59
ORCA/M ASSEMBLER for IIGS	$ 99
LATEST ARRIVALS for IIGS/e/c/+	Call

Prices subject to change without notice
VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted

(602) 821-9393
922 N. Alma School Rd., Chandler, AZ 85224

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

PERIPHERALS

AZ-TECH COMPUTER BARGAINS FOR YOUR APPLE II

GS-RAM 256K	$129	1MEG	$219	1.5MEG	$269
MultiRam RGB 256K	$179	512K	$209	1 MEG	$269
System Saver gs	$89	Super Copier	$49	Memory Saver	$119
Epson EX-800	$329	Epson EX-1000	$399	Imagewriter Compat.	$299
Sider 20M HD	$599	Sider 40M HD	$949	CMS 20M HD	$629
300bps Int. Modem	$49	CTS 2400bps	$229	Promodem 1200A	$169
ImageBuffer 128K	$59	Grappler c/MAC/gs	$79	FingerPrint Plus	$99
Deluxe Paint gs	$69	Clip Art Disk	$25	GS Softswitch	$45
TML Pascal gs	$99	Orca/Pascal gs	$99	Orca/M Assembler	$59
ProTERM	$75	ASCII Express	$75	Mouse Talk	$69
A+ Optical Mouse IIc	$39	Cricket IIc	$59	Z-RAM Ultra 1 512K	$199
Thexder gs	$35	Sea Strike gs	$35	Cobra Cavern gs	$35
California Games	$35	Winter Games gs	$35	World Games gs	$35
World Tour Golf gs	$35	Mean 18 gs	$35	Famous Course Disk	$15
Print Shop e-c	$39	Print Shop gs	$49	Fantavision gs	$49
Commando e-c	$29	Wings of Fury	$29	Super HUEY FLT Sim	$29

(602) 938-1160
14021 N. 51ST AVE & GLENDALE, AZ 85306
VISA-MASTERCHARGE
CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping. (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

HW/PERIPHERALS QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

Video Technologies	
Laser 128	$ 374
Laser 128 EX, GS speed	425
Laser 3.5 disk drive + Contr	250
First Class Peripherals:	
Sider 20 Mb hard disk drive	550
40 Mb **$795**, 60 Mb Tape Drive	795
Combo 40 Mb drive + 60 Mb Tape	1350
Modems: 1200 Baud Int **$120**, Ext	180
2400 Baud Int **$225**, Ext	300
ProApp Inc:	
10 Mb hard disk **$650** 20 Mb	790
Applied Engineering:	
TransWarp (accelerator)	165
RamWorks III: 1 Mb **$230** 1.5 Mb	370
Data Link **$160** Viewmaster 80	105
Phasor **$134** Serial Pro	115
Z Ram Ultra 3: 256K **$245**, 512K	280
1 Mb 334, Ultra 2: 256K **$195**, 1 Mb	287
RamFactor: 256K **$164**, 512K 200, 1Mb	265

Free illustrated catalogue. Certified check/COD-cash. NY orders add sales tax **NORTH FORTY**
ENt-Box 172C-E Meadow NY 11554
(516) 679-8790 7 Days to 11PM
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

IMEG/80 COL BD w/256K+Software (IIe)	$99
IMEG RAM BD for IIGS w/256	$89
Above w/512K add $39. 1MEG add $99	
64K/80 COL BD. New Lower Power (II+)	$35
16K RAM Board (II+)	$35
128K RAM BD. New Lower Power (II+)	$69
80 Column Board. Videx Comp. (II+)	$49
Super Serial Board (II+/e)	$49
Graphic Par BD w/6FT CBL (II+/e/gs)	$45
Z80 CP/M BD Microsoft Comp. (+/e/gs)	$38
Cooling Fan w/surge protect (II+/e)	$29
GS Super Cooling Fan (IIgs)	$25
Numeric Keypad. 16 Keys. (IIe)	$35
Joystick (Specify II+/c/e/gs)	$15
Joystick w/Fire on stick (+/c/e/gs)	$25
Mini Vacuum Cleaner w/Attachments	$10
A/B Switchbox. Parallel or RS-232	$29
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/c/e/gs)	$129
Disk Controller Board (II+/e/gs)	$39
Eprom Programmer (II+/e/gs)	$49

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328
10am-6pm Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY-C.O.D. ADD $2.00
CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CANADIAN COMPUTER OUTLET INC

Apple Compatible
LASER 128
$576.
Canadian Funds
For orders only call
COLLECT
(416) 849-0737
P.O. BOX 7081
OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J 6J5
For Catalogue
CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Products	256K	512K	1mb	1.5mb
RamWorks III	$150	$179	$236	$317
ZRamUltra III	$246	$276	$331	—
ZRamUltra II	$197	$235	$285	—
ZRam Ultra I	$148	$181	—	—
RamFactor	$166	$200	$264	—
GSRam	$120	$152	$195	$242

GSRam + 1Meg 2Meg
3Meg **(phone for pricing)**

Ramcharger (Battery Backup)	$128
Transwarp	$170
Serial Pro	$104
Timemaster	$ 74
DataLink Modem	$163
Viewmaster	$107

PC Transporter (Little Blue)
384-512K 640K 768K
Cable Kits & One or Two Drive Systems
Phone for pricing & Availablity
WE carry the Complete Line Of AE Products
With Guaranteed Lowest Prices in Country
ALL Prices Subject to Availability & Change w/o notice
Add $3 Shipping per order ($5-Canada)

HI-TECH DISTRIBUTORS
1227 Cypress
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 458-4411
UNIVERSITY & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

ATTENTION: LASERWRITER™ OWNERS

Stop throwing away those empty toner cartridges! Call Laser's Edge — We'll recondition your cartridges for **$55** (Quantity Discounts Available). **100% Guaranteed.** Also available: Color cartridges, legal cassettes, paper output trays, collators, and many other accessories. We offer complete Laserwriter™ rebuilds for **$249**[00] when they exceed the recommended 100,000 print life expectancy. Call:

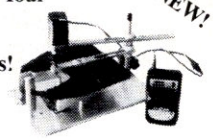
Laser's Edge
392 Salem St.
Wilmington, Ma. 01887
(617) 658-0178
CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace
For Information
Call **(212) 503-5115**

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Re-Ink Your Fabric Ribbons!

NEW!



ELECTRIC EZEE INKER $89.50

The new **Electric Ezee Inker** is a precision compact machine. It arrives at your home or office fully assembled and ready for use, ink is included. Mount your ribbon on the **Electric Ezee Inker** and "like new" print is just moments away; they're that simple and easy to use. The **Electric Ezee Inker** will work with most ribbons sold on the market today.

Other models available:
Ezee Inker $39.50/Ink Master $159.00

Call *today* for more information
Toll Free 800-553-2404
In Iowa 319-987-2976

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647
CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $10

- $6.50/cartridge • $3/used fixer cleaner • $.50/box+styro
- PRINTERS: HP series I&II, Apple, Canon QMS, NCR...
- COPIERS: Canon PC models 10, 14, 20 and 25.
- You pay shipping for empties. Ship in orig. box & styro

$BUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES

- BLACK: $40 ($50 w/o) BLUE/BROWN: $60 ($70 w/o)
- We pay shipping. • Over 20% more toner than new.
- Quality Control sheet and felt cleaner included.

...first nationwide cartridge refiller... *PCWEEK* 12/16/86 p16

MICHLIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS INC
LASER CARTRIDGE DIVISION
3770 Plaza Drive Suite 1
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108-7354
VISA/MC/P.O. welcome
313-663-9800 TELEX 98-1520
800-63-TONER FAX: 3136639862

Ad is photo of recharged cartridge printout

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

ASTROLOGY

ASTER-PRO

Natal/New Habitat/Compatibility/Transits/Progression + Research + Long/Lat disks. Load onto RAM/Hard Disk. Batch run 40 reports (650 page). Customize Logistics to hardware. D-Base for 1000+ birth data. Much more. Truly best of it's kind. All APPLE II/Laser. Call for info.
ASTRORESEARCH
1500 Massachusetts Ave. N.W. Suite 764
Washington, D.C. 20005
Phone: 202-775-9423

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

COMMUNICATIONS

USDA PRIME
"The Sysop's Choice"

- Runs external BASIC programs
- Supports 300-2400 baud modem
- Word Wrap Editor
- Complete remote operation
- Operates on APPLE II+, IIc, IIe, IIgs
- Automatic installation
- Full electronic mail

FOR ONLY $139

The enhancers
P.O. Box 460268
Aurora, Colorado 80015
(303) 680-9959 (VOICE)
(303) 680-9292 (MODEM)

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MANAGEMENT

Recommended by everyone

A+ SUPER INDEX

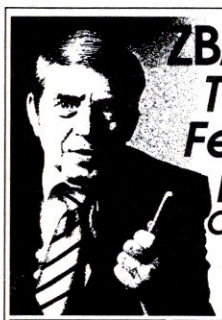
On-disk database summarizes A+ Mag., including programs, tips and letters. Cross-references corrections & updates. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Ends searches thru stacks of magazines. GUARANTEED to save TIME & MONEY!
$5 for '87, $5 for '86, $9 for '83 thru '85

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

100 times *FASTER* than word processors! Search multiple disks with single keypress. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Find *lost files*, even if you forget the names! Prints reports. A.P.P.L.E's BEST SELLER. Bonus fast SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.
NOT COPY-PROTECTED
$12 and get one INDEX above FREE
Add: $2 Ship/handling, CAL res. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. A2
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS



ZBASIC™ 4.0
The Full Featured BASIC COMPILER

- ✔Up to 54 digits FP Accuracy
- ✔ProDOS™ Compatible
- ✔Incredible Graphic Support: Double Hi-Res (16 Colors) Regular Hi-Res Integrate text & graphics! MouseText Customize character sets
- ✔Multi-line IF/THEN/ELSE & FN
- ✔BUILT-IN FULL SCREEN EDITOR: Memory-to-memory compile saves time
- ✔DO/UNTIL and WHILE/WEND
- ✔NO ROYALTIES/RUNTIME FEES
- ✔COMPLETE MOUSE SUPPORT
- ✔/RAM DISKS to 8 megabytes!

For ANY Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc or II+

ZEDCOR
Pioneers in Software Technology
Mail Orders: ZEDCOR, 4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712 Include shipping: $5 US, $12 CAN, $25 Foreign. Any Apple II+, //e, //c or //GS computer with 64K min. Applesoft, Apple Pascal & ProDOS tm Apple Computer, Inc. (602) 881-8101 (602) 795-3996
ORDER TOLL FREE
800-482-4567

Not Copy Protected
only $49.95
ProDOS version
60 Day Money Back Guarantee
DOS 3.3 and CP/M Versions also available.

BENCHMARKS	SIEVE	SORT
ZBasic 4.0	368	137
AppleSoft™	3614	976
ApplePASCAL™	496	246

Sieve: Byte 1/83,10 iter. Shell-Metzner sort: 2000, 5 character strings: Sybex "BASIC for Scientists and Engineers." Times in seconds on a standard Apple //e™.

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

The Quarter Mile
for kids of all ages
who like to compete against
themselves or others.

Basic arithmetic, fractions, decimals, percents, integers and more.

Extremely fast animation.
Vast expandability.

"The wards [students] quickly became 'hooked' on it and it was difficult to get them to stop playing once they started.... The students not only enjoy using it but also are showing growth in areas I've had to reteach several times without success."
Rachel McCoy, Teacher
Ca. Youth Authority, Yucaipa, CA

$45.00 *Demo:$3.00*
For the Apple® II+(64K), IIc, IIe and IIgs.
Add 5% for s/h; CA residents add 6% sales tax.

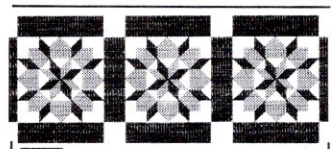
Call (800) 332-3638 ext. 101
In CA (415) 268-0804 ext. 101

Barnum Software
2201 Broadway, Suite 201A, Oakland, CA 94612
CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE THE GRADE

Quickly raise test scores & get better grades easily with STUDYMATE. For student, lawyers, doctors, pilots, anyone who wants to do well on tests. Perfect for foreign language, SAT's, English, Science, History, Professional Licensing exams, etc. STUDYMATE tests you on your own facts & retests you on questions missed. $24.95.
Jackson Software
Box 9101 - Dept. AF
Winnekta, IL 60093
800-247-8080 Ex. 50 VISA/MC/CHECK

ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES



RANDOM HOUSE MEDIA

Patchworks
A Quilter's Workshop with Computer-Aided Design

- ☐ Rotate, duplicate, mirror or flip patterns to make beautiful quilt designs; from traditional 19th century to contemporary abstract.
- ☐ Quickly and accurately calculate the yardage, number of patches and dimensions of your quilt.
- ☐ Print out your quilt designs using most popular printers. And now, use the Imagewriter II for color printouts!
- ☐ Use Patchwork patterns for other crafts such as needlepoint, weaving, stained glass, etc.

Only $49.95!
To order, call TOLL-FREE:
1-800-638-6460
In Maryland, call 800-492-0782.
In Alaska, call collect 301-848-1900.
Available for the 64K Apple II Series.

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!

Character editor for Bards Tale I and II. Change name, class, race, exp. gold. Bring the dead back to life. Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook for Bard's Tale I with hints and dungeons. Editor $15.95 ea. Hintbook $9.95. Visa/MC, ch/mo + $2.00 s/h.
S & D Software
P.O. Box 223458
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

BRIDGE GAMES!—APPLES/MAC

NEW!—Tom Throop's Bridge Baron II-Winner of 1st Computer Bridge Tournament. Bid and play over 1 billion deals—$49.95 Play Bridge with Sheinwold—test your declarer play on 91 deals designed by bridge author Alfred Sheinwold—$29.95. Play Bridge with Truscott—top expert Dorothy Truscott shows you her secrets of winning declarer play—$29.95. 5 Weeks to Winning Bridge—learn how to play bridge from Alfred Sheinwold—$39.95. $3s&h each.
GREAT GAME PRODUCTS
8804 Chalon Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817
1-800-GAMES-4-U

FAMILY ROOTS™

Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree and descendant charts, group sheets, histories, indices do searches, address labels, much more. Free samples. Satisfaction guaranteed. All Apples PC and more. $185 MC/VISA/AMEX.
QUINSEPT, INC.
P. O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930 MA
(800) 637-ROOT Nat

MIGHT AND MAGIC PLAYERS

The toughest role-playing game ever requires lots of help and I have it. Character editor for $19.95. Hint book for $9.95. Monster editor to change monsters or create your own for $12.95. Construction set to create your own scenarios for $24.95. Please add $2.00 s/h per order.
GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P. O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116

Live One Romantic Fantasy After Another!

$29.95
At Last!
A Computer Game
Just for the Thrill of it!
Wild Adventure!
A new, exciting experience every time you play.
Available for IBM-PC and compatibles, TRS-80 Models 4, 4P, & 4D (2 disks), and Apple II E & C (2 disks).
Gray Fox Enterprises
Dept. A, Box 8092
Belleville, IL 62222
GRAY FOX ENTERPRISES
© COPYRIGHT 1987, GRAY FOX ENTERPRISES

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ FINANCIAL CATEGORY

begins on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

FINANCIAL

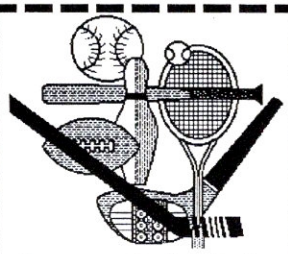
UNPROTECTED SOFTWARE

STOCK MARKET STRATEGY 49.95
-Portfolio Strategy
How many shares to buy or sell
-Tracker Strategy
When to buy or sell
-Stock Selector
Best choice from daily listing
DEMO DISK 10.00
-Refundable on purchase of 49.95
NYSE or TSE DATA DISK 15.95
-52 weeks of data
LOTTERY BREAKER 29.95
-Canadian Lotteries, plus 4 digit
HORSE SENSE 29.95
-All track handicapper
DEALER BUSTER 29.95
-Blackjack Tutor, 4 decks, 5 options
US$ CK or MO to:
KEENTECH SOFTWARE
P. O. Box 353, Station T
Calgary T2H 2G9
Alberta, Canada
Telephone 403-259-5676

GENERAL

WORLD'S LARGEST LIBRARY

US $8 including the disk, thousands of powerful programs for Apple II, IIe, IIc, and IIgs. No admission fee, write today with US $1.00 for your airmailed listings to:
RELIANT
P.O. Box 33610
Sheungwan
Hong Kong



Sports Scheduler

Create a schedule in minutes for any league with 4 to 22 teams
Select days, times and locations for each game
Produces a "bye" for an odd number of teams

IIe(128K), IIc, IIgs
IBM PC & compatibles
Reg $119.99
$89.99 Intro

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

PCR Software
45 Pond Street
Norwell, MA 02061
(617) 871 - 5398

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CANADIAN MAILORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE

"We specialize in Apple Software & Peripherals"

STAR NX-10 PRINTI	289.00	NP-10	249.00
ROLAND PR-1012 PRINTER	299.00	PR-1112	359.00
LASER 128EX / MONITOR / STAND - 2 YR. WRTY.			859.00
DATA LINK 300/1200 BAUD MODEM			279.00
GS-RAM 256K	229.00	1 MEG	359.00
RAMWORKS III 256K	259.00	1 MEG	389.00
APPLE II COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE 5.25"			159.00
S.M.T. ... NO SLOT CLOCK			69.95
MULTISCRIBE 3.0	87.00	FOR THE GS..	109.00
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER			131.00
FUJI DS/DD 3.5"	29.50	5.25" DS/DD	15.50

PRICES TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Send for free Catalogue

P.O. Box 3374 Tecumseh, Ontario, N8N 3C4 • Canada
(519) 979-3134 1-800-265-4812 ONTARIO

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

REAL TYPESETTING

If you have a modem, we can send you real 6000 dots per inch type. We have 2600 different typestyles (faces) available. We can set brochures, club letters, newsletters and your own cookbook if you wish. We can teach you to do your own typesetting at home with our easy-to-learn instruction booklet. Other Graphic art services available include: complete camera work, art board paste-up, and printing if you desire.

Call
Brittco
(918) 622-8611
7239 E. 46th Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74145

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEGAL

FORMSWORKS

- 100 legal/business forms to use with Appleworks
- Save hundreds of dollars on legal fees
- Save hours of typing/clerical effort
- Legal consultant: Gerald Hecht, Esq
- 30 day free trial
- Master Card / Visa accepted

ONLY $39.95

BRICKHOUSE SOFTWARE
PATTERSON, N.Y. 12563
(914) 878-2041

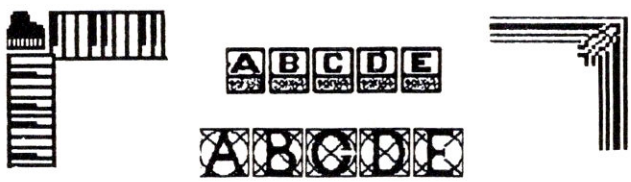
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace

Directory listings available
Call **(212) 503-5115**

CREATIVE GRAPHICS

Pictures, Borders & Fonts
PBF-1



Works with the Print Shop by Broderbund and the NEW Print Magic program by EPYX as well as every compatable program for the entire Apple II family!!!

B.C. Software

(800) 622-2373 Nationwide * (209) 227-2029 Calif
2947 E. Holland • Fresno, CA 93726
A Division of Alpha Unlimited, Incorporated
© Alpha Unlimited, Inc 1987

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING LIST

AppleWorks Mailing List

Names of
15,000
AppleWorks Users

A & D Micro Services, Box 2841
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 397-1594

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE-OF-A-KIND

STITCH GRAPHER

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program—*The Stitch Grapher*. Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II series computers. Disk plus 90-page manual—$89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS**, RFD2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773 or call (617) 259-0409.

Supports the Imagewriter and Scribe printers directly (depicted grid style is available for these printers only). Other dot matrix printers require special interface card or special software.

SOFTWARE/ PUBLIC DOMAIN CATEGORY

begins on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

CATALOG 4.00 OR 5.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK on demo disk specify category: utility, educational, business, games, or what you might be interested in. Free disk with catalog & demo disk order. If you place an order for a min. of 10 disks you get 2 disks free. Brand-name software is also available.Visa and M/C ACCEPTED.
PH# 219-563-7650
B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES,
P.O. Box 461
Wabash, IN 46992

FREE
APPLE SOFTWARE

Choose from + 1000's of FREE User-Supported software, Public Domain, Shareware & Freeware. Each disk is packed to the brim with the latest reliable software releases. Below is a list of software ready for immediate ordering!

APPLE IIGS
Desk Accessories: Visi-bell, Picture Saver, CPR, Mouse Text Remover, Setslots & more ☐
APPLICATIONS
Home accounting & budgeting program ☐
APPLEWORKS
Database for tracking household items ☐
BUSINESS
Stock market & investment program ☐
EDUCATIONAL
Puzzle Generator, Spell the States & more ☐
GRAPHICS
Pictures for Print Shop & Print Master ☐
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
Terminal program that supports Xmodem, ProDOS & other file transfer protocals ☐
GAMES
Fantastic arcade pinball games & more ☐
UTILITIES
Utility to switch between applications ☐
ADVENTURES
Eamon adventure Lair of the Minotaur ☐
CATALOG only $1.50, free if ordering from this add ☐

Processing & handling fee of only $3.50 per disk plus $3.25 shipping charge per order. California residents add appropriate sales tax. Check, money order or cashier check.

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED $ _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ **STATE** ____ **ZIP** _____

MCUS, PO BOX 6963, SAN JOSE, CA 95150 (408) 723-3388

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

A+ Marketplace...
Second Color Option Available

STATISTICS

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression, quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of professional statistics software.
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030, 1-818-993-8536 in CA

STATISTIX™
ONLY $99!

A powerful yet incredibly easy-to-use statistical system. Outperforms programs costing much more. Flexible data management and transformations, mult. regression, ANOVA, most standard parametric and non-parametric tests, p-values, plots, histograms and many others.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

- Apple II +/e/c/GS - $99
- PC/MS-DOS - $169
- 5 or more copies; 20% off

NH Analytical Software
PO Box 13204
Roseville MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

IT'S TAX TIME AGAIN!!

And Congress has gone out its way to make doing your 1987 tax return as difficult as possible. Fortunately, there's TAXMASTER.

TAXMASTER is spreadsheet templates that allow you to prepare your 1987 taxes quickly and easily. It contains the following Forms: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, R, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251. It also includes tax planning templates for 1988! Totally integrated. No cutting & pasting. IRS acceptable printout. Shipping in January 1988. Order by January 15, 1988 and save $10.00.

For use with: Apple II series - APPLEWORKS, Macintosh - EXCEL, IBM - Lotus 123. (Compatible with clones and work-a-likes, too.)

$50.00
Professional version $75.00

Use your VISA or MC and order toll-free:
1-800-826-7146

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. YACHT DRIVE
LONG BEACH, N.C. 28461
(919) 278-9483

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PERFECT SOLUTION

TAXCALC-87 for APPLE II's

SAVE $'s PREPARING YOUR RETURN
EARN $'s USING A PORTABLE LAZER 128

No tax knowledge of printer needed. Easy to use! Not a complex spreadsheet. Includes instructions + new '87 TAX, ADVICE and **TIPS.** Calculates 1040 + most commonly used tax forms. **ONLY** $29.95 + $2 s/h (tax deductable).

Please CALL for BEST PRICES

LASER 128+ LCD peripherals

PERFECT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 19416
West Palm Beach, Fl 33416-9416
(305) 471-7786

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

1987 FEDERAL TAX FORMS for APPLEWORKS users

Described as "...the highest quality computer generated tax forms..." by the IRS, Substitute Forms Inspector and as "a real 'Work of Art'" by our customers.

Highly acclaimed **AppleWorks** spreadsheet **templates** that automatically calculate & reproduce **12 commonly used tax forms***. The 1040 prints directly onto the IRS original form. Printed copies of the others may be sent directly to the IRS. In addition, **Depreciation, Amortization, and Tax calculators** are provided. Only **$39.95** (plus $3.00 for shipping and handling). Additional forms available upon request at $5.00 per form.

We accept check, MO. and/or COD (include $2.00 extra for COD orders). Send your order and/or request for additional information to:

SKY Computer Resources
P.O. Box 204, Dept. A
Portland, Oregon 97207
(800) 338-9861, (503) 234-7291 in OR

Reviewed in March, '87 issue of inCider Magazine, pg. 38.

*Included are Forms 1040, 2106, 2441, 3903, & 4562, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F & SE.

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. $59.95.
SMI SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

ProFix 2.1 / DOS 3.3

ProFix 2.1 is designed to let you use standard DOS 3.3 programs & files on any ProDos device. It lets you use your HD20SC, Profile, UniDisk 3.5, or other ProDos drive for DOS 3.3. You can install 140, 280, 392, or 400K vol. on your drive (mix & match). Profix works w/Apple IIGS,IIe,IIc,II+ w/64K. Retail $49.95.
NORDIC SOFTWARE, INC.
3939 North 48th
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-6502

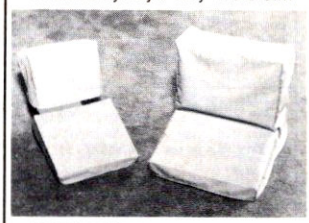
TWO APPLEWORKS CLASSICS

Appleworks: Tips and Techniques. Second edition. SYBEX, 420 pages. Includes new problems and options in version 2.0. $20 postpaid. 120 Practical Macros. Written for UltraMacros, AutoWorks, and Super MacroWorks. Also includes templates from the SYBEX book. 5-1/4-inch disk. $12 post paid.
ROBERT ERICSON, AICP
P.O. Box 16064
Rumford, RI 02916

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

Protect Your Computer
with Quality, Custom Fit, Fabric
Dust Covers
In Tan-Navy-Royal-Grey-Red-Brown



Professional Appearance.
- Unlike plastic covers, ours allow heat from equipment to flow thru fabric.
- Machine Wash & Dry.
- Custom Design/Perfect Fit.
- All Fabric. Won't crack or dry out with age.

Apple Computer Items

10-62	IIGS, Color Mon & Keyboard	24.95
10-65	IIGS Mouse	1.50
10-67	IIGS Keyboard	6.95
10-12	Mac & Keyboard	23.95
10-55	Mac & Keyboard Plus	23.95
10-52	Mac w/Aple Hrd Dry beneath	16.95
10-72	Mac II Color Mon & 81 Keybrd	24.95
10-73	Mac II Color Mon & 105 Keybrd	24.95
10-77	Mac II Mono. Mon & 81 Keybrd	24.95
10-78	Mac II Mono. Mon & 105 Keybrd	24.95
10-74	Mac SE & Keyboard 85	24.95
10-75	Mac SE & Keyboard 105	24.95
10-80	IIc, Mono Mon. & Std.	29.95
10-18	Mac External Drive (400K)	5.00
10-53	Mac External Drive (800K)	5.00
10-56	Mac Keyboard	6.95
10-46	Mac Plus Keyboard	6.95
10-28	Mac Mouse	1.50
10-07	IIe & Monitor II	19.95
10-14	IIe, Duo Drive & Mon II	24.95
10-57	IIe & Duo Drive	16.95
10-45	IIe, Duo Drive & Cir Mon IIe	29.95
10-58	IIe & Color Mon IIe	24.95
10-03	Disk II Drive (Single)	6.95
10-04	Disk II Drives (2 Stacked)	9.95
10-38	Uni Disk 5.25"	6.95
10-59	Uni Disk (2 Stacked) one 3.5 on top of one 5.25	9.95
10-60	Uni Disk (Single) 3.5"	4.95
10-34	IIe Computer	13.95
10-33	Monitor IIe	9.95
10-32	Color Monitor IIe	16.95
10-09	Imagewriter	13.95
10-37	Imagewriter II	13.95
10-19	15" Imagewriter	16.95
10-39	Imagewriter_II/cut sht Fdr	16.95
10-20	Scribe Printer	13.95
10-35	Laserwriter Printer	23.95
10-16	IIc & Monitor IIc (Separate)	23.95
10-36	IIc Computer	9.95
10-61	IIc & Color Monitor IIc	26.90
10-24	IIc Color Monitor	16.95
10-17	IIc External Drive	6.95

Also available IBM, Compaq, Misc. Printers and Others

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____
Item No. _____ Color _____
*MC/VISA # _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $2.00 Shipping & Handling
(Check, M.O., C.O.D., VISA, MC*)
WI Residents Add 5% Tax
Call (414) 476-1584 or Mail Form and Pymt. to:

Co-Du-Co
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53208

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES CATEGORY

continued on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

COLOR PRINTER RIBBONS

COLORS: RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I/II	3.95	4.95	Okidata 82/92/93	1.75	2.25
Apple Imagewriter II (4-C)	–	11.00	Okidata 182/192/193	6.00	9.00
Brother M1008/1109	4.95	5.95	Panasonic KX 1090/91/92	6.50	9.75
Citizen 120 D	4.95	–	Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.50	6.50
Epson AP80	5.50	6.50	Star SG10	1.75	2.25
Epson JX80 (4-Color)	–	12.00	Star NX/NL10	5.50	6.50
Epson MX/FX/RX 80/85	3.75	4.25	Toshiba P1340/1350	5.75	–
Epson MX/FX/RX 100	5.50	7.00			

T-Shirt Ribbons (Heat Transfer)— Call For Price & Availability. For ribbons not listed above, call for price and availability. Price and specifications are subject to change without notice. Minimum order $25.00. Shipping & Handling $3.50. UPS Ground. Add $2.00 C.O.D. additional. Illinois residents add 6.25% tax. MasterCard/Visa accepted.

RENCO COMPUTER PRINTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A. • 1-800-522-6922 • 815-468-8081
CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RIBBONS

Nationwide
1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247 (Ohio)
Over 350 types
Dealer Discounts Available

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.95	3.45
DIABLO HT II M/S	3.50	
EPSON LX-80/90	3.50	4.35
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.95	3.55
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.85	5.10
IBM PROPRINTER	3.95	
NEC P1, 2, 6	5.25	
NEC P3, 7	6.95	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.25	1.45
OKIDATA 182-192	4.60	5.20
PANASONIC KXP	4.50	5.40

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D.
CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Rates and Information: A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $225 per issue ($675 total).

A+ Marketplace

standard directory listings available
For information, call
(212) 503-5115

APPLE III

THE IIIs Best Friend!

ON THREE makes exciting new products for the Apple III! Read about The Desktop Manager with Mac-like utilities, Draw On III Graphics, the 512K memory expansion and much more in ON THREE Magazine, the world's only monthly publication devoted to the Apple III. Send for a FREE catalog.
ON THREE, Inc.
4478 Market Street - Suites 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003 U.S.A.
(805) 644-3514

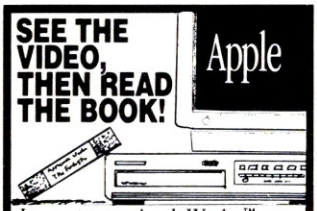
COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS
Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

COMPUTER TRAINING



Learn to use AppleWorks™ quickly and easily with the help of a video. AppleWorks Video: *The First Step* is the first step in self-training that prepares the beginner to start using AppleWorks the very first day. The large AppleWorks manual then becomes an *understandable* reference work to help explain details. $39.99 each, plus $3 shipping. Mastercard & Visa accepted. Dealer and quantity pricing available.
PCR Video, Inc. 45 Pond Street Norwell, MA 02061 (617) 871-5398
AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

APPLEWORKS DATA TRANSFER

For as little as $59.95 Burke Software will transfer your data base files to AppleWorks, allowing you to utilize all of AppleWorks superior reporting and sorting capabilities without rekeying your data. We specialize in PFS and other popular database transfers. For more info and prices send your specifics to:
BURKE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 515, Dept. A
Park Ridge, Il 60068
(312) 823-1357

Advertising Directory

National Account Manager
Veronica Farmer
(212) 503-5102

Jr. Account Manager
Angela Kiffin
(212) 503-5150

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE
ADD-ON-BOARDS
COMMUNICATIONS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES
GENERAL
MONITORS
NOISE REDUCTION
PERIPHERALS
PLOTTERS
POWER PROTECTION
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
STORAGE DEVICES
MEMORY EXPANSION

SOFTWARE
ACCOUNTING
AGRICULTURE
ASTROLOGY
BUSINESS
COMMUNICATIONS
DATA MANAGEMENT
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
EDUCATIONAL
ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES
FINANCIAL
GENERAL
GRAPHICS
LEGAL
MAILING LIST
MAILING PROGRAMS
MANUFACTURING
MEDICAL/HEALTH
ONE-OF-A-KIND
PERSONAL
PROJECT MANAGEMENT
PUBLIC DOMAIN
REAL ESTATE
RELIGION
SCIENTIFIC
STATISTICS
TAXES
UTILITIES
VIDEO TRAINING
WORD PROCESSING

MISCELLANEOUS
ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES
APPLE III
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
COMPATIBLES
COMPUTER INSURANCE
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL
COMPUTER SERVICES
COMPUTER TRAINING
DATA CONVERSION
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES
SECURITY
USED EQUIPMENT
USER GROUPS

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

ALPHABETICAL

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
	A	
227	Abracadata	64
124	Absoft	82
296	Activision	2-3
273	Advantage Computing	48
*	Applied Engineering	14, 27, 34-35, 39, 69, 74-75, 85, 91, 105, 115, 127, 129, 146
178	Applied Ingenuity	111
	B	
244	Bede Tech	99
158	Bible Research	104
113	Big Red Apple Club	132
115	Blue Lion Software Corp	47
	C	
235	CDA Computer Sales	120
300	CMS	93
212	Cambridge Marketing, Inc.	134-135
107	Central Point Software	1
248	Central Point Software	98
127	Checkmate Technology, Inc	130
105	Coit Valley Computers	10
271	CompuServe	96
136	Computer Cover	49
265	Computer Direct	66-67
195	Computer Friends	12
137	Computer Network	132
312	Computers Plus	62
151	Covox Inc	138
	D	
220	Davidson & Associates	21
156	Diconix	20
169	Digital Vision, Inc	46
310	Diversified Software Research	143
339	Dresselhaus Computer Products	104
	E	
183	Educational Resources	98
111	Edusoft	46
103	Electronic Arts	116
101	Electronic Arts	Cover 2
162	Epic Tech	Cover 3
147	EPYX	13
145	EPYX	121
	F	
205	Firebird Licenses	128
154	Funk Software	95
	G	
*	General Electric Info Service	19
*	Golem Computers	112
125	Grimes Company	142
	H	
160	Hayes Microcomputer Products	29
175	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	103
139	Howard Soft	89
	I	
141	ImagiMedia Software	90
230	Interactive Microware	138
210	Intuit	
	J	
308	Jameco Electronics	92
167	JDR Microdevices	145
	K	
134	Kensington Microware	Cover 4
187	Kinson Products Corp.	94
	L	
275	Learning Labs Software	41
	M	
225	Mad Scientist Software	114
138	Maxima Electronics	140
152	Memory Plus Distributors	78
	O	
249	On-Three	68
140	Open Apple	143
	P	
307	PBI Software	126
150	PC Pit Stop	114
318	Peach Tree Software	108
180	Pergamon Software	26
*	Personal Financial Services	143
303	Point of Sale Software	143
*	Preferred Computing	100
185	Programs Plus	50-51
190	Public Domain Exchange	65
	Q	
104	Quality Computers	28, 86
	R	
283	Random House Media	5
202	Ribbon Land	88
109	Roger Coats	18
182	Rolodex	73
	S	
302	Scholastic Software	11
130	Sensible Software, Inc	16
200	Sequential Systems	56
231	Silicon Express	45
222	SoftDisk	8
293	Softsync	42
255	Spectral Graphics Software	81
142	Spectrum Holobyte	123
238	Star Development	64
207	StatSoft	140
267	Stone Edge Technology	110
155	Styleware	36
110	SubLOGIC Corp	4
	T	
315	TML Systems, Inc.	63
343	TexPrint	148
144	Third Wave Technology, Inc	90
114	Thunderware	54
116	Timeworks	22
	U	
214	US Robotics	147
294	USA Micro	109
112	Unison World	17
219	UPTIME	25
	W	
120	WordPerfect Corp	141
	Z	
121	Zephyr Services	40
126	Zimco International Corp	77
102	Zip Technology	76

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

BY PRODUCT

PAGE

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
CMS 93
Kinson Products 94

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering **14, 27, 34-35, 39, 69, 74-75, 85, 91, 105, 115, 127, 129, 146**
Applied Ingenuity 111
Checkmate Technology, Inc. 130
Epic Technology ..... **Cover 3**
Quality Computers **28, 86**
Zip Technology 76

MODEMS
Hayes Microcomputer Products 29
U.S. Robotics 147

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Bede Tech 99
Dresselhaus Computer Products 104
Funk Software 95
Maxima Electronics 140
Sequential Systems 56
Texprint, Inc 148
Third Wave Technology ... 90
Thunderware 54

PAGE

MISCELLANEOUS
Central Point Software 1
Covox 138
Digital Vision, Inc 46
Grimes Company 142
Interactive Microware ... 138
Kensington Microware ..... **Cover 4**

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS
Peach Tree 108
Public Domain Exchange ... 65
Rolodex 73
Spectral Graphics 81

CREATIVITY/ PRODUCTIVITY
Activision **2-3**
Scholastic Software 11
Softsync, Inc 42
Zephyr Services 40

DATA MANAGEMENT
Stone Edge Technology ... 110

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
TML Systems, Inc. 63

EDUCATIONAL
Davidson & Associates 21
EduSoft 46
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich 103
Learning Labs Services 41

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY
PBI Software 126
Blue Lion Software 47
Electronic Arts ..... **Cover 2, 116**
EPYX 121
Firebird Licensees 128
Spectrum Holobyte 123
SubLOGIC 4

PAGE

GRAPHICS
Abracadata 64
On-Three, Inc. 68

ON-LINE SERVICES
CompuServe 96
General Electric Information Services 19

PERSONAL BUSINESS/ HOME
HowardSoft 89
Intuit 159
Personal Financial Services 143

UTILITIES
Absoft 82
Central Point Software 98
EPYX 13, 121
Point of Sale Software 143

WORD PROCESSING SPELLING CHECKERS
Pergamon Software 26
Random House Media 5
Sensible Software 16
Styleware 36
WordPerfect 141

MISCELLANEOUS
Advantage Computing 48
Bible Research System ... 104
Big Red Apple Club 132
Diversified Software Research 143
Imagimedia 90
Mad Scientist Software ... 114
Star Development 64
Soft Disk 8
Statsoft 140
Timeworks 22
UPTIME 25

PAGE

ACCESSORIES
Computer Cover Co. 49
Computer Friends 12

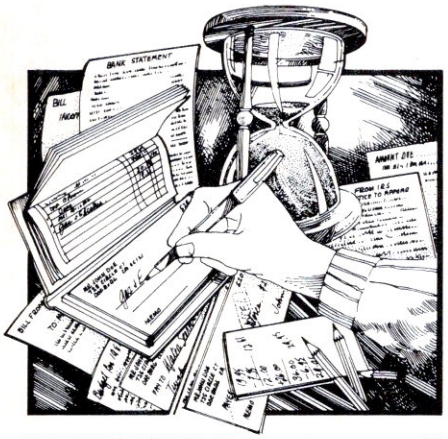
MAIL ORDER
CDA Computer Sales 120
Coit Valley Computers 10
Computer Direct 66-67
Computer Network 132
Computers Plus 62
Educational Resources 98
Golem Computers 112
Jameco Electronics 92
JDR Microdevices 145
Memory Plus Distributors 78
PC Pit Stop 114
Preferred Computing 100
Programs Plus 50-51
Ribbon Land 88
Roger Coats 18
Silicon Express 45
USA Micro 109
Zimco International 77

MISCELLANEOUS
Cambridge Marketing, Inc. 134-135
Open Apple 143

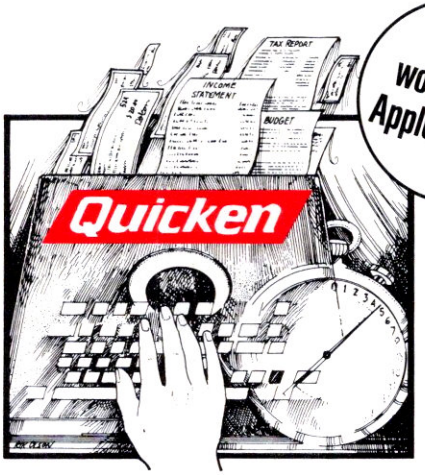
Free 30-Day Trial!

NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

End Financial Hassles. $49.95



BEFORE QUICKEN: Who doesn't want to get rid of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?



AFTER QUICKEN: Finally, automate your finances with software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

Also works with AppleWorks.™

CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

—InfoWorld Review Board

"It's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

New and Improved! Now in ProDOS

New Features:

- Works with RAMDisks and hard disks for even greater speed
  - –RamWorks®
  - –ZRam®
  - –Sider®
  - –ProFile®
  - –Most other ProDOS-compatible devices
- Full support of ProDOS subdirectories
- Multiple accounts on larger capacity disks
- Convenient built-in file management tools (format, create directory, rename, etc.)
- Works with Catalyst® and most other program directors
- Merges data from multiple accounts into AppleWorks spreadsheets

If you write checks, you need Quicken®—the breakthrough software that automates financial management for business and home.

The breakthrough is Quicken's fully automatic design. Quicken is so automatic it remembers your recurring bills and pays them—all you do is sign the checks. Automatic macros cut laborious data entry down to two keystrokes. Quicken manages your checkbooks and even finds and fixes your mistakes. It tracks and totals your expenses by date, payee, and category.

Quicken is so completely automatic it remembers to save and backup your data, even if you forget!

And if you use AppleWorks, Quicken will automatically fill in your spreadsheets with your financial data!

Quicken does the paperwork for you. It's bill-paying time. Fire up Quicken and the screen looks just like a check. Your first bill is the bank loan, you press two keys and, zap, Quicken's macros write out the full check. Next, the American Express bill. It's a biggee. You're glad Quicken knows exactly how much cash you have. Macros write the check, letting you pick how much to pay. You slip paper checks in the printer. Don't bother positioning them, Quicken does that for you* Sign the printed checks and slip them into Quicken's window envelopes . . . you're done.

Recordkeeping? That's done for you. With each bill, Quicken filled out your records, updated all balances, and saved it all on disk. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem, Quicken's macros update your records in an instant.

Expense tracking, tax reporting, budgeting? Simple. Say you want to know your charity spending. Ask Quicken, and you get an itemized list and dollar total. You'll always know exactly where your money is going. Want spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just keystrokes away.

Need customized cost reports, P&L's or other financial reports? Set up the report you want in AppleWorks. Quicken's ingenious Spreadsheet Transfer actually reads your report format and fills in the numbers you want, where you want them.

Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And you can't go wrong: If there's a mistake, Quicken will pinpoint the error and automatically correct for it!

For every business and home—for computer experts and total novices. Quicken handles an unlimited number of transactions and accounts. Personalized checks are available for any bank; details are in the Quicken package.

At $49.95, Quicken pays for itself. So don't waste another moment. Order now!

Compatibility:

Apple® IIgs, IIc, and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5 or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. AppleWorks optional.

IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2, and compatibles with 256K RAM and one or two floppy disk drives or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. 1-2-3 and Symphony optional.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

*Patent Pending

Quicken

TRY QUICKEN RISK FREE

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481)
OR send this coupon with payment to:
Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573

Please send me _____ copies of Quicken at $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping & handling each, plus sales tax if in CA.

30 DAY RISK FREE TRIAL: If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for refund.

☐ IBM ☐ Apple II
☐ I enclose a check for _____.
Please charge my:
☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____ Daytime Phone: _____

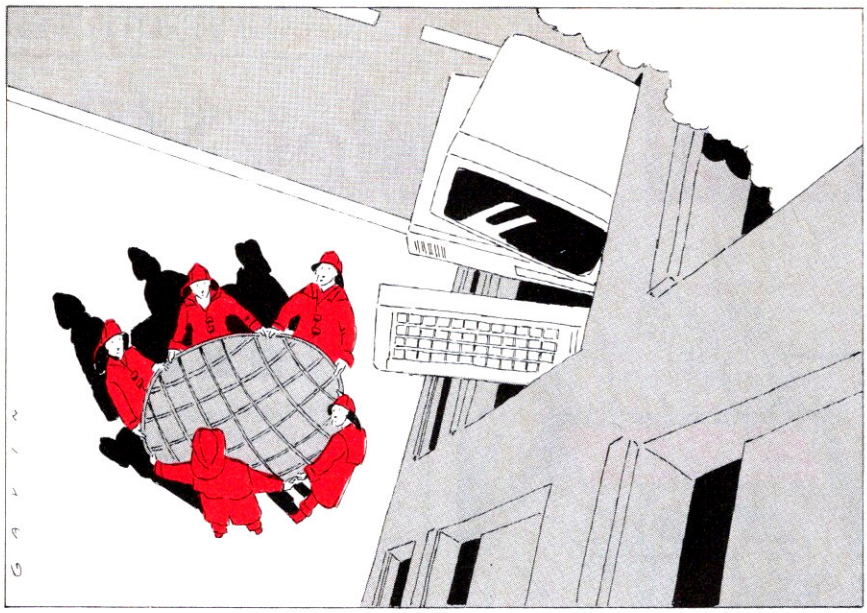
Name (Print): _____

Address: _____ From.

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ Intuit

No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders. Authorization Code: A0288

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD



RESCUE SQUAD

BY GARY B. LITTLE

IIGS KEY DETECTION

Q. *I need some programming hints for the GS. How can you tell whether the open-apple key or the Option key is being pressed at the same time as another key? Are there character codes for these two keys?*

C.F. STEPHENS
ATLANTIC BEACH, FL

A. The open-apple and Option keys are modifier keys, not character keys, so they don't generate a signal at the standard keyboard input/output location ($C000). They are actually single-bit push-button inputs. To see whether they are off or on, check the high-order bit of the byte read from $C061 (open-apple) or $C062 (Option)—if the bit is 1, the key is being pressed.

Bit #	Function
7	Open-apple active
6	Option active
5	Modifier register updated without keypress
4	Keypad key active
3	Repeat active
2	Caps Lock active
1	Control key active
0	Shift key active

Figure 1: The key-modifier register at $C025 in the IIGS

This technique also works on the IIc and IIe (where the Option key is the solid-apple key). On the GS only, you can determine the status of these keys *at the time the character key was entered* by reading the key-modifier register at $C025 after reading the keyboard code. If bit 7 is 1, open-apple was active; if bit 6 is 1, Option was active. As figure 1 indicates, you can inspect other bits in the key-modifier register to determine the states of other modifier keys, such as Caps Lock, Control, and Shift. It is not possible to determine the status of these other modifier keys on the II Plus, IIe, or IIc.

Here is a short subroutine you can use to determine if the user is requesting help—it checks to see if open-apple is being pressed when either ? or / has been typed (? and / share the same keycap):

```
100 KB = PEEK (49152): IF KB<128 THEN 100
110 POKE 49168,0
120 IF PEEK (49249) < 128 THEN RETURN
130 IF NOT (KB=191 OR KB=175) THEN RETURN
140 REM Put Help stuff here
150 GOTO 100
```

This subroutine returns a keyboard code in the KB variable. You can convert it to a string variable with the CHR$ function.

WHERE'S AMDOS 3.5?

Q. I really enjoyed the "IIGS Survival Guide" article by Bob Lindstrom in last October's issue of A+. In it he referred to a program called AmDOS 3.5, which gets DOS 3.3 to work with 3.5-inch drives. Where can I get this program?

JIM DORIGATTI
DOVER, DE

A. AmDOS is now available from Gary Little (that's me) at 230 22nd Avenue, San Mateo, CA 94403. The price is $20. It also works with special DOS versions such as Pronto-DOS and Diversi-DOS and with drives that are connected to Central Point Software's Universal Disk Controller.

MEMORY EXPANSION AS RAMDISK

Q. *Is there any way I can configure the memory on an Apple IIGS Memory Expansion Card as a DOS 3.3 RAMdisk?*

THOMAS EAGLE
BROOKLYN, MI

A. You can easily use the GS Control Panel to partition an area of memory on the memory-expansion card for use as a ProDOS RAMdisk but not as a DOS 3.3 RAMdisk. The solution for diehard DOS 3.3 users is to use a driver program such as RAM 3.3 from RDC, Inc., 408 South Baldwin Street, Madison, WI 53703 (written inquiries only). Depending on the size of your memory card, RAM 3.3 adds one to eight RAMdisks to your system. Each RAMdisk uses 192K of memory, so if you have 1.5 megabytes of memory, you will have access to all eight drives. RAM 3.3 costs $40.

AT-HOME FORTRAN

Q. *I am taking a FORTRAN course in college and I want to do my homework at home on my IIc. Where can I find a FORTRAN compiler?*

CLIFFORD VASICEK
AUSTIN, TX

A. I am aware of only one FORTRAN compiler for the Apple II series, The Power System: FORTRAN/Apple II. The compiler costs $99 and is available from Pecan Software Systems, Inc., 1410 39th Street, Brooklyn, NY, 11218; (718) 851-3100. A slightly different version is available for the IIGS for the same price. ✚

ILLUSTRATION BY KERRY GAVIN

Void after April 30, 1988

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

The #1 Apple II Magazine

| | | |

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

2400 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400
2400 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400
2400 Epic 2400 2400 2400
2400 2400 2400 2400
2400 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400
2400 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400
2400 2400 2400 2400 2400 2400
2400 2400 2400 2400 2400
2400 2400 2400 2400 2400
2400 2400 2400
2400 2400

The World's only 2400 Baud Internal Modem for the Apple® II Family

FEATURES

- 2400, 1200, 300 Baud rates (CCITT V.22 (bis), V.22, Bell 212A, 103)
- Auto dial/answer
- Auto Baud capability
- Complete "AT" Command set (Recognize lower case "at")
- DTMF/pulse or mixed dialing
- Call progress detection
- Audio monitor
- Demon dialing on busy
- Data to voice switching
- Self test modes
- Full 5 year warranty
- Made in USA

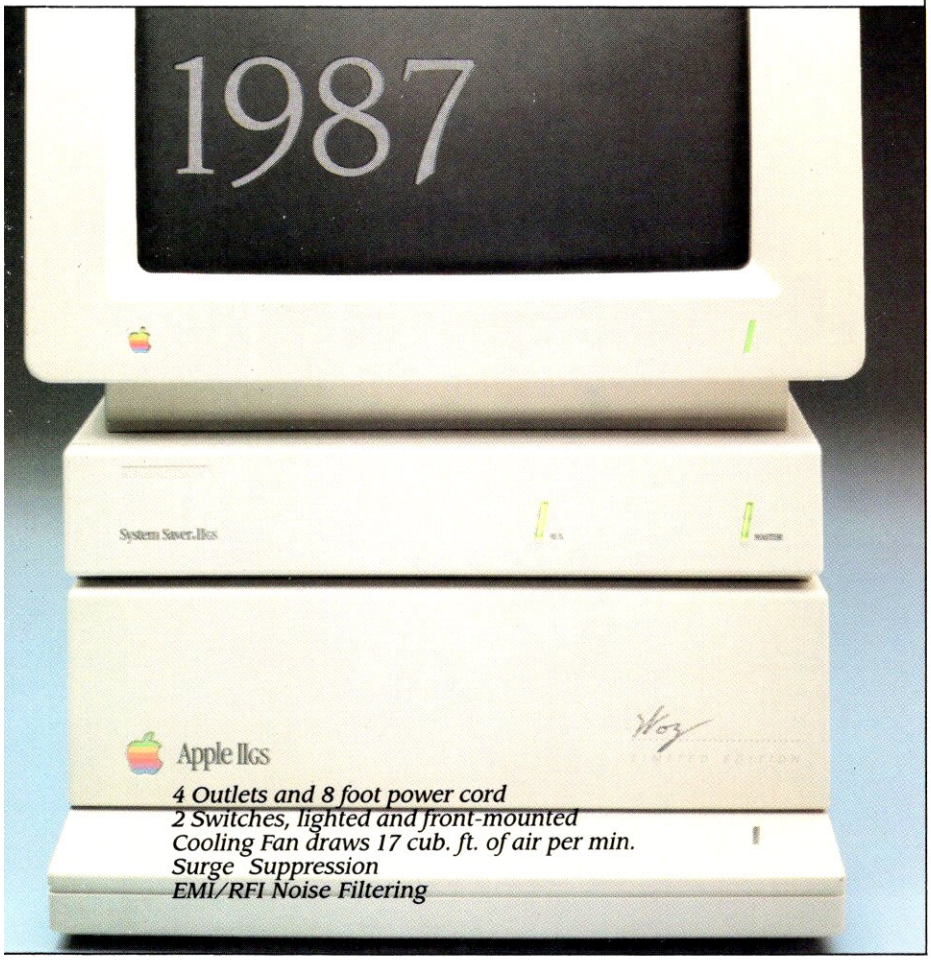
Epic

1-800-634-9992 • 415-683-0932

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2 Outlets and replacement power cord
1 Switch, lighted and front-mounted
Cooling Fan draws 17 cub. ft. of air per min.
Surge Suppression
EMI/RFI Noise Filtering



4 Outlets and 8 foot power cord
2 Switches, lighted and front-mounted
Cooling Fan draws 17 cub. ft. of air per min.
Surge Suppression
EMI/RFI Noise Filtering

Luckily for the IIGS, history repeats itself.

1982: System Saver®

Years ago, when Apple® introduced the first Apple II, we thought they'd forgotten something. And we weren't alone—over ¼ million Apple II users agreed. That's why they chose our System Saver to organize, protect and cool their computers.

Most of them picked the System Saver simply because it was (and still is) the best cooling fan for the IIe. But it's more than just a fan. It's also a power center, a surge suppressor, and a noise filter.

It's still available in the original Apple Beige or the new Platinum. And it's just $89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.

1987: System Saver® IIGS

To anyone who knew the story of the System Saver and the Apple IIe, it seemed only natural: Apple introduced their next generation, and we introduced ours—System Saver IIGS.

Apple IIGS users were delighted to see that System Saver IIGS would give them all the convenience and protection the original System Saver gives the IIe. And they were impressed to learn that it would cool their computers even more efficiently than the internal fan offered by Apple.

How? Well, being on top of the IIGS, its fan draws air up and through the computer, instead of just pushing it around inside. And since there's nothing to install inside the computer, it won't block two slots like the Apple fan.

System Saver IIGS—history in the making at your local Apple dealer. Only $99.95.

For more information, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the US, or in NY, call (212) 475-5200. Or write Kensington, 251 Park Ave. S., New York, NY 10010.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON™

Trademarks: System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd. Apple/Apple Computer, Inc. © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.